

New Pascal
Tutorial Column

inCider

The Apple II Journal

APPLE LANGUAGES:

Endless Possibilities

■ MAKE YOUR //C
TRULY PORTABLE—
FOR ABOUT \$7

■ SUPER CALC3A:
*Lotus Power
for Your Apple*

■ EDITORS' CHOICE:
*Where in the World
Is Carmen Sandiego?*

■ ALSO REVIEWED:
*The Newsroom, Graphics
Tool Kit, Hush 80P Printer,
Computereyes*



CURTIS

THIS DIAMOND IS FOREVER

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612.

For the Dealer or Distributor nearest you call Curtis at (603) 924-3823.

Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.
305 Union Street
Peterborough, N.H.
03458

Curtis Electronic Surge Protection costs less and is warranted for a lifetime of protection, which should make you and your computer very happy.

With our Diamond's advanced circuitry and semiconductor technology, we promise to honor the laws of electricity. To protect your computer hardware and software from dangerous overvoltage "surges, spikes and glitches" that can create disk read/write errors, destroy data and create instant hardware failure or drastically shorten system life. Diamond's color also blends perfectly with any modern office or home environment. If the Diamond is just not your type, come over some time and meet our other precious jewels — Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire.



Diamond SP-1

- Switched surge protector; adapts duplex outlet; six outlets.
- SPECIFICATIONS:**
- 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total • 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 8/20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 sec.) 340V
- Clamping Occurs Line to Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps For 1/120 Sec.

\$49.95

EMERALD SP-2

Switched surge protector; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

\$59.95



SAPPHIRE SPF-1
Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; adapts duplex outlet; three outlets.

\$79.95



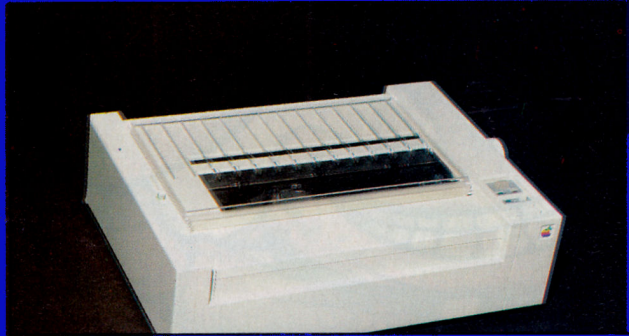
RUBY SPF-2

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

\$89.95



THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS



Printer serial port



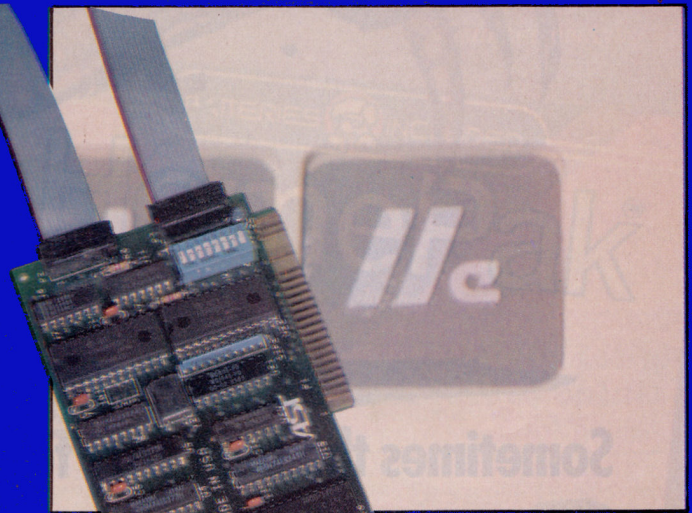
Modem serial port



Clock/Calendar



Software Utilities



Apple IIe compatible

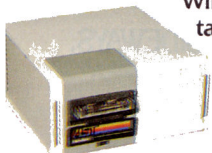
AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple IIe™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

Apple, Apple IIe, ProDOS, Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Multi I/O, RamStak, and MicroStar are trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

MicroStar™ is the 10 MB hard disk and tape backup (opt.) system that provides the right connection between the Apple IIe and dependable 3.5" Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.



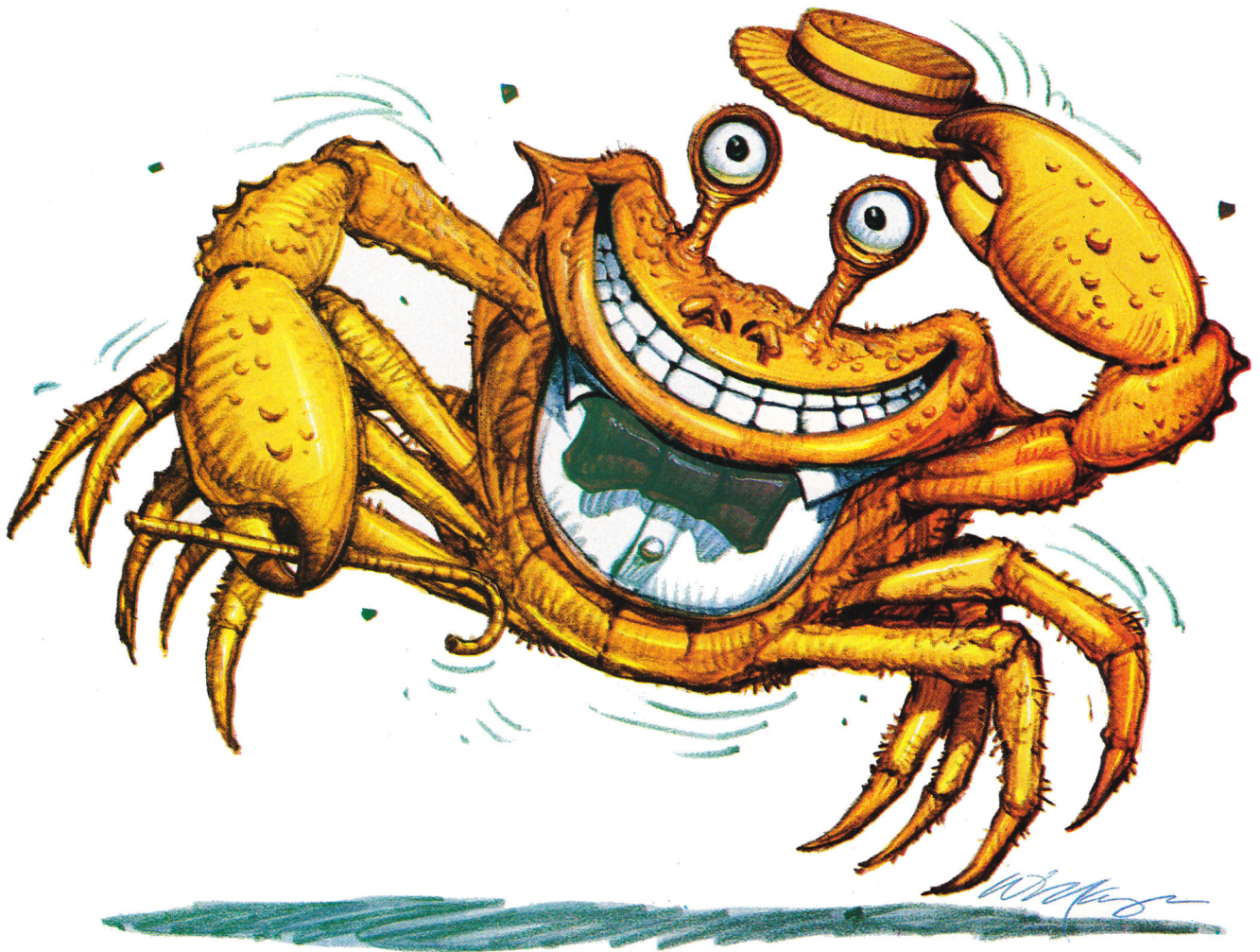
RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples™ grow!™

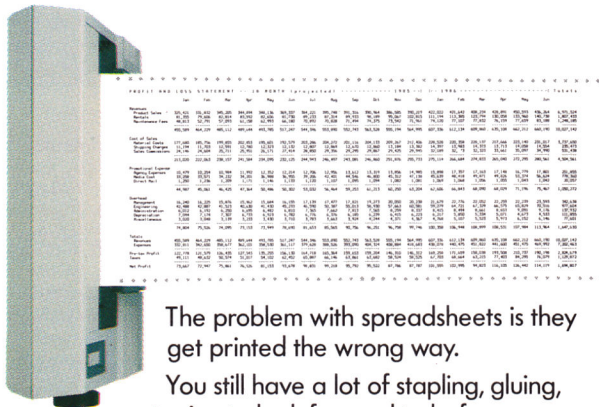
AST
RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card.



Sometimes the best way to get ahead is to go sideways.



The problem with spreadsheets is they get printed the wrong way. You still have a lot of stapling, gluing, or taping to look forward to before your printout is readable.

To really get ahead, go Sideways.™

Sideways is the clever software program that prints your spreadsheets—you guessed it—sideways. So your spreadsheet columns need never fall off the edge of your printer paper again.

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,® Symphony,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,® or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts. So for a presentable printout, get rid of that glue stick and scotch tape—put your best foot forward and go Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC or an Apple® II, and over a dozen different printers, including Epson,® Okidata, IBM,® Apple,® C. Itoh and Mannesmann Tally. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand,® Entre, or other computer store. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. Or call 617-497-6339. MC/Visa accepted.

SIDEWAYS™
SIDEWAYS PRINTS SPREADSHEETS SIDEWAYS.

Imagine...

A WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM!
AN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM!
A TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM!

ALL THREE PROGRAMS, ON ONE DISKETTE!, FOR ONLY \$49.95*!

"Quite simply the best! The highest rating possible...the package should be part of every (computer) library." — ANALOG COMPUTING

"Russ Wetmore has done an EXCELLENT job! The program is flexible, powerful and very easy to use. \$49.95 buys a heck of a lot of program." — REVIEW BY ARTHUR LITENBERGER

"Performance: ★ ★ ★ ★ (Excellent) Value: ★ ★ ★ ★ (Excellent)
This three-in-one package is a bargain... one of the finest values on the market."

FAMILY COMPUTING

HOMETEXT WORD PROCESSOR.
HOMEFIND INFORMATION MANAGER.
HOMETERM TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Together they are **HomePak**: the three most important and most useful home computer applications in one integrated system — on one diskette!

The reviewers are unanimous: any one of these programs **alone** is well worth the price. So you're getting **three times the computing power**, with this exceptionally easy to use package:

- all commands in simple English; no complex computer jargon, no obscure instructions
- all key commands are immediately available on the screen menu; additional commands can be called up for the more experienced user
- to help you, system status is displayed right on the screen

And it's easy to use the three programs together. For example, in the "Merge" mode, you can take data stored in **HOMEFIND** and print letters and labels using **HOMETEXT**. Or, use **HOMETEXT** to write reports based on information you've called up via **HOMETERM**.



BATTERIES INCLUDED



"The Energized Software Company!"

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 CANADA
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-21-8290

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irving, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS

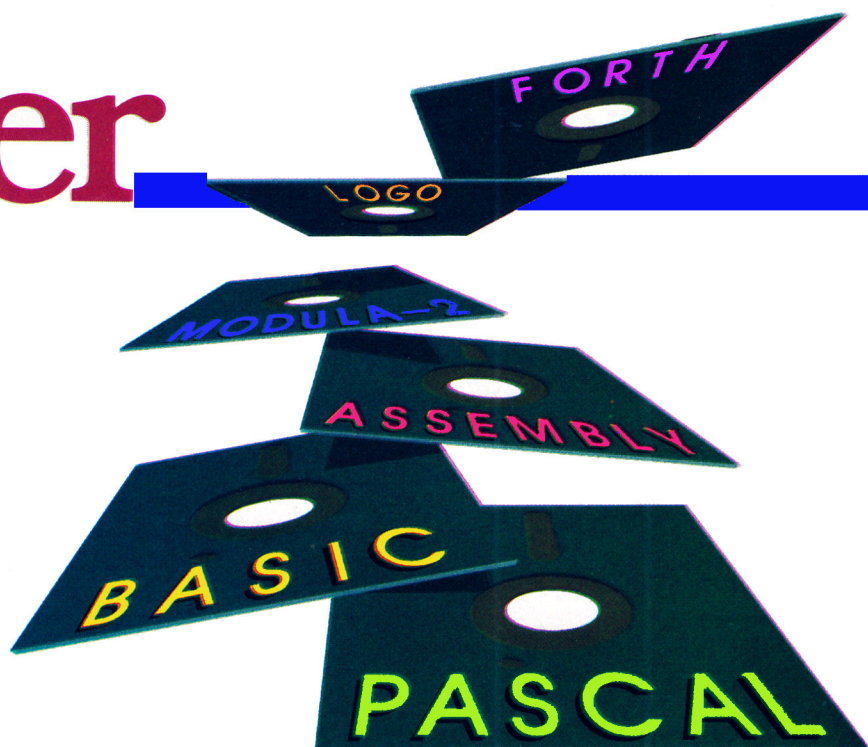
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

*Manufacturers suggested U.S. list price.
Each computer system may require accessory devices such as modems, printer or cards to utilize specific features of HOMEPAK. See your dealer for details.
© 1985 BATTERIES INCLUDED. APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC. AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

inCider



12



14

ARTICLES

Digital Dialects: A Guide to Apple Languages

by Jeff Hurlburt

Does your Apple have an ear for languages? Try one—or more—of four popular programming languages presented here.

14

Practical Pascal

by Tom Swan

Pascal's the answer to a programmer's prayers. Our new monthly column, Pascal Primer, explores the fundamentals.

22

SuperCalc3a: Serious Business for the Apple II

by Gregory R. Glau

In the feature-review spotlight—SuperCalc3a, an integrated-software package with enough clout to make Lotus 1-2-3 owners take notice.

28

A Portable //c: The \$7.00 Solution

by Jack McCornack

Pack up your //c and go. Follow our how-to's and transform your transportable into a true portable.

36

Using ProDOS—Part 6: Operating in Harmony

by Lee Swoboda

You're in the home stretch. Our tutorial winds down with a discussion of the programming changes involved in making the move from DOS 3.3 to ProDOS.

38



61



28

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial

Letters

The Cider Press

Home-Control System; Overseas Software Trade; Industry Insights

Hints 'n' Techniques

Text Tricks; Superfriendly Menu

The Applesoft Adviser

Applesoft Access
by Dan Bishop

O'Brien's Journal

Confessions of a Beta Tester
by Bill O'Brien

Software Reviews

The Newsroom; Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit and Programming Paint Set; Creative Calc, Creative Writer, and Creative Filer; Perfect Software

Hardware Reviews

Hush 80P; ComputerEyes; Graphics Tool Kit

Apple Extract

Three months of capsule reviews

New Software

New Products

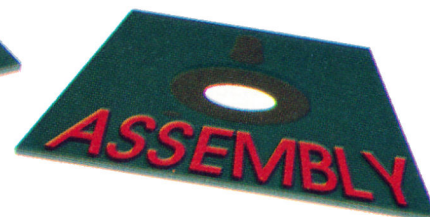
6	Beginner's Cookbook	94
8	Step-by-step instructions on how to type in <i>inCider's</i> program listings	
12	The Game Reserve	97
	Gemstone Warrior; Breakthrough in the Ardennes; Impossible Mission; Adventures in Narnia; Below the Root	
46	by Brian J. Murphy	
53	Ask inCider	102
	Answers to your software and programming questions	
61	Apple Clinic	105
	Answers to your hardware and firmware questions	
64	by Jim Sather	
	Corrections	108
	Data-Gram	109
	Free on-line data bases and money-saving tips	
70	by Matthew Lesko	
	Reader Services	110
76	Editors' Choice	112
	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?	
78		
86		

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. For questions concerning your subscription and to place subscription orders, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. or write to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Postmaster: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.) Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

NPA



Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com



Editorial

Cameo Roles

Lately, I've noticed the way images of computer technology can either form the scaffolding of some of the more jerry-built movie plots these days, or—even more disturbingly—provide an occasion for some gratuitous expressions of technophobia.

Two cases in point: the latest James Bond adventure, *A View to a Kill*, and Stallone's *Rambo*.

The Bond film illustrates how pervasive a symbol Silicon Valley has become—almost reaching mythic proportions. Briefly, Bond's archrival is a psychopathic international industrialist, a product of the Nazis' genetic research gone awry. His megalomaniacal scheme for world domination involves dynamiting along the San Andreas fault line and flooding the whole Valley, leaving him with a monopoly in the chip industry.

In one scene, he and his cohorts—chortling all the while about the global havoc their plan will wreak—cruise at low altitude above the buildings housing both the products and the research personnel they're about to submerge, like a new Atlantis.

Both plot and dialogue verge on unintentional parody—and poor acting throughout the movie doesn't bring it off. Yet I'm still intrigued by the way the film reflects, albeit in comic-book tones, the significance of Silicon Valley as a dominant mythic landscape of the '80s—a new seat of power, the scene of Titanic struggles.

Maybe it's not all as far-fetched as it seems. Think of how the internal corporate struggles at Apple—which have, among other things, led to Wozniak's defection and Jobs' de-

mise—are played out in the media as scenes from a Greek tragedy. How often have words like charisma, cult, and guru been applied to the major figures and their scenario?

Rambo, with its steaming Vietnamese jungle scenes and a plot centering on a vet's impossible mission to reconnoiter for POWs still held captive by the Viet Cong, seems an unlikely juxtaposition to all of this, I know. And I would never have thought of pairing them, but for the final scene.

Double-crossed by the very people responsible for the mission, Rambo swears vengeance. But he doesn't "waste" the gutless official who would have left him, and the POWs he has freed, to die in the jungle. Rather, he blasts away at the computer terminals used to project and monitor the entire operation.

The audience sensed it was supposed to cheer at that moment. No one did—though displays of gross carnage had moved the same people to applaud. The climax was just too pat, too unsatisfying.

I can guess at the director's sim-

plistic intention: to pit the raw power of Rambo, lone hero beyond the law, against the machines that have orchestrated his fate in what becomes a bathetic finale—brute force striking out against mute machines.

Equating power and technology certainly isn't novel. What's interesting is that both films attempt to trade on a common phobia: our fear of the control over human destiny implicit in the possession of the technology.

As access to the technology broadens—say, in the form of personal computers—this paranoia may lessen; the oversimplification of the equation grows more apparent day by day. Oddly enough, a rather minor scene in the Bond film reminds us of that.

In the midst of a plot dependent, as usual, on futuristic inventions and strategies, the Apple //c makes a "cameo" appearance: Bond and the heroine use the //c to access a data base at a crucial moment.

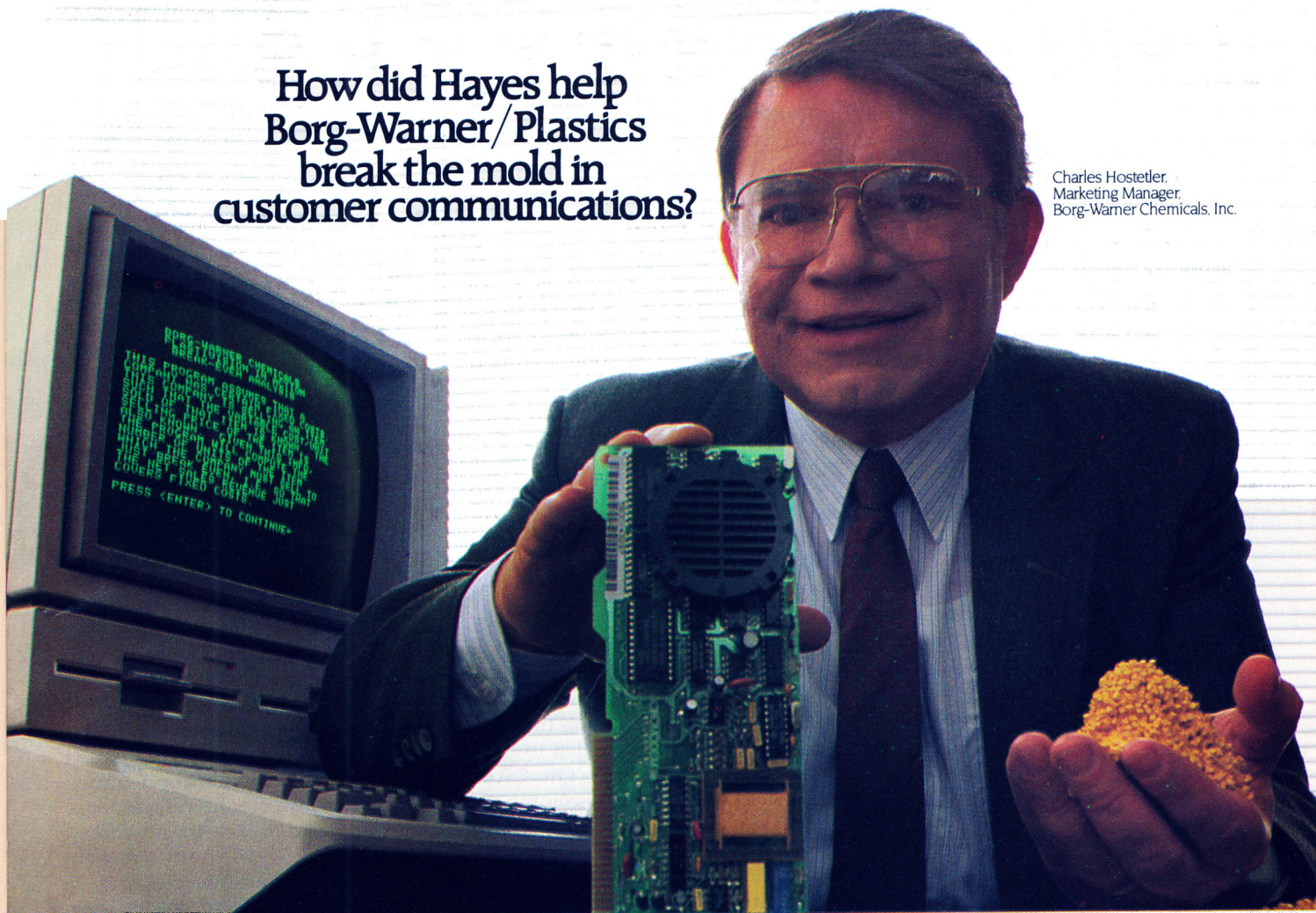
Then they go about the other-than-routine task of saving Silicon Valley from apocalypse. ■



by Susan Gubernat

How did Hayes help Borg-Warner/Plastics break the mold in customer communications?

Charles Hostetler,
Marketing Manager,
Borg-Warner Chemicals, Inc.



Borg-Warner chose Hayes Micromodem IIe[®] and Smartcom I[™] software. For quick, computer to computer communications with key customers.

To build a competitive edge in the plastics market, the dynamic management team at Borg-Warner found an innovative way to strengthen customer relations.

Now customers with Apple[®] IIe computer systems can communicate with the

personal computers at Borg-Warner's headquarters through Plastivision,SM a special on-line data base.

And Hayes Micromodem IIe plug-in board modems and Smartcom I software provide the critical communications link.

With their Hayes modems, customers can get immediate, accurate quotes based on detailed specifications. They can access entire catalogs of up-to-date technical information and industry news. And they have 24-hour-a-day troubleshooting assistance via computer.

Borg-Warner initiated Plastivision as a unique customer service. But now Hayes modems and software have helped streamline communications throughout the entire company.

And why did Borg-Warner choose Hayes?

"Because of their proven reliability," according to Charles Hostetler, Marketing Manager. Hayes is the acknowledged leader in modems and communications software for personal computers.

So whether your company uses Apple (any model), IBM[®] PC's or IBM compatibles, Hayes modems and software can improve the speed and accuracy of your communications.

Increase productivity. And help mold a new competitive edge for your business.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for a hands-on demonstration of Hayes modems and software. Today.

New lower prices!
Act now!
Micromodem IIe/Smartcom I
(for Apple II, IIe, II Plus and III)
\$199 sugg. retail
Smartmodem 300[™]/
Smartcom I (for Apple IIc)
\$239 sugg. retail



Hayes[®]

Innovative products
for enterprising people

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348 404/441-1617

© 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card.

Publisher David B. Schissler
Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat
Technical Editor Robert M. Ryan
Managing Editor Dawn F. Matthews
Senior Editor Eileen Terrill
Review/New Products Editor Paul Statt
News Editor Cynthia K. Carr
Copy Editor Robin Florence
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Proofreader Peter Bjornsen
West Coast Editor Wendy Lea McKibbin (415) 328-3470

Advertising

Sales Manager/Northeast Sales Representative Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138
Southeast and Central Sales Representative Rich Alden (800) 441-4403
Northwest Sales Representative Donna Pomponi 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-3470
Southwest Sales Representative Charles Durham 2082 South East Bristol Street Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 756-1984
Advertising Coordinator Kim Labbe (800) 441-4403
Marketing Services Manager Michael Duran

Design

Art Director Margaret Baker
Production Supervisor Phyllis Pittet
Production Assistant Cindy Boucher
Ad/Graphics Production Fiona Davies

Graphic Services

Graphic Services Manager Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Film Preparation Supervisor Robert M. Villeneuve
Typesetting Supervisor Linda P. Canale

CW Communications/Peterborough

Chairman James S. Povec
President Debra Wetherbee
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Assistant General Manager Matt Smith
Assistant to VP/Finance Dominique Smith
Director of Circulation William P. Howard
Circulation Manager Frank S. Smith
Direct & Newsstand Sales Manager Raino Wirein (800) 343-0728
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempe
Director of Public Relations Michele Christian
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
 On line 24 hours
 (603) 924-9801

The Real Truth

With reference to my article, "CAP it all off" (*inCider*, April 1985, p. 40), I feel obliged to let you know there is a simpler way to accomplish the same thing [automatic toggling of the caps-lock key].

While setting up a program to use the operating environment presented in the article, I saw a way to implement it from BASIC using PEEKs and POKEs, rather than having to install the short machine-language routine. To turn on the restricted-case mode from BASIC, type:

```
PRINT CHR$(4) : "PR#3" : POKE 1275,
PEEK(1275) + 128:PRINT
```

I guess this amounts to a case of having first seen the complex solution, and only later seeing the "real truth" of what you needed to do to accomplish the task. The CALL 52569 to switch from 80-column display to 40-column display will still work. One other CALL was not documented in the article: To switch from 40-column display back to 80-column display, use CALL 52599.

I hope this will simplify things for readers who want to make use of the restricted-case environment.

Richard P. Winslow
Hall's Ranch Route, Box 8455
Wheatland, WY 82201

Both Sides of the Story

I disagree with Charles Doherty's opinion of The Sider hard disk in his review published in *inCider* (April 1985, p. 93).

I also purchased this product when it was first introduced at the end of 1984. I liked the price, the physical size, and the fact that it would support DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal, and CP/M.

I used it occasionally for about four or five weeks until Murphy's Law hit. The system crashed! I lost everything on The Sider. I received the error message "disk did not come ready

"I purchased a product that was supposed to be 'first class.' Did I get a lemon?"

in time" when I booted it. I called the support people, and they said I needed to return it. Luckily, I had a recent back-up of important files.

About four weeks later, I got The Sider back from the repair shop. I formatted the hard disk in the morning, then went to lunch. When I came back to use my computer, I received the error message "disk did not come ready in time." I called the support people and they told me again I would have to return the system for repair. I purchased a product that was supposed to be "first-class." Did I get a lemon? I'm not sure, but I requested a refund. After a short discussion, they granted my request. I am still waiting for the refund, which I still hope to receive.

I am surprised the product received four stars in your magazine—a four-star rating means the product is "superlative." I think I'll stick with floppies a little longer.

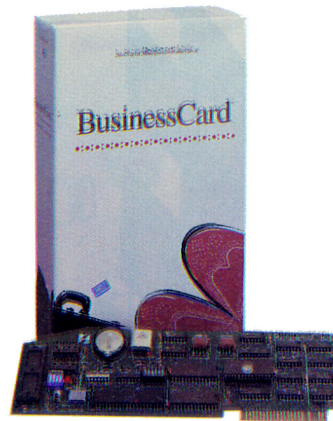
John Kidney
1404 Collins Street
Webster City, IA 50595

The Editors' Choice column in the May 1985 issue of *inCider* was very reassuring to a relatively new Sider user. I've had one since early January, and I'm very pleased with its performance.

The installation was easy. One problem I found could have been

BusinessCard

Intelligent Multifunction Interface



cured if the documentation were a little less ambiguous. It was not clear until after I had completed the installation and loaded a large number of files that the DOS system was loaded in VOL 001. As a result, I had to begin the installation again with the formatting step.

I am further impressed with First Class Peripherals' support, both before and after the purchase. My primary incentive was my need to access a 420K General Manager data base. This data base has since grown to about 575K, well beyond the capacity of four floppy drives. First Class Peripherals gave me the names of General Manager users who were willing to share their experiences.

Since the installation, I have loaded all my Word Juggler files to The Sider, and now use that device exclusively for word processing. I am disturbed that other systems I depend on to operate my business, principally Multiplan, do not support The Sider. At this price, software suppliers should get their act together to support a device that is no more expensive than a DuoDisk.

The support software supplied with The Sider is well-implemented, except for one potentially fatal flaw—the lack of a back-up facility for ProDOS. With the large capacity of /HARD1/, /HARD2/, and the path-name structure, it is difficult to ensure that all files have been dumped to a floppy for back-up. I am disappointed that First Class Peripherals' response to this problem is "We're working on it." A definite commitment would be more reassuring.

Thanks to your staff for producing a magazine that is very helpful to the small-business user. A little more emphasis on business applications would be appreciated, but even trying out some of the games is fun.

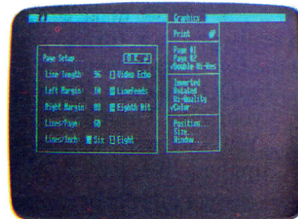
John A. Nunnikhoven
The Colonial House
Weston, VT 05161

Street Electronics' new BusinessCard™ combines the five most popular Apple® IIe add-ons in one card – at less than half the cost of purchasing them separately. With the BusinessCard you can operate a printer and modem, time and date stamp your ProDOS™ files, buffer 20 pages of text, and print graphics and text to most popular printers.

Highlights include:

- ▶ Printer port (serial or parallel available)
- ▶ Modem port (300, 1200, or 2400 baud)
- ▶ Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- ▶ 16-64K print buffer (with optional Bufferkit)
- ▶ Compatible with Apple software like Appleworks, Mousepaint,™ and Apple Access II.
- ▶ Graphic screen printing commands include windowing, zoom (magnification), double hi-res, rotate, inverse, & more.
- ▶ Text-formatting commands include margins, page and line length, titles, page numbers, type style, underlining, & more.

Call or write for our new products brochure or contact your local Apple dealer.



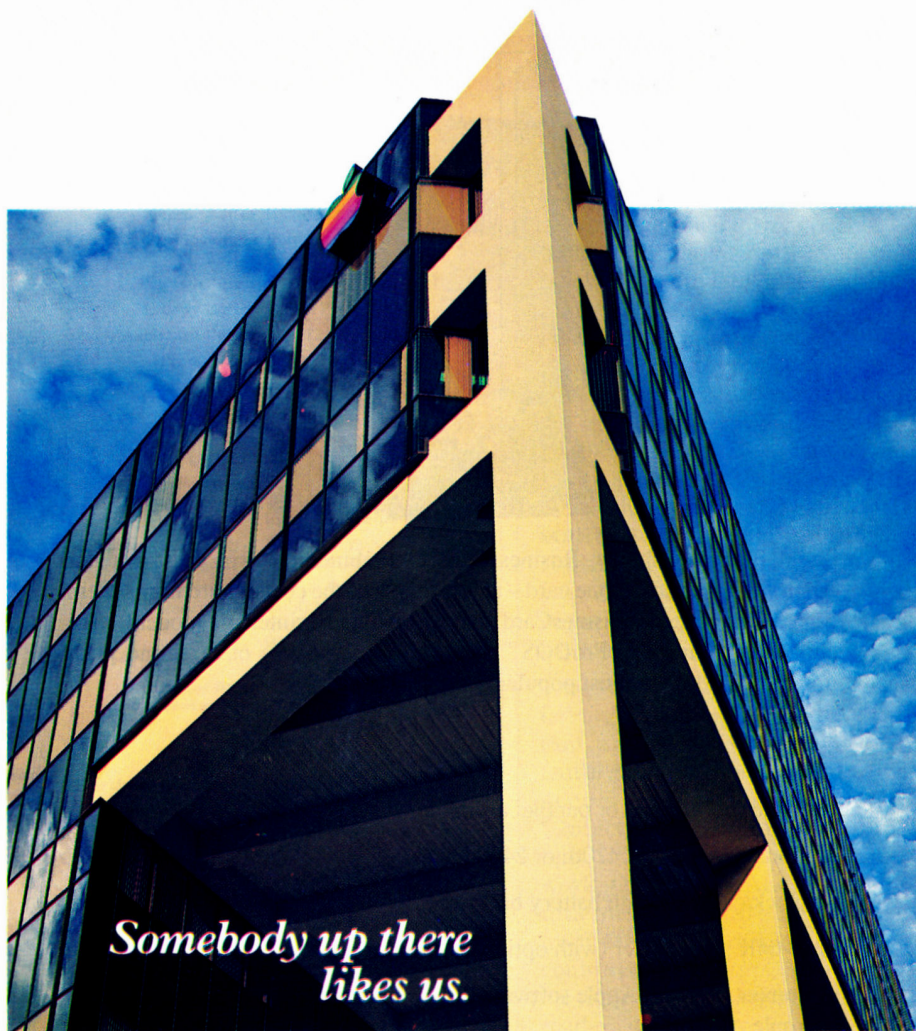
The BusinessCard uses "Macintosh™-like" pull-down menus to easily access over 60 built-in graphics and text commands – no software is needed.



Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
ProDOS and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 355 on Reader Service Card.

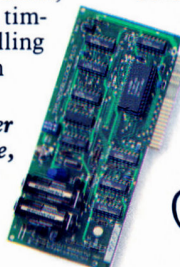


Somebody up there likes us.

The people at Apple® should know a good peripheral when they see one. And when they developed ProDOS™ to upgrade the Apple II line, they made it automatically recognize and read Thunderclock.

Not surprising, when you consider Thunderclock's long list of useful applications. In the office, the lab and at home. It starts with time and date stamping disk files and just keeps growing. To automatically accessing data bases, sending electronic mail, timing experiments, controlling your sprinklers and even tracking satellites.

The fact is, the better you are with your Apple, the more useful Thunderclock becomes.



Thunderclock adds a new dimension to all the new ProDOS-based software (like APPLEWORKS™ and WORD JUGGLER IIe™). And gives you access to the time from years down to milliseconds. It comes with a one-year warranty and never misses a tick. On-board batteries keep it running for up to four years before you snap in a new pair.

So if you want to make ProDOS really produce, turn to page 36 in the *Basic Programming With ProDOS* manual. Then get yourself a Thunderclock. You'll see why somebody up there likes us.

See your dealer or contact us today.

 **THUNDERWARE, INC.**

19G Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

*Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ProDOS and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

™WORD JUGGLER IIe is a trademark of Quark Incorporated.

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS

Keep It in the Family

As an Apple IIe owner of about one year, I want to congratulate you on an informative, high-quality magazine. In the past few years, as I searched for information about computers, I subscribed to several computer magazines, including *inCider*. Now that I have become an Apple II owner, I find that your magazine alone has the kind of focus I want. It is great to find a magazine in which the articles, reviews, and advertisements focus on the Apple II.

I am convinced that the Apple II is the most versatile computer available today; *inCider* helps keep me abreast of new developments and provides information to help me use my computer better. Typing in your program listings has provided me with a number of useful utility programs and some enjoyable entertainment programs, as well. Your software reviews and advertisements have helped me make choices in software and accessories.

I will allow my subscriptions to *A +* and *Popular Computing* to lapse this year, because they include too many articles on other computers that are not of interest to me, articles through which I frankly do not want to wade. I hope you will continue to publish an Apple II magazine.

Thomas Anewalt
604 Pictwood Drive
Glenshaw, PA 15116

inCider will continue to be an Apple II-specific journal—and we're currently the only II-specific magazine on the market. —eds.

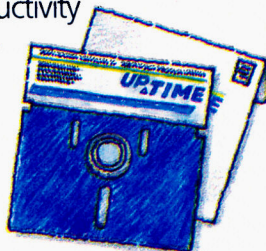
inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to inCider, Letters, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Finally, the monthly magazine your computer can read.



UP Δ TIME™, The Magazine on a Disk™, makes ordinary magazines seem pretty ordinary.

Boot UP TIME and you're ready to go. UP TIME is friendly, interactive and totally absorbing. With hard-working personal productivity and home finance programs to help you get the most out of your day, and more for your money. Exciting entertainment and educational programs make it fun to play and fun to learn.



PLUS! Interactive "demos." Now evaluate software before you buy. UP TIME brings you actual demonstrations and reviews of the hottest software. Plus you get inputs and advice from a worldwide network of UP TIME subscribers.

For as little as \$4.50 an issue ... not much more than the cost of a disk alone, you'll get over 12 friendly programs and a lot more, every month.

Save 55%! Subscribe to UP TIME now and save more than half off the single-issue price of \$9.95. Call us now toll-free, 1-800-437-0033 and you won't miss another issue.

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back in Full.

UP Δ TIME

THE MAGAZINE ON A DISK

I'll BYTE! Start my subscription to UP TIME immediately. I understand that my complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please send me:

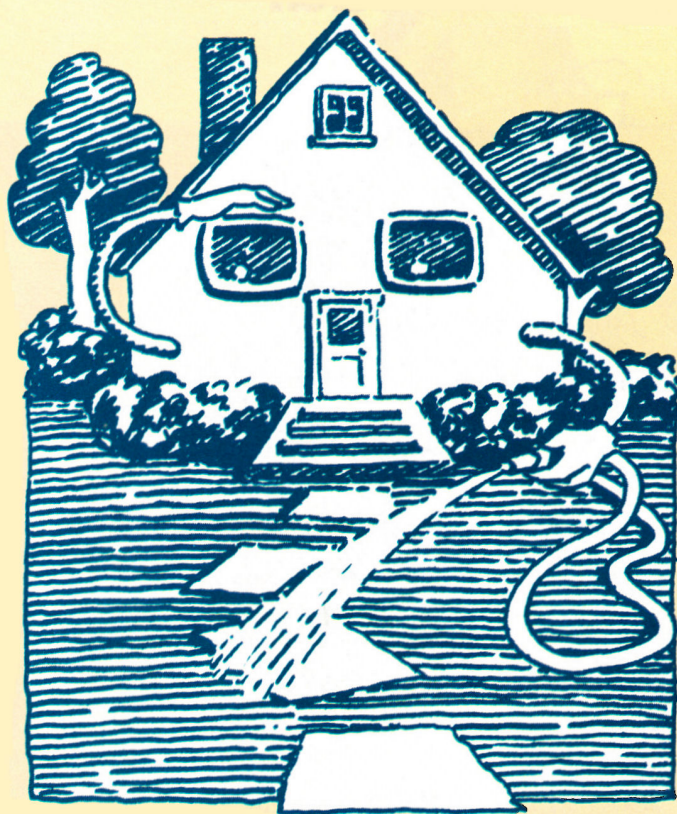
- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12 months for only \$54.00
(a \$65.40 savings) | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months for only \$24.00
(a \$5.85 savings) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months for only \$36.00
(a \$23.20 savings) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 month trial for only \$9.95 |

Name _____ Check/money order enclosed (payable to UP TIME please)
 Address _____ Charge my: VISA
 City _____ MasterCard
 State _____ Zip _____ Account # _____
 Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____

For delivery outside the US (except Canada and A.P.O.) add \$1.50 per issue.

Send to: UP TIME • Dept. IN-07
 P.O. Box 299 • Newport, RI 02840

For Apple II series computers. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
 © 1985 Viking Technologies, Inc., Formerly SOFTYME The Magazine on a Disk.



All's Under Control

You come home after a hard day only to find 1001 things that need tending. Relax. Smarthome, from CyberLYNX Computer Products, can get the job done, whether it's regulating the temperature or watering the lawn.

Smarthome is a wireless home-control and security system included in the Lancashire Homes development in Antelope Valley, north of Los Angeles. At the homeowner's option, each house in the 200-unit development can come equipped with an Apple //c and the Smarthome system. The system is financed as part of the mortgage, and the expense is less than \$30 a month, estimates Cinda Johnson of CyberLYNX.

She explains that the Smarthome system—not the //c—is in control. The //c acts as a front-end processor for the system: it downloads programs to the Smarthome system, which controls the home scene. So, you can use the //c for other purposes while Smarthome runs the house.

"The homeowner can now use a personal computer to help guard the house against fire and burglary, water the lawn, and set back the thermostat—and at the same time, still have the computer available for home banking, menu planning, and helping the kids with their homework," says Emmet J. Roche, vice-president of CyberLYNX.

For more information, write to CyberLYNX, 4828 Sterling Drive, Boulder, CO 80301.

INSIDE OUT

•**Farewells.** . . Say goodbye to the Macintosh XL (AKA the Lisa). Kathleen Dixon, an Apple Computer public relations specialist, says the company ended XL production this past June. Dixon explains that with corporate concentration on the Mac office, the business computer took "a lot more energy and money to build" than the 128K or 512K Mac. The Lisa was introduced in 1983.

•**Reader notes.** . . According to a recent *inCider* subscriber survey, 98 percent of the respondents own a personal computer; the average value of a personal computer installed is \$3000.

•**All in agreement.** . . MicroAge Computer Stores will begin selling Apple products in its U.S. franchises starting this summer.

•**To teacher's rescue.** . . School personnel can send for a catalog listing educational software for Apple, TRS-80, Commodore, and IBM computers. While there is no charge for educators who send requests on institutional letterhead, others must forward \$1 per catalog. Contact Learning Arts, P.O. Box 179, Wichita, KS 67201.

•**Laser technology.** . . *InfoWorld* columnist John C. Dvorak reported in his May 13, 1985 column that Apple is planning a laser-disk interface for the Apple II.

Success Stories

Nowhere is the entrepreneurial spirit more alive than in the microcomputer-software industry. So says a *Wall Street Journal* report of a study conducted by Richard D. Teach and Fred A. Tarpley, Jr., professors at Georgia Institute of Technology, and Robert G. Schwartz, an Atlanta consultant.

Of the 193 companies studied, about half were started with less than \$10,000 initial capital. These companies are small, though, and only 20 percent reported sales exceeding \$1 million in 1984.

Who are the people who start companies that sell personal-computer software? According to the study, they tend to be male, college-educated, and have worked for computer-related companies.

Practically half of these companies emerged since 1980, and the researchers attribute the influx to the increased use of personal computers. For the most part, the companies remain small and sell four—or fewer—products.



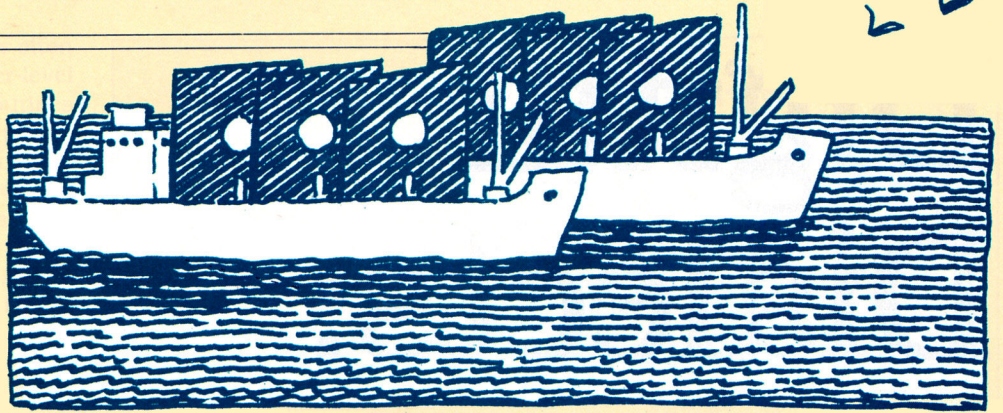
by Cynthia K. Carr, *inCider* staff

Bargain Research

Need the facts? Let Grolier Electronic Publishing do your research for you—at a discount if you're a CompuServe subscriber and a member of the International Apple Core user group.

For \$34.95—a 30 percent savings—you can have a year's unlimited access to Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia. This on-line encyclopedia offers 31,000 articles, with fact boxes, cross referencing, and regular updates.

Remember, you must be a CompuServe member to take advantage of Grolier's offer, which expires August 15, 1985. For details, contact Sheila Enright at Grolier Electronic Publishing, Department NH, 95 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 696-9750.



Foreign-Trade Intrigue

Just last December, the U.S. Department of Commerce imposed complicated regulations on software companies that conduct overseas marketing. But recently, the office rescinded those restrictions so software companies may deal with free-world countries.

"We are extremely pleased that the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations' (ADAPSO) work with the Commerce Department

has helped relieve the burdensome nature of the regulations," says Jerome L. Dreyer, president of ADAPSO. "The U.S. software industry couldn't continue to maintain its world leadership in information technology without having access to foreign markets."

The restrictions mandated validated export licenses (which require a separate application and Commerce Department approval on a per-customer basis) for computer software, regardless of product destination, to prevent the sale of software to parties antagonistic to the United States.

The new regulations let American companies ship most software to free-world countries under a general license without specific Commerce Department approval.

Under a general license, companies may trade software determined to be not militarily significant to all foreign countries except Cuba, Cambodia, Libya, North Korea, and Vietnam. The software includes signal processing, local-area networks, compilers, diagnostic and maintenance software, operating systems, artificial intelligence, computer-aided design, and high-level languages.

Pink Slips

Apple Computer, Inc., recently laid off 75 workers from its Irvine and Garden Grove facilities in California. A spokeswoman said organizing the company's distribution operations and automating its manufacturing procedures were the reasons behind the layoffs.

Effective August 1, Apple will close the Irvine distribution center, where 50 of the 75 affected employees work. According to Kathleen Dixon, an Apple Computer public relations specialist, half of the Irvine workers have been given jobs in other departments, such as the Sunnyvale center, where the company plans to consolidate its West Coast distribution operations.

Calendar

13-15

COMPUTER GRAPHICS '85 EAST

Boston, MA
contact:
Holly Siprelle
National Computer Graphics Association
2722 Merrilee Drive
Suite 200
Fairfax, VA 22031
(703) 698-9600

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to The Cider Press, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

August



15-16

MICRO/PERSONAL COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS SEMINAR

Washington, DC
contact:
Dorothy Daly Marshall
Digital Consulting Associates
6 Windsor Street
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 470-3870

19-21

EXTENDING THE HUMAN MIND: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION

Eugene, OR
contact:
Continuation Center
333 Oregon Hall
University of Oregon
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 686-4231

26-30

DATA STRUCTURED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT METHODOLOGY

San Francisco, CA
contact:
Ken Orr & Associates
1725 Gage Boulevard
Topeka, KS 66604
(800) 255-2459
(913) 273-0653

Digital Dialects:

A Guide to Apple Languages

by Jeff Hurlburt

*Still think C is a vitamin?
LISP a speech impediment?
Pascal a French mathematician?*

inCider brings you up to date and matches your needs with the right programming language.



If you're like most Apple owners, there comes a time when you want to do more with your computer than manage a data base or play Lode Runner. You'd like to take control of your machine, to make it do what you tell it to do—not what some professional programmer says it should do. In short, you want to learn to program. The question is: What language should you learn?

That's not a trivial point. Learning a programming language, especially your first one, takes hard work, so you have to make sure the language you pick is right for you. Here I'll present

an overview of the four most popular languages for the Apple (see the accompanying **Table**) and several less common ones from which you can choose.

As diverse as Apple languages are, they share a common thread—they are the intermediaries through which you control your computer. Without instructions, your Apple is just so much silicon and plastic—but with the proper sequence of statements and commands, it can do marvels. Programming languages give you a relatively easy way to determine the instructions your computer will execute.

Machine Code and Assembly Language

Machine code and assembly language are "low-level" languages (see the sidebar "Low-Level and High-Level Languages"). Writing machine code demands careful documentation, since you must express everything in groups of hexadecimal num-



Table. The Big Four programming languages.

Language	Level Low/High	Structured	Interpreted/ Compiled	Speed	Ease of Learning/Use	Applications
Assembly	Low	No	Compiled	Fastest	Difficult	Graphics, systems programs
BASIC	High	No	Interpreted	Slow	Easy	General purpose
Logo	High	Yes	Interpreted	Slow	Easy	Education, research
Pascal	High	Yes	Compiled	Fast	Moderate	General purpose

bers. Experienced programmers often use CALL statements in higher-level languages to access machine routines when speed is critical or when performance of some task would be impossible or cumbersome in high-level code.

For short routines, direct entry of hex code (the *source code*) is sometimes the most convenient route. Machine code becomes less attractive for larger programs, though, as the number of variables, branches, and sub-routine calls begins to mount.

To circumvent many of the difficulties associated with machine coding, you can “disassemble” the code into *assembly language* (the *object code*) using an assembler routine (see the sidebar “Language Translators”). A good assembler lets you include *labels* in your program—descriptive names you can substitute for subroutine calls (such as BELL for \$FBDD), as well as jump targets, branch destinations, variables, and macros (a label that stands for a sequence of instructions).

Assembler routines figure relative branch distances, substitute addresses for any labels, and convert your assembly-language instructions into machine code. Should you decide to modify or relocate the code, you need only load your source file, make the changes, and reassemble.



BASIC

The most popular language for Apple programming is Applesoft BASIC (Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code), built into the Apple II Plus, //e, and //c. Whenever you turn your computer on and hear that reassuring beep, you know that Applesoft is there, ready to go and virtually bombproof in its fortress of ROMs. Applesoft is in most cases the first, and often the last, programming language you will ever need. Quite simply, most of the things you want to do with your computer you can do with Applesoft.

Applesoft is a version of Microsoft BASIC, modified to run on the Apple. It was the second BASIC Apple released (the first was Integer BASIC), and it quickly became the preferred language of Apple II owners. Applesoft gives you both integer and floating-point numerics (all real numbers), dynamic string handling, and direct con-

Low-Level and High-Level Languages

Although it's very powerful, a microprocessor—MOS Technologies' 6502/65C02 for the Apple—can perform only a limited number of types of tasks, one operation at a time. These tasks make up the *instruction set* of the microprocessor and are “carved in stone” (or silicon, as the case may be). The microprocessing unit's design determines the way the flow of electricity can be channeled through it. The relationship of a computer language to the basic instruction set of the microprocessor determines whether the language is high-level or low-level.

The instructions built into the microprocessor and the instructions provided by a low-level language are in one-to-one correspondence. An example is assembly language. When you program in assembly, you are directly manipulating the instruction set of the microprocessor. The only buffer between you and the microprocessor's instruction set is the series of mnemonics (LDA and BNE, for example) describing the instructions. Remove the mnemonics and you're left with the most basic of the low-level languages—machine code or hex code. (A9 1B, for example, means “load \$1B into the accumulator.”)

High-level languages differ from

low-level ones in many respects. The most profound distinction is that each instruction in a high-level language (such as PRINT in BASIC) results in the execution of more than one microprocessor instruction—in some instances, several. High-level languages insulate you from the details of the hardware, letting you devote your energy to solving a problem, rather than tailoring your code to a specific microprocessor. These languages place a level of abstraction between you and the microprocessor, resulting in programs that are easier to write, but slower and less efficient than programs written in lower-level languages.

You should note that there is a level of software below the machine-code level. *Microcode* defines the functions of many modern central processing units, including some microprocessors. It isn't available to applications programmers, however. At the other end of the spectrum, many mainframe data-base management systems come equipped with a *query language* that lets you use natural English. And as personal-computer software becomes more sophisticated, you'll eventually see something akin to these query languages for your Apple. □

—Bob Ryan

inCider Technical Editor

trol of special Apple features such as low- and high-resolution graphics.

Applesoft is an extraordinarily well-documented language. In the seven years since its release, dozens of books and scores of articles have been published about the language and its applications. Its idiosyncrasies have been detailed, its entry points mapped, its bugs uncovered. If you're looking for a language that is well-supported, Applesoft is it.

Applesoft suffers from the same deficiencies that plague all versions of BASIC: It's not particularly fast or efficient, and it doesn't support structured programming, although you can simulate some features of structured languages with BASIC.

Applesoft is simple to use and fairly easy to learn. It's an excellent language for writing interactive programs, and

it does a good job with graphics. These strengths make it a fine all-purpose language.



Logo

Developed about 15 years ago by a group of programmers at MIT under mathematician Seymour Papert, Logo is a language specifically designed to be simple to use, yet powerful. Logo's built-in procedures (called *primitives*) make it a rich language and perhaps the easiest with which to get started in programming. Directional commands such as FORWARD and BACK move

Language Translators

All computer languages, except machine code, have one basic requirement: They must be translated into machine code, the only language the computer understands. There are two types of language translators—compilers and interpreters—and each has distinct advantages over the other.

BASIC is an *interpreted* language, and there exists no better example than Applesoft BASIC, which is built into your Apple. Applesoft, a program that resides in memory from address \$D000 to \$EFFF, translates BASIC programs (which usually begin at address \$800) into machine code, which the microprocessor then executes. Like all interpreters, Applesoft translates the program one line at a time and executes each immediately after translating it. An interpreter does not wait to translate the entire program before executing it.

It's usually easier to develop a program with an interpreted language than with a compiled one.

When you make a mistake in an Applesoft program, you don't have to re-compile and re-link the program after making a correction. You merely change the line where the error occurred and run the program again. The disadvantage of an interpreted language is its speed—interpreters are very slow. Since translation into machine code takes place when you run the program, the translation time is added to the total execution time. Also, an interpreter doesn't keep track of the program lines it's already translated and those it hasn't. If a program line is part of a loop that is executed 10,000 times, the interpreter translates the line 10,000 times.

Like an interpreter, a *compiler* is a program that translates source code into machine code, but a compiled language separates the translation process from the execution of the program—thereby increasing performance at the expense of ease of use. Compilers are stored on disk, and are only loaded into memory

when you want to translate a program file. The compiler translates your source code into machine code and stores the results in an *object file*. With most compiled languages, you then have to link the object file with assorted run-time routines to create an executable module. To run your program, you run the module. If your program contains an error, you must correct it in the source file and re-compile and re-link the program.

Assemblers are a special class of compilers. Like other compilers, they separate the translation process from the execution of the program. Unlike the instructions in other compilers, however, each assembly-language instruction results in only one machine-code instruction. Compiled languages (and their assembly cousins) are generally faster and more powerful than interpreted ones—but you'll find interpreted languages easier to work with. □

—Bob Ryan

inCider Technical Editor

the Logo turtle, a hi-res graphics cursor; other commands deal with input/output, sound effects, and manipulation of words and lists; words (EXPO-NENT, for example) and symbols (+, -, *, /) perform arithmetic. You can also create your own procedures, "extending" the language in the process. The only distinction between primitives and the procedures you invent is that you must enter your own before using them.

Logo is a highly interactive language—always ready to respond immediately to your input. If you type FD 100, for example, the turtle appears and draws a line 100 units long on the screen. (FD stands for FORWARD.) It's a small step from experimenting with primitives to creating your own procedures. For example, the following lines define a triangle-drawing procedure named TRI (where RT 60 indicates a 60-degree right turn):

```
TO TRI :LENGTH
FD :LENGTH
RT 60
FD :LENGTH
RT 60
FD :LENGTH
END
```

Thereafter, simply entering TRI 50, for example, tells the program to draw an

equilateral triangle with sides 50 units long. You can save such a procedure to disk and use it in subsequent programs.

With the exception of BASIC, all languages available to Apple users allow some form of recursion—a procedure's ability to call itself. Logo, in fact, includes program-flow primitives (chiefly IF...THEN and REPEAT) that encourage recursion. Since it's a structured language (see the sidebar "Structured Programming Languages"), Logo's appearance reflects the grouping of primitives and the sequence of events.

Logo does not pretend to be a general-purpose language. As you might expect, this LISP dialect deals well with strings and lists (and lists of lists), but handles numbers poorly. Error reporting is excellent; graphics is another strong area, as long as speed is not critical.



Pascal and Modula-2

Since Pascal is a structured language, its sophisticated flow-control statements (IF...THEN, FOR, REPEAT, WHILE, and CASE) and versatile procedures promote the arrangement of code into neat blocks, making the program easier to write and maintain.

Pascal's procedures and functions also permit an extensibility and a flexibility unobtainable in BASIC. With Pascal, you can mix string and integer data types—for instance, VASES, 144, and \$250 in a single N-by-3 "RECORD" array. BASIC doesn't let you mix characters and numbers in an array; the example above would require three separate arrays, and the "\$250" entry would need extra processing.

A large, full-precision (with floating-point numbers) BASIC array gobbles memory space. Yet, midway through the program's execution the array may be unnecessary. BASIC won't let you use the space for other arrays you may need to create. If the amount of unused memory is insufficient, you must use the old array space (and name) for the new data. Such "kluges" hardly help the cause of readability. Pascal permits deallocation—you don't have to reuse variable names.

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS.® A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

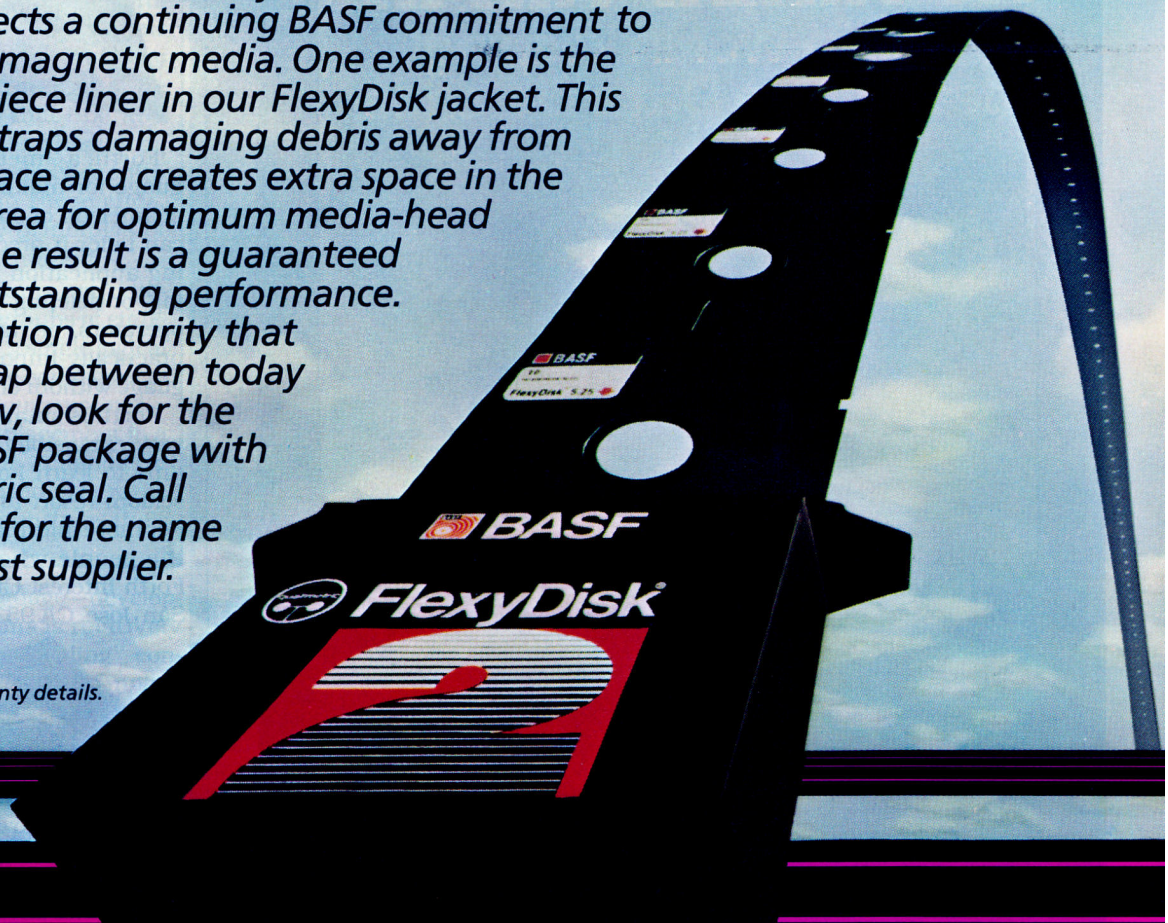
BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

Visit BASF at Comdex/Fall,
Booth 1372

*Contact BASF for warranty details.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.



BASF

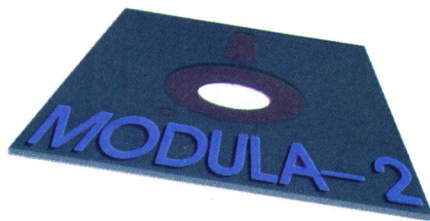
© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

Circle 340 on Reader Service Card.

Pascal compiles to and executes *pseudo code*, or p-code (a code between source and machine code that makes a program portable from one type of computer to another). Although slower than most other compiled languages, it surpasses BASIC in speed. Pascal's low interactivity is an obstacle to beginners, but a price many experienced users and professional programmers are willing to pay in return for Pascal's power and ease of maintenance. (For more information, take a look at *inCider's* new column, Pascal Primer, beginning this month on page 22.)

Taking its name from the modular organization of its products, Modula-2 greatly resembles Pascal, although

some differences in syntax and organization are apparent. Most notably, Modula-2 is case-sensitive.



Modula-2 has certain features Pascal lacks, including run-time dimensioning of arrays; LOOP, INC, and DEC statements; direct bit manipulation; and short-circuit evaluation of Boolean expressions.

Slower than C or Forth, Modula-2 is

notably faster than BASIC, and on average is faster than Pascal, making it well-suited to all but the more speed-sensitive applications. While its premium on planning will frustrate those who like to develop their programs at the keyboard, Modula-2 comes closer than any other high-level language to realizing the ideals and benefits of structured programming.

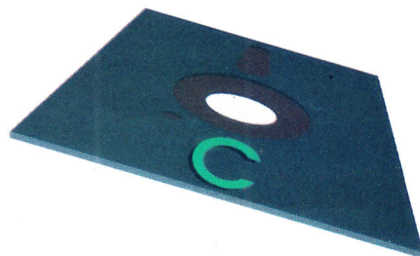
Other Languages

Often criticized as difficult to learn, impossible to read, obtuse, and even bizarre, **Forth** continues to attract avid followers and has been implemented on virtually every type of mini- and microcomputer.



Forth, a "meta-language"—a language for making languages—is the chameleon of computer dialects: You can tailor it precisely to any computing application by creating, redefining, or deleting "words" (commands, operators, or numbers). In fact, it is practically impossible to use the language without changing it.

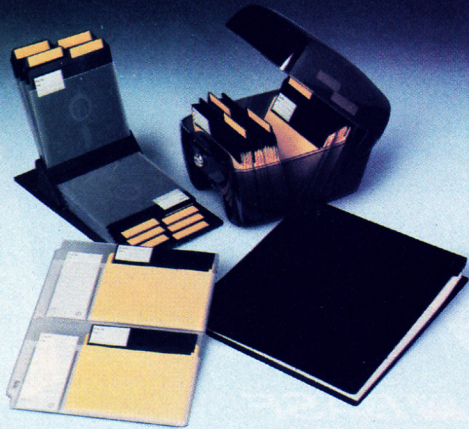
Forth is small, lightning-fast, and very extensible. People who take the time to learn Forth swear by it, and seldom resort to any other language. For more information about Forth and the people who use it, contact the Forth Interest Group, P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155.



C is generally characterized as a medium-level language, since it can deal directly with the bits and bytes of the machine-code domain, as well as handle such sophisticated data types as floating point and pointer. Since most machine-specific coding is not actually part of the C language, you can often move C programs from machine to machine, enabling Apple C users to acquire utilities and libraries from other systems.

Although C is non-interactive, it is a

Data worth keeping deserves a Data Defender.



Data Defenders by Ring King. They're the finest quality protection you can buy for the information you have stored on 5 1/4" mini-diskettes and printout.

The Ring King 070 Tray holds 70 mini-diskettes in a tough copolymer shell with security lock. The Ring King Flip File II binder holds 20 mini-diskettes and converts to a desktop index. Ring King Looseleaf Files are punched to fit standard 3-

ring binders. Ring King Data Binders hold up to 8" of 9 1/2" x 11" or 14 7/8" x 11" unburst printout.

Ask for Ring King Data Defenders at your computer supply dealer. Or send for our free, full-color catalog of computer support products. Write Ring King Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Avenue, P.O. Box 599, Muscatine, Iowa 52761. For customer service, phone (800) 553-9647, in Iowa (319) 263-8144.

DATA DEFENDER™



Structured Programming Languages

In the 1950s and '60s, when many mainframe computers had less than 32K of RAM (random access memory), a programmer had to squeeze as much code as possible into a very limited work space. The programs written at that time were marvels of efficiency, but they suffered from some severe deficiencies: They were hard to write, difficult to understand, and nearly impossible to modify.

As computers evolved and applications became more complex, computer-science researchers came to realize that the old programming practices would have to go. Pioneers such as E.W. Dijkstra and Harlan Mills turned the data-processing establishment on its ear with the suggestion that efficiency was not a programmer's prime goal. They insisted that first and foremost a program should be clear, correct, and easily modifiable. To accomplish these ends, they developed the principles of *structured programming*.

Structured programs are composed of *modules*—groups of statements that carry out a single logical function. Modules are connected to each other in a *top-down* manner—a module's physical placement in a program corresponds to its logical placement. Structured programs are also *self-documenting*—their

function is evident from reading the source code.

Structured-programming techniques were commonly available by the early '70s, but their effectiveness was limited by the fact that the primary programming languages of that time—COBOL, FORTRAN, and BASIC—hadn't been designed to implement structured techniques. The first structured language to gain general acceptance was Pascal, first defined by Niklaus Worth in 1971. Its design—incorporating

functions and procedures, control structures, and global and local identifiers—makes it easy for programmers to implement structured-programming techniques.

Since the advent of Pascal, a number of structured languages have appeared, including C, Ada, Logo, and Modula-2. The growing popularity of structured languages portends the day when "spaghetti code" will be a thing of the past. □

—Bob Ryan

inCider Technical Editor

highly extensible language—developing your own functions is relatively easy. Indeed, its "tool-building" concept is central to the process of modeling the language for the best possible fit to your application.

One of the newest languages available for the Apple (or any other computer) is **Ada**, a modern, highly structured language designed under the aegis of the U.S. Department of Defense. Ada is modeled on Pascal, and it's one of the most powerful languages ever developed. Its capability, however, may be its most severe drawback: Many software engineers consider the language too big for any one programmer to handle. Implementations of Ada on Apples and other microcomputers are necessarily subsets of the complete language.

Another language developed with the support of the Department of Defense is **COBOL** (Common Business-

FIND OUT ABOUT IT! Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

- 1. THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realstate agents across the country.
- 2. THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
- 3. THE BALANCING ACT™:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
- 4. THE LINE WRITER™:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
- 5. THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
- 6. THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

Greg Glau of InCider says: "Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..." June 1984

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

- 1. DEPRECIATION + :** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
- 2. APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
- 3. LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
- 4. PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+, & II

Call Toll Free

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-525-CORE

**ALL ORDERS
SHIPPED
IMMEDIATELY!**

**DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

- Please send me WORK FORCE II at \$39.95 (includes shipping)
 Please send me PROFIT PURSUIT at \$39.95
 check or money order VISA MC AE COD (add \$4.00 for COD)
 Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Overseas add \$5.00

Card # _____

Signature _____ Valid From _____ to _____

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____



Core Concepts

P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282

AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756



Oriented Language). COBOL first appeared in the late 1950s, and quickly became the preeminent computer language in the world. COBOL has excellent string- and file-handling capabilities, making it the preferred language of large businesses. COBOL is still popular for large computer systems, but it hasn't been a success in the realm of personal computers.

FORTTRAN (FORMula TRANslation), like COBOL, has been around since the 1950s. Scientists and engineers appreciate it because it can handle just about any mathematical expression. Again like COBOL, FORTRAN has not made a very successful transition to microcomputers. Its string-handling functions are too cumbersome to be of use to most personal-

computer programmers.

PILOT (Programmed Inquiry, Learning, Or Teaching) is a specialized language. It was designed to let teachers write their own interactive tutorials, not to perform general data processing. It is easy to learn and therefore very attractive to teachers who want to do more in educational programming than run canned software.

LISP (LISt Processing) is an esoteric language—but then, it was designed to be used in a fairly esoteric field—artificial intelligence. Because of its special orientation, LISP is not suited for everyday applications. In the field of AI, however, its capabilities in handling symbolic strings of recursive data are without parallel.

It's a popular misconception that

the sole purpose of programming is to communicate a series of directives to a computer. If this were the case, any program would suffice for any application. But, as this overview of computer languages available for your Apple has probably convinced you, each language has its own special set of capabilities and limitations. You should choose a language carefully, paying particular attention to the application you have in mind—you'll be rewarded with a program precisely tailored to the operations you need to perform. ■

Address correspondence to Jeff Hurlburt at 7814 Santa Elena, Houston, TX 77061.

Resources

Although all language vendors provide documentation concerning the operational characteristics of their packages, most do not furnish language tutorials or comparable materials. When this is the case, I've listed one or more resources suitable for beginning users.

BASIC

Manual accompanying language software.

C

B. Kernigan and D. Ritchie, *The C Programming Language*. Prentice-Hall, 1978.

Forth

A. Anderson and M. Tracy, *Mastering Forth*. Brady Communications, 1984.

L. Brodie, *Starting Forth*. Prentice-Hall, 1981.

Logo

Manuals accompanying language packages.

Machine code and assembly language

R. Wagner, *Assembly Lines: The Book*. Roger Wagner Publishing, 1984.

Modula-2

N. Wirth, *Programming in Modula-2*. Wiley and Sons, 1983.

Pascal

H. Peckham, *Apple Pascal: A Hands-On Approach*. McGraw-Hill, 1981.

A Note on Operating Systems

An operating system is a set of routines that manages the hardware in your computer system. In the Apple II, the operating system consists primarily of the input/output routines found in the monitor and the disk operating system. Monitor routines handle input from the keyboard and output to the screen, while the disk operating system handles disk reading and writing—the transfer of data between disk and internal memory.

Your Apple is not limited to one disk operating system. You can run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, the UCSD p-System, CP/M, and many others. Some operating systems, however—notably CP/M—require special hardware to run on an Apple. In the list of language implementations that follows, special operating-system requirements are noted in parentheses.

Apple Logo II

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
\$100

Reader Service Number 547

The Terrapin LOGO Language

Terrapin
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-8816
\$99.95

Reader Service Number 548

Apple Pascal 1.2 (UCSD Pascal)

Apple Computer
\$250

Reader Service Number 549

Turbo Pascal (CP/M)

Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
\$69.95

Reader Service Number 550

Master FORTH

Micro Motion
12077 Wilshire Boulevard #506
Los Angeles, CA 90230
(213) 821-4340
\$100
options \$40 each

Reader Service Number 551

Isys FORTH

Illyes Systems
P.O. Box 2516
Station A
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-6039
\$99

Reader Service Number 552

Aztec C65

Manx Software Systems
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
(201) 780-4004
\$199

Reader Service Number 553

Janus/Ada 1.5.0 (CP/M)

RR Software
P.O. Box 1512

Madison, WI 53701
 (608) 244-6436
 \$500 for development package
 Limited quantity available

Reader Service Number 554

CIS COBOL (CP/M)
 Micro Focus
 1860 Embarcadero Road
 Palo Alto, CA 94303
 (415) 856-4161
 \$500

Reader Service Number 555

Apple Fortran (UCSD Pascal)
 Apple Computer
 \$200

Reader Service Number 556

Super Pilot
 Apple Computer
 \$200

Reader Service Number 557

LISP (Discontinued)

Data Soft
 19808 Nordhoff Place
 Chatsworth, CA 91311
 (818) 701-5161
 \$99.95

Reader Service Number 558

Assemblers

Merlin Merlin Pro
 Roger Wagner Publishing
 10761 Woodside Avenue
 Santee, CA 92071
 (619) 562-3670
 \$64.95, Merlin
 \$99.95, Merlin Pro

Reader Service Number 559

Lisa Assembler
 Lazerware
 925 Lorna Street
 Corona, CA 91720
 (714) 735-1041
 \$79.95

Reader Service Number 560

Sample Code

Listed below are programs written in each of the "Big Four" languages. These routines perform the same task—they run through a loop 101 times, printing the loop

counter with each iteration. The listings highlight the differences in the way each language handles the problem and provide a bit of the "flavor" of each language.

Listing 1. Assembly language.

```

1  *LOOP PROGRAM
2      ORG     $300
3  COUNT EQU   $09
4  PRBYTE EQU  $FDDA
5  CROUT EQU   $FD8E
6  START LDA   #$0
7      STA   COUNT
8  LOOP  LDA   COUNT
9      JSR   PRBYTE
10     JSR   CROUT
11     LDA   COUNT
12     CMP   #$64
13     BEQ   END
14     INC   COUNT
15     JMP   LOOP
16  END   RTS
  
```

Listing 2. BASIC.

```

10 PRINT COUNT
20 IF COUNT = 100 THEN 50
30 COUNT = COUNT + 1
40 GOTO 10
50 END
  
```

Listing 3. Logo.

```

TO SET
  MAKE "COUNTER 0
END

TO LOOP
  PRINT :COUNTER
  IF :COUNTER = 100 THEN STOP
  MAKE "COUNTER :COUNTER + 1
  LOOP
END
  
```

Listing 4. Pascal.

```

PROGRAM COUNTER (OUTPUT);

VAR
  COUNT: INTEGER;

BEGIN
  COUNT := 0;
  REPEAT
    BEGIN
      Writeln (COUNT);
      COUNT := COUNT + 1;
    END;
  UNTIL (COUNT > 100);
END.
  
```

IT'S LIKE FREE DISKETTES



U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

Your 5 1/4" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will open your new disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it, you'll be glad you did!

nibble notch I

For Apple, Franklin, ONLY
 Commodore, & **\$14.95***
 Atari (w/Atari PLUS
 Drives); square notch. P&H

nibble notch II

For all other ONLY
 computers; **\$21.90***
 square notch PLUS
 & index hole. P&H

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER II

Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal
 Examines your new disk, locks out bad sectors and certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed...and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE

Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. \$24.95)* **\$29.95* FOR BOTH!** PLUS P&H

Call for **HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES** as low as **99¢**

* Add \$2 (\$5 foreign) for postage & handling. FL residents add 5% sales tax.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!



ORDER TODAY



TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536
 FL (305)748-3770, 9am-6pm ET

or send check or money order to:
nibble notch®
 computer products

4211 NW 75th Terrace • Dept. 213
 Lauderhill, FL 33319

Circle 380 on Reader Service Card.



Practical Pascal

by Tom Swan

Discover the power and
simplicity of Apple Pascal

Pascal is quickly becoming BASIC's rival as the beginner's programming language, while remaining popular with experienced programmers. inCider introduces a new monthly column, Pascal Primer, to take Pascal enthusiasts from the very basics of the language through an exploration of the details of advanced programming.

If you have yet to discover the excitement of programming in Pascal, let me take you on an adventure that will add this language to your repertoire. If you've tried to learn Pascal before and haven't been successful, try again. Packed with new and useful examples, Pascal Primer should convince you that Pascal is a simple and powerful language. All you need is the equipment listed in **Table 1** and a desire to learn.

My first Apple Pascal system, purchased in 1980, soon after Apple announced it, had all the markings of a prototype being rushed to market—the editor had bugs, the compiler had bugs, the assembler had bugs, it was easy to crash random-access files beyond repair, and heaven help the unfortunate soul who had only a single disk drive and no printer. A patch was

22 inCider August 1985

Table 1. Equipment and software required.

Apple II or II Plus and a 16K RAM card in slot 0,
or an Apple //e or //c with at least 64K memory
or an Apple ///.

One or two disk drives (two recommended to avoid disk-swapping).

Apple Pascal Software version 1.2 on four disks labeled APPLE0:, APPLE1:, APPLE2:, and APPLE3:.

Printer and 80-column card recommended.

With a Macintosh or a Lisa, most of the material in this column will still apply, but many of the commands and displays will be different.

hand-soldered on the 16K language card (required in the pre-//e and -//c era). The documentation provided a fairly good technical discussion, but offered virtually no help for beginners. Also available were the famous Jensen and Wirth *Pascal Report*—which some say is the only beginner's tutorial

on Pascal written especially for expert Pascal programmers—and the Kenneth Bowles book, *Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System*, published by Byte Books—filled with examples that wouldn't run on the Apple!

Since then, Apple Pascal has undergone two major updates (version 1.2 is

the standard), and a newer edition is rumored. Many programmers now choose Pascal as their language, and schools and universities everywhere are using Pascal as both an introductory and an advanced programming language. Apple Pascal (or its parent, UCSD Pascal) comes in versions for the II, //e, //c, Macintosh, Lisa, and Apple III, and software written in Pascal abounds.

Before I introduce the first Pascal program, I want to stress that this column is not intended to replace the extensive documentation supplied with Apple Pascal, but rather to augment and enhance the instructions that come with your system. I don't want to spend a lot of time rehashing old potatoes, filling up precious space with details you can find elsewhere. Realizing, however, that some of you may run into trouble learning to use the Apple Pascal system on your own, the two accompanying sidebars describe some basic operations to help get you started.

Entering and Compiling Pascal Programs

Pascal is a *compiled* language (the entire program is translated into machine code before it is executed), as opposed to BASIC, which is an *interpreted* language (as each line of the program is translated into machine code, it is immediately executed). A Pascal program is composed of text you can enter and edit as though you were typing a letter with a word processor. In fact, you can use the Apple Pascal program editor for correspondence or other documents. After you type in a Pascal program, the text is saved in a disk file, which is then compiled, or translated, into code to run on the computer.

Before you can enter and run a program, the main command line must be visible on screen. (Booting the program automatically puts this line on the screen.) Press the E key to get into the edit mode. You should see the following prompt:

```
>Edit:
No workfile is present. File? ( <ret> for no
file <esc-ret> to exit ):
```

You can do one of three things—enter the name of a text file you want to edit, press the return key to start a new file, or press the escape key followed by the return key to get back to the main command line. For now, press the return key to clear the screen and start a new file, the *work file*. The following command line appears at the

Getting Started with Apple Pascal

The following instructions should help you start using Apple Pascal on a single- or a multiple-disk-drive system.

Single-Disk-Drive Systems

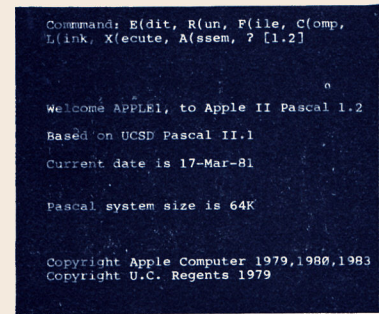
Put the disk marked APPLE3: into drive 1 and boot the computer (turn on the computer or enter PR#6 to the DOS prompt).

When you see the message "INSERT BOOT DISK WITH SYSTEM .PASCAL. . ." insert the APPLE0: disk and press the return key.

Multiple-Disk-Drive Systems

Put the APPLE1: disk into drive 1, the APPLE2: disk into drive 2 (optional), and boot the computer as described above.

After you boot the system, Apple



Pascal welcomes you with the display above.

To select a command from this menu at the top of your screen, press its first letter. For example, to execute a program, press X and then enter the program name. □

—T.S.

top of the screen:

```
>Edit: A(djst C(py D(lete F(ind I(nsr J(mp
R(place Q(uit X(chng Z(ap [1.2]
```

I'll concentrate on one of the more important commands, I(nsr, which lets you insert text into your work file. When you press I, the following line replaces the command line:

```
>Insert: Text { <bs> a char, <del> a line}
[ <etx> accepts, <esc> escapes]
```

Type in **Listing 1** (a complete, four-line Pascal program that writes "Hello, world!" on the display) in either upper- or lowercase. (For reference, I numbered each line starting with 0. These line numbers and colons are not part of the program, so you should not enter them.) Line 0, the program declaration, begins all Pascal programs; it contains the word PROGRAM, followed by your program's name and a semicolon. Line 1 marks the beginning of the program with the word BEGIN. This term produces no direct action; it simply marks or delimits the start of the main body of the program. The end of the program is similarly marked in line 3 with END and a period. (Some people like to think of a Pascal program as a sentence, containing various punctuated clauses, and ending with a period.)

Between the BEGIN and END in **Listing 1** is a WRITELN statement, similar to a PRINT command in BASIC. Any characters inside the WRITELN's parentheses are written on the display. In **Listing 1**, the WRITELN con-

tains a string, marked with beginning and ending single quote marks.

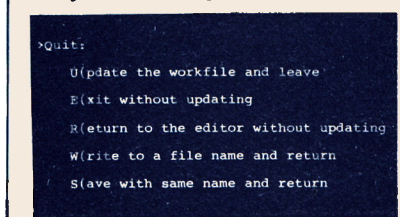
Listing 1. "Hello, world!" program.

```
0: PROGRAM HELLO;
1: BEGIN
2: WRITELN( 'HELLO, WORLD!' )
3: END.
```

To edit the listing while you are still in the insert mode, use the back-arrow key (<bs>) to erase a character or the delete key to erase a line. When you finish inserting text, press control-C (shown in the Insert command line as <etx>) to tell the editor to accept your new insertions.

The program then returns you to the main editor command prompt so that you can save your text on disk. Press the Q key to quit the editor. The screen displays the options shown in **Figure 1**. (While editing, if you accidentally hit the Q key, press the R key to return to editing.) Next, press the U key to update the work file and leave the editor. If you press the E key instead, you'll leave the editor without saving your

Figure 1. Before you quit the Pascal text editor, you'll normally update your work file and save your editing on disk.



text on disk. The last two options, W(rite and S(ave, are advanced commands I'll discuss in a later column.

After updating your work file, press the R key to run your program. It tells the Apple Pascal compiler to compile your program—to translate your text into code the Apple Pascal system knows how to run. While that process is taking place, several messages appear on screen. When the compiler is finished, your computer program is executed—displaying "Hello, world!" on the screen—if your program is error-free.

Dealing with Errors

With Apple Pascal, fixing errors is relatively quick and painless. **Figure 2** is what the compiler displays when it doesn't understand something. Four angle brackets (<<<<) point to the offending line, and a message explains that error number 14 occurred at line 1 (remember, the first line is numbered 0). I forced this error by removing the semicolon in line 0 of **Listing 1**.



Press the E key to return to the editor. Notice that the cursor is placed near the error, and the top line of your screen displays a description of that error. (Experienced programmers may want to press the space bar to find other errors, then fix them all at once before recompiling the program.)

Press the space bar to clear the error message, then correct the error by using a combination of the D(lete, X(chng, and I(nsrtr commands. First, use the arrow keys to position the cursor at the text you want to change. To delete text, press the D key and then use the left- and right-arrow keys and space bar to move the cursor over the text you want to remove. If you delete too much, press the escape key to recover your deleted text. To exchange (type over) text, press the X key, then enter your corrections. Press control-C to tell the editor to accept your changes. Then press the Q, U, and R keys to quit the editor, update the file, and compile and run your "Hello, world!" program.

Saving Your Programs

To see where your program is stored, press the F key to access the Apple Pascal Filer, which lets you per-

form a variety of operations with disk files. When the Filer command line appears, press the L key to select the List Directory operation. You should see the following prompt:

Dir listing of what vol ?

You must enter the volume name or unit number (see **Table 2**) of the disk drive with the directory you need. Your screen should appear similar to that in **Figure 3**. The disk file SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT stores the text of your program, and SYSTEM.WRK.CODE stores the compiled code, the part that actually runs.

Table 2. Unit numbers and volume names for peripheral devices.

Unit Numbers	Volume Names	Device
#1:	CONSOLE:	Monitor
#2:	SYSTEM:	Keyboard
#3:*		
#4:	disk name:	Drive 1
#5:	disk name:	Drive 2
#6:	PRINTER:	Printer
#7:**	REMIN:	Modem
#8:†	REMOUT:	Modem
#9:–#12:	disk name:	Additional drives

*Unused in Apple Pascal
 **For sending files
 †For receiving files

Figure 3. Choosing L from the Filer displays the directory of the disk. The files SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT and SYSTEM.WRK.CODE store the compiled program.

```
Filer: G(et, S(ave, W(hat, N(ew, L(dir,
R(em, C(hng, T(rans, D(ate, O(ut [1.2]
APPLE1:
SYSTEM.APPLE      32 25-Dec-83
SYSTEM.PASCAL    43 16-Oct-84
SYSTEM.EDITOR    47 25-Dec-83
SYSTEM.FILER     29 25-Dec-83
SYSTEM.LIBRARY   39 25-Dec-83
SYSTEM.MISCINFO  1 25-Dec-83
SYSTEM.CHARSET   2 14-Jun-79
SYSTEM.SYNTEX    12 25-Dec-83
SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT  4 17-Mar-81
SYSTEM.WRK.CODE  2 17-Mar-81
10/10 files<listed/in-dir>, 217
blocks used, 63 unused, 63 in largest
```

Before you can enter another program (the editor automatically reedit SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT if it exists), you have to save these work files somewhere else, then erase them. Insert a blank, formatted disk into #5: (drive 2). If you have only one drive, wait until the system prompts you to insert the blank disk. Press the S key to save your work files, then at the "Save as what file?" prompt, enter BLANK:HELLO and press the return key. You'll see a few lines similar to these:

```
APPLE1:SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT -->
      BLANK:HELLO.TEXT
APPLE1:SYSTEM.WRK.CODE -->
      BLANK:HELLO.CODE
```

This tells the Filer you want to save your work in files named HELLO.TEXT and HELLO.CODE of the disk named BLANK: (all newly formatted disks automatically receive the name BLANK:).

To check that you saved your work properly, list a directory of the BLANK: disk. Press the L key to select the L(dir operation again, and enter BLANK:. If your HELLO files are there, press the N key to tell the Filer to start a new work file. It will ask you, "Throw away current workfile?" Answer yes by pressing the Y key, then press the Q key to quit the Filer and return to the main command line.

A Short Review

This introduction to Apple Pascal has covered a lot of ground. By now, you should know how to perform these operations:

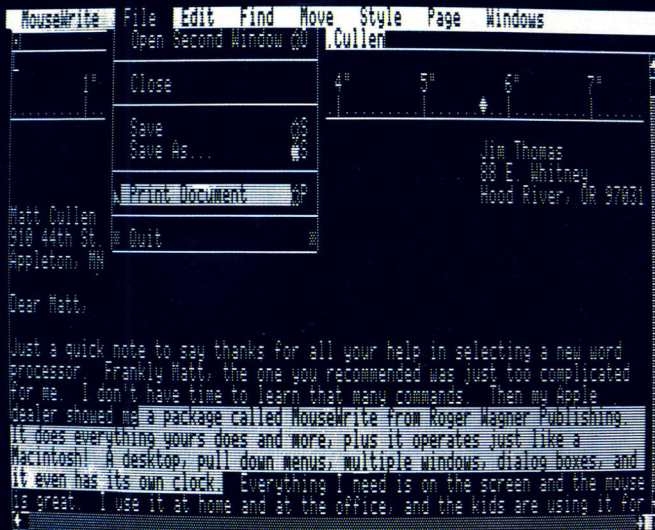
- 1) Start Apple Pascal.
- 2) Format blank disks.
- 3) Start the editor.
- 4) Insert text.
- 5) Accept your text.
- 6) Quit the editor and update your work file.
- 7) Run your program.
- 8) Reedit and fix errors.
- 9) Use the Filer to save your work files.
- 10) Start a new work file.

Listing 2. Fahrenheit-to-Celsius conversion.

```
0: PROGRAM CELSIUS;
1: VAR
2:   FDEGREES, CDEGREES : REAL;
3: BEGIN
4:   PAGE( OUTPUT );
5:   WRITELN( 'FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS CONVERSION' );
6:   WRITELN(
7:     REPEAT
8:       WRITE( 'DEGREES FAHRENHEIT (^C QUIT)? ' );
9:       READLN( FDEGREES );
10:      CDEGREES := ( ( FDEGREES - 32.0 ) * 5.0 ) / 9.0;
11:      IF NOT EOF( INPUT ) THEN
12:        WRITELN( 'DEGREES CELSIUS = ', CDEGREES:8:2 );
13:    UNTIL EOF( INPUT )
14:  END.
```

MouseWrite™

The Mouse-Based Word Processor
For the Apple IIe and IIc



Available At Dealers Now.
Suggested Retail: \$125.00



Circle 250 on Reader Service Card.

Roger Wagner
PUBLISHING, INC.

10761 Woodside Avenue • Suite E • P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • 619/562-3670

You can use these ten basic steps to enter and run most Pascal programs and almost all the examples I'll show you in this series. For practice, enter and run **Listing 2** (a Fahrenheit-to-Celsius, or centigrade, temperature converter), then save your program as CELSIUS.TEXT and CELSIUS.CODE on a formatted disk. **Listing 2** has the same basic structure as **Listing 1**, but it contains some unfamiliar statements. Don't let these lines concern you now; what's important is that you can enter and run programs.

I hope you've enjoyed this introduction to Pascal as much as I've enjoyed getting started on the series.

Next month, I'll have more examples, and show you how to use numbers, strings, and other variables in Pascal programs. ■

Tom Swan is the author of several computer books, including Pascal Programs for Business, Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics, and Pascal Programs for Data Base Management, published by Hayden Book Company. Address correspondence to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Littitz, PA 17543. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you want a personal reply.

Formatting Blank Disks

Formatting prepares or initializes blank disks so that you can store programs and other files on them. Use the instructions below to format a blank disk on both single- and multiple-disk-drive systems:

1) Boot Apple Pascal as described in "Getting Started with Apple Pascal."

2) If you have only one disk drive, insert the APPLE3: disk into drive 1. Otherwise, insert the APPLE3: disk into drive 2.

3) Press the X key to run a program stored on the disk. When "Execute what file?" appears, enter APPLE3: FORMATTER and press the return key. The following message should appear:

```
APPLE PASCAL DISK FORMATTER
PROGRAM [1.2]
FORMAT WHICH DISK (4, 5, 9..12) ?
```

4) To format a blank disk in drive 1, insert a blank disk into that drive and enter 4. To format a blank disk in drive 2, insert it into drive 2 and enter 5. (All devices in Apple Pascal are given unit numbers such as #4: and #7:, as well as volume names such as PRINTER: and CONSOLE:—see **Table 2** for complete information. Although this makes it easy to write programs for printers and modems, you have to remember that drive 1 is actually unit #4:, drive 2 is unit #5:, and so on.)

5) Formatting then proceeds automatically. If the disk is already formatted, however, you'll be asked if you want to destroy (reformat) its surface. Press the Y key to reformat the disk and erase all files stored there, or press N to preserve the disk contents.

6) Repeat steps 4 and 5 to format all blank disks. Then press the return key. If you formatted any blanks in #4: (drive 1), reinsert APPLE0: (single-drive systems) or APPLE1: (multiple-drive systems) into drive 1, and press the return key once more. □

—T.S.

Z-Engine delivers CP/M® for your Apple®

Z-Engine delivers a trainload of additional programs to your Apple II, II+, IIe or Apple compatible computer. Many of the most powerful and sophisticated programs available today are CP/M based; **Z-Engine opens the door to them all.** You might expect that something that gives so much would cost so much. Not so. Z-Engine is, undoubtedly, one of the greatest values in the microcomputer industry. Z-Engine is first class service at economy fare. Once the Z-Engine has been delivered we don't shut off the steam - we support our products - and guarantee them. **If you knew what we know about the Z-Engine you'd be our next customer.** The Z-Engine delivers.

Advanced Logic Systems
1195 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0307.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card.



Just A Few Reasons Why RAMWORKS™ Outsells ALL Other RAM Cards COMBINED

APPLEWORKS MEMORY Even though Ramworks enhances and expands a VAST ARRAY of other programs, Appleworks is our claim to fame. A 64K Ramworks will ADD 46K to your available desktop memory, a 128K Ramworks will ADD 91K, a 256K Ramworks will ADD 182K, a 512K Ramworks will ADD 364K and a 1 meg Ramworks will give you nearly an 800K desktop. And it's all done automatically! When you plug in more memory chips into your Ramworks card, Appleworks will find them—automatically. Ramworks also increases the maximum number of records from 1350 to 4300. And should you ever create a file larger than your disk capacity, Ramworks will automatically prompt you to insert more disks, so that any size file can be saved on regular floppies or a hard disk.

APPLEWORKS SPEED AND POWER Ramworks does more than just increase the desktop memory (as if that weren't enough). With Ramworks, Appleworks will be able to run up to 20 times faster. If you buy a 256K or larger Ramworks card, Appleworks will automatically load itself in Ramworks. This greatly increases the speed at which Appleworks operates by eliminating all that nasty, time consuming disk access on Drive 1. These are but a few reasons why we say that Ramworks is Appleworks' best friend.

EXPANDABILITY Ramworks was designed with the future in mind. As your needs increase, so can Ramworks. Clear instructions show you how to plug in more memory.

CO-PROCESSOR POWER A memory expansion connector on Ramworks will allow future co-processor cards to access the Ramworks memory, so you'll be able to take advantage of the new 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. This connector will also allow Ramworks to be expanded another 2 megabytes, so as memory technology improves, so will Ramworks.

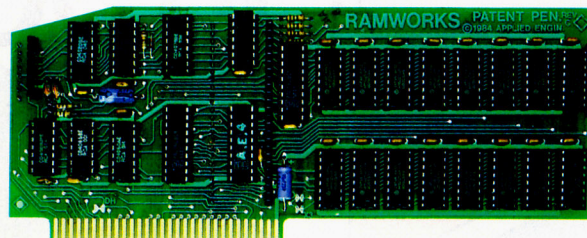
SPEED Today, as programs become more and more sophisticated, they inevitably become larger. And many of today's best selling programs (like Appleworks) won't fit in a 128K Apple, so many of these new larger programs continually go back to disk in search of more data. With Ramworks, you can have enough memory so that the entire program will be loaded into Ramworks' memory. This greatly increases the speed of software because your disk runs at 300 RPM, but Ramworks operates at the speed of light!

COLOR The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display, so all those lesser memory cards of yesterday make you decide in advance if you want RGB color. Ramworks lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only \$129, an RGB option can be added to Ramworks to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of Ramworks and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. Remember, you can order the RGB option with your Ramworks or add it on at a later date.

COMPATIBILITY, OF THE SOFTWARE KIND Programs like Appleworks, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diverse-A-Dos, Supercalc, Magicalc and many others automatically recognize all or most of Ramworks' memory (512K is average). The simple fact is that Ramworks is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Ramworks is 100% compatible with ALL software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column card. Additionally, Ramworks can emulate other RAM cards so software written for other cards will run without modification. Software written for Ramworks will not work on other cards. We can emulate others, but others can't emulate us.

COMPATIBILITY, OF THE HARDWARE KIND Unlike others, Ramworks is fully compatible with hardware add on's from other companies, like the Sider and Profile hard disks. And Ramworks was designed in accordance with the official expansion rules defined by Apple so you don't have to worry about compatibility problems. As you continue to expand and make your Apple more powerful with other expansion products from Applied Engineering, you'll appreciate how each product has extra features designed to work with Ramworks and other products to give you a total performance package that is more powerful than the sum of its parts.

IT'S POPULAR Popularity translates into great software support because software companies can't support all RAM cards, they can only support the ones their customers are likely to own. And software companies appreciate the fact that when they write software for Ramworks in the IIe, they're also writing software for our memory expansion card for the IIc, Z-RAM. And our customer list reads like the Who's Who of Apple computing with just about every software company in the land buying one, including Apple Computer



(in the hundreds), Rupert Lissner, and Steve Wozniak (we didn't give one to Mr. Wozniak just to use his name, 2 one meg Ramworks were paid for at full price).

IT'S FROM APPLIED ENGINEERING Unlike most of the competition, we only make accessories for Apple, so we'll never spend your money on IBM product research. Applied Engineering's years of experience and wide product line really pays off, and because of our high sales levels we buy most of our I.C. chips factory direct. So don't let our low prices fool you, they're caused by high volume production. That's why we can offer the most memory for the least money. Guaranteed!

IT'S GOT IT ALL

- Sharp 80 Column Text
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- User Expandable to 1 Megabyte
- Can Use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Adds Memory to Appleworks
- Accelerates Appleworks
- 100% Compatibility with All IIe software
- RAM Disk software available, compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3 and PASCAL (\$29)
- RAM Disk available for CP/M (\$29). (This program is included with our CP/M card)
- Visicalc preboot available (\$29)
- RGB option
- Takes only one slot
- 3 year no hassle warranty

THE PATENT OFFICE HAS ONE There are many advanced features on Ramworks, but two parts of the design are so advanced we applied for patents. One patent application deals with our ultra fast, ultra smooth 80 column screen display, and the other patent application deals with our ingenious way of dramatically reducing the power and heat of memory chips and improving reliability at the same time.



HERE TODAY, HERE TOMORROW In the seven years we've been making products for the Apple, we've seen a lot of companies come and go. Although nothing is forever, we're growing, expanding and we're profitable. And we are totally committed to Apple computing, which means you'll never run out of things to do with Ramworks. Or for that matter, reasons to buy one.

Ramworks™ with 64K	\$179
Ramworks™ with 128K	\$249
Ramworks™ with 256K	\$299
Ramworks™ with 512K	\$399
Ramworks™ with 1 MEG.	\$649
RGB Option (can be added later)	\$129

Call (214) 241-6060

9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to:
Applied Engineering, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006

NOTICE: Not all sellers of Ramworks™ are authorized dealers. Please buy direct from Applied Engineering or an authorized dealer. If you wish to verify a dealer, please call us.

 MasterCard  Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas Residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 of outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"



SuperCalc3a: Serious Business for the Apple II

by Gregory R. Glau

While the integrated-software wars raged, Apple owners were forced to watch from the periphery. But passive spectators finally became active participants when Apple introduced the \$70 upgrade kit (three new ROM chips and a 65C02 CPU). Thanks to the new processor, you can run SuperCalc3a, the Apple answer to Lotus 1-2-3. And in a world littered with overpriced software, SuperCalc3a's \$195 price tag may just be the bargain of the year.

Integrated software such as SuperCalc3a provides a single, comprehensive user interface in which the screen displays and commands are the same for many functions. Given SuperCalc's simple, automatic data transfer, you can easily work with the same information in each area of the program. Readily available on-screen help details your actions.

The program can translate the data stored in Apple Works or VisiCalc files into SuperCalc files. And if you want

to send information from an IBM PC to your Apple—in a format SuperCalc3a can understand—the system can oblige.

How Much Clout?

SuperCalc3a consists of a spreadsheet, graphics package, data base, and a program that prints worksheets sideways on the page. The main operating section, the worksheet, is a 254-row-by-63-column grid with 16,002 cells (**Photo 1**). Its special memory-management system doesn't worry about empty cells, and it provides more usable space with faster access.

Based on the worksheet, you can design seven graphics images—from standard line and column graphs to exploded pie charts. You can also print or plot your pictures.

The data base follows the spreadsheet's row-column format; each row becomes a record, and each column in a row is a data field within the record. (You're limited to 253 records, one less than the number of available rows.)

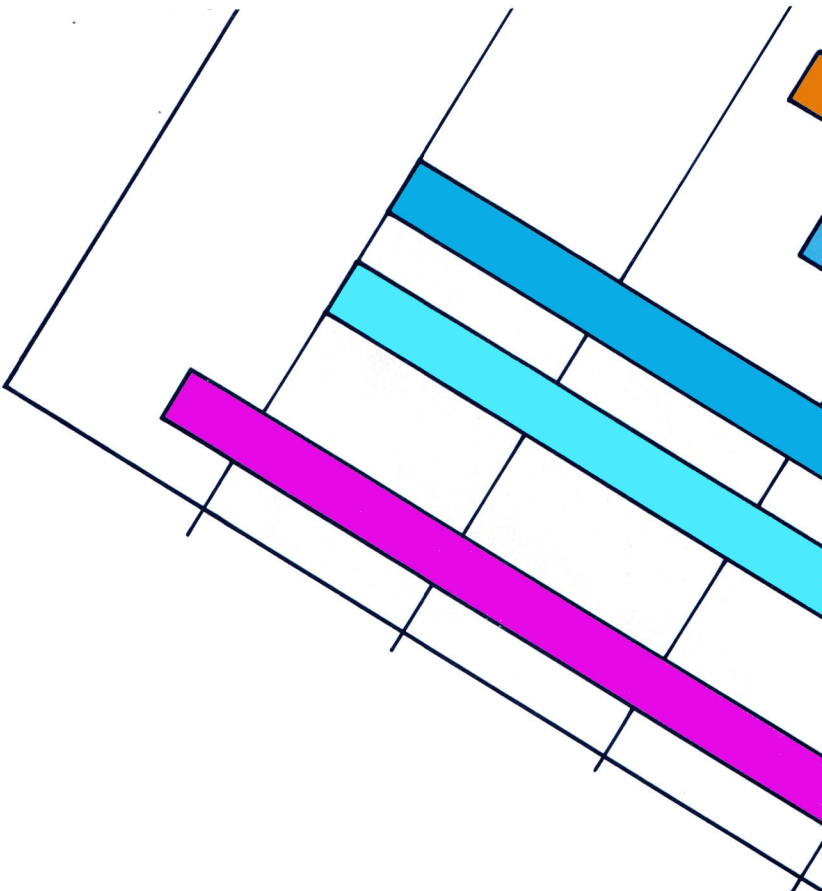
Since your data are in memory, searching is especially fast.

The fourth component, Sideways, is a handy printing tool. Spreadsheet grids usually have more columns than rows, so the sideways format provides a continuous printout instead of page-sized increments.

The Spreadsheet

If you've used a spreadsheet before, you'll feel very comfortable with SuperCalc3a. It's comparable to early versions of VisiCalc: Enter a slash (/), and the program displays a command line with a letter representing each command. SuperCalc3a uses *interpretive prompting*—when you enter a letter representing a command, the system fills in the rest of it. For example, if you want to insert a new column or row into your worksheet, type /I. The program completes the command and you see I(nsert).

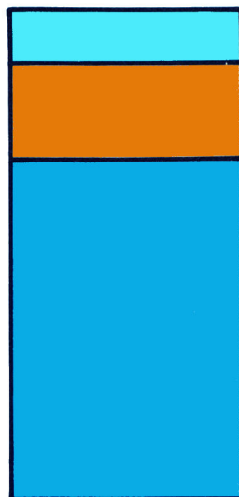
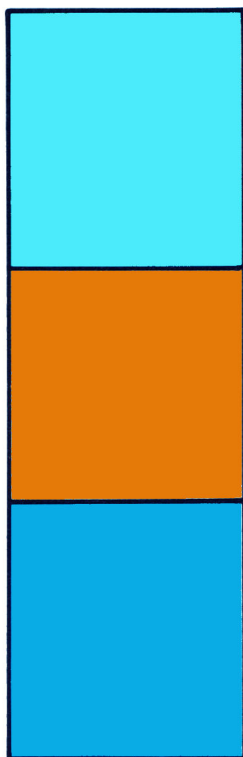
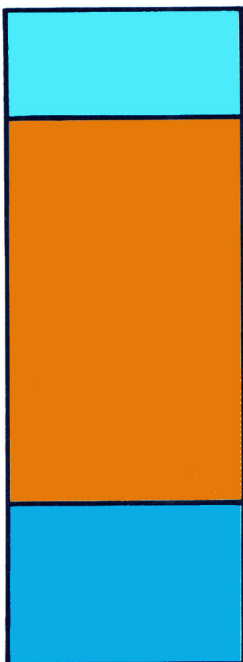
The package mimics other spreadsheets in its commands (/R means replicate a cell or group of cells; /B blanks



This powerful integrated spreadsheet offers an Apple alternative to Lotus 1-2-3 at a reasonable price.

out a cell) and functions. You can split your screen into two windows (to view two sections of your worksheet simultaneously, as shown in **Photo 2**) and lock your titles. The program also includes financial functions, such as internal rate of return (IRR) calculations and logical operators (such as AND, IF, and NOT).

The few differences between SuperCalc3a and other spreadsheets are for the better. For instance, instead of VisiCalc's shifted greater-than symbol (>),



which means "go-to" a cell, SuperCalc3a uses the equal sign—you can enter the command with one keystroke instead of two. When figuring a percentage, don't worry about decimal places: 61%C7, for instance, calculates and displays 61 percent of the total in cell C7.

SuperCalc3a also controls date manipulations by assigning a number to each day from March 1, 1900 to February 28, 2100. First, the program prompts you for the current date. You can then direct it to produce specific information, such as entering any date into a cell or determining the correct date if, say, you wanted to subtract

100 days from March 17, 1986. The program knows what's what: If you try to enter February 29, 1985, the system won't accept it. However, SuperCalc3a (**Photo 3**) will let you enter February 29th for a leap year.

This package is fast. Once you enter data and move down a column, for example, the return key keeps you heading in the same direction. You may not always want the program to perform this way, however, so you can override the function. Flexibility is a trademark of SuperCalc3a. Since you can conduct some functions in more than one way, you can select the one that works best for you.

As in other spreadsheets, you can adjust individual column widths, hide specific information, and protect cells so their data can't be changed. The system lets you create lookup tables and move a full screen in any direction. To select a range of cells (to graph their data, for example), you can either enter the starting and ending cells or point to specific cells with the cursor. If you follow the latter option, the cells appear in inverse video on your screen. If you want special formatting (such as commas or dollar signs) for a group of cells, use the program's eight user-definable formats, which you can adjust to your specifications.

Command Files

In the command-file mode, you can write instructions the program will

1 A
2) CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY PAYROLL: JULY

Today's Date 7/17/1984 Deduction Percentages
Payroll Start Date 7/ 1/1984 Fica 6.700%
Days this period 17 State .82
Recalculate YTD? N

Emp#	Employee	St	Gross Salary	Total Deduct	Net Pay	YTD Gross
34	Adams	M	\$1,100.00	(\$82.50)	\$1,017.50	\$6,200.00
92	Jones	M	\$750.00	(\$56.25)	\$693.75	\$5,250.00
84	Johnson	S	\$1,200.00	(\$90.00)	\$1,110.00	\$5,950.00
92	Jones	M	\$900.00	(\$67.50)	\$832.50	\$6,300.00
12	Samson	S	\$500.00	(\$42.00)	\$458.00	\$3,920.00
19	Santos	M	\$650.00	(\$48.75)	\$601.25	\$4,550.00
45	Smith	S	\$700.00	(\$52.50)	\$647.50	\$4,900.00

Total # employees 7
Totals in 100s:
Gross Salaries \$58.6

↑ A2
Width: 6 Memory: 52 Last Col/Row: H36 ? for HELP

Photo 1. SuperCalc3a's spreadsheet is a 254-row-by-63-column grid.

carry out automatically. This mode lets you streamline your data entry. When you load a worksheet, data move from cell to cell; then the worksheet waits and prompts you to enter more data according to your instructions. All keyboard commands are available in this mode.

Picture Perfect

One of SuperCalc3a's highlights is its ability to create graphs based on your worksheet's data. You can display seven graph types in up to 15 colors on a color monitor, or chart up to 99 colors with a plotter. (See **Photo 4** for an example.) The *V*(iew) command is almost automatic, since the options have built-in defaults. You can change the default settings to add titles, legends, grid lines, and the like.

Select from eight fonts (similar to Lotus 1-2-3's) for your picture text. The program will scale your graphs, but you can also do it manually. You can adjust the printed size of your image and tell the system where to place the picture on paper. For a pie chart, the program automatically converts data into a percentage of the total. Each worksheet can contain descriptions and details for up to nine graphs.

The package displays your pictures fairly rapidly, but it doesn't reproduce them as fast on paper. And it's designed to work more effectively with a plotter than a printer.

You'd expect the usual line, column, and pie charts, but the program also offers X-Y graphs, pie charts highlighted with a detached slice, stacked column charts, and high-low charts

for graphing information such as stock prices. These types work well, but I was disappointed with SuperCalc3a's area graphs—graphs that fill in the area below a line with shading or color. SuperCalc3a's area graphs plot the values of more than one data set, but display the total as a line chart. Despite this drawback, you can use label points and grid lines and put names and numbers along either axis. Printing or plotting is always only two key-strokes away—a nice feature.

Data Manipulations

With SuperCalc3a's miniature data base, you can search through your

spreadsheet's rows or columns for information. You may request exact or partial matches between data and search criteria, or you may place a copy of those data in another area of your worksheet. You can also ask for an AND search (find items that meet both this criterion AND that criterion) or an OR search (find items matching this OR that). To find textual data, however, the fit must be exact (the word "Apple" doesn't match "apple").

The system can also sort alphabetically or numerically on two fields simultaneously. Since everything is in memory, sorting is almost instantaneous.

Sideways

A terrific extra is Sideways, a package that lets you print your worksheet down the page. With six type sizes, the program gives you complete margin control, variable spacing between lines and characters, and a double-strike option for darker print.

You can print your worksheet any time, but you must follow additional steps to print it sideways. Change your page width to zero, then save the worksheet on disk as a special print file. Exit SuperCalc3a, load Sideways, and print the worksheet. When you want to print a file using Sideways, the file name must include a special .PRN extension. It's a small, but somewhat annoying, price to pay for clean printouts.

A Few Suggestions

SuperCalc3a's manual is filled with good illustrations, and includes two quick-reference cards and three copy-

1 A
2) Income Statement

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Year
Sales	25000	20000	35000	25000	SUM(B5:E5)
Costs	60285	60205	60205	60205	60205
Profit	85-06	05-06	05-06	E5-E6	F5-F6
EXPENSES					
General & Admin	3,750.00	3,000.00	5,250.00	3,750.00	15,750.00
Consultant Fees	3,000.00	2,400.00	4,200.00	3,000.00	12,600.00
Total Expenses	6,750.00	5,400.00	9,450.00	6,750.00	28,350.00
Net Before Tax	3,250.00	2,600.00	4,550.00	3,250.00	13,650.00
Income Tax	650.00	520.00	910.00	650.00	2,730.00
Net Income	2,600.00	2,080.00	3,640.00	2,600.00	10,920.00

↑ A2
Width: 15 Memory: 54 Last Col/Row: G19 ? for HELP

Photo 2. A SuperCalc3a spreadsheet with windowing option.

you oughtta be **the contest**
in pictures

- Create
- Animate
- Produce Your Own Computer Movies



**Enter Take 1's
"You Oughtta Be In Pictures - The Contest"
And Win A \$1,000 Shopping Spree**

TAKE 1 is Hollywood Magic on a floppy disk and you are in the director's chair. Imagine writing, producing, and directing your own computer movies. Whether magical illusions or special effects . . . cartoons, school reports, or business briefings, only you can decide for the script is yet to be written. TAKE 1 gives you the power of animation. Your creativity brings it to life.

SHOW US YOUR BEST AND WIN

Now the creators of TAKE 1 present "You Oughtta Be in Pictures — The Contest" to give you a chance to show off your creativity and win valuable prizes. Send us your best movie, created with TAKE 1 on your Apple computer. You will be eligible to win and choose from hundreds of computer products for your home or school.

To judge your work, we've assembled a high-powered Panel of Judges. They'll choose the Best of the Best and

winners will be announced in January, 1986 at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas.

PANEL OF JUDGES

- Steve "Woz" Wozniak; Co-Founder, Apple Computer
- Bob Singer; Art Director, Hanna Barbera Productions
- Vibeke Sorensen; Educator/Animator, California Institute of Technology, California Institute of the Arts
- Maggie Canon; Editor, A + Magazine

SEND NOW FOR DETAILS

To get started, send now for entry rules and forms. You can also order the TAKE 1 Tips Disk and our full-color "You Oughtta Be In Pictures" poster (shown above) . . . just \$6.50 for shipping and handling.

SEE YOUR DEALER for dealer location or direct orders call, **ORDER LINE: 1-800-824-8873** (In Mich: 1-616-957-3036)



Circle 159 on Reader Service Card.

Send to: Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Dr., S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

____ Please send me the Official "You Oughtta Be In Pictures Contest" Entry Form and Rules. (No entry fee required.)

____ I want the TAKE 1 Movie Tips Disk and full-color poster. (Enclosed is \$6.50 for shipping and handling.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

For Apple II, Apple II + Apple IIe, Apple IIc or compatible computers with 64K.

IC-8/85

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

inCider... your integrated approach to Apple computing.

Having all the essential hardware and software does not necessarily add up to a complete home Apple* system. To make your system whole, you need information to guide you through the complexities of home computing. **inCider** will pull it all together for you.

Child's Play gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.

The Glau Report is head to head software evaluations for your business applications.

The Applesoft Adviser guides you step-by-step through BASIC, so you'll program better.

The Apple Clinic saves you money with answers to your maintenance and repair questions.

Hard-hitting reviews help you make every purchase a sound investment.

Plus, you'll get the latest games...
new product descriptions...utilities
...and programming tips.

Subscribe today and save 30% off the cover price.

One year of **inCider**...twelve big issues...is only \$24.97. That's a savings of 30% off the newsstand price. Just fill out the coupon and return it today with payment enclosed.

To get your first issue faster, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

(In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471).

Your money-back guarantee: You can cancel your subscription at any time. We'll reimburse you for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



YES! I want to accomplish more!

Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

Payment Enclosed Bill me \$24.97

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 35885

able program disks. The package, however, needs a thorough tutorial both in the documentation and on disk, similar to VisiCalc's. An introductory booklet supplies some tutorial information, but little else.

SuperCalc3a's manual says nothing about statistical analysis, other than a reference to LEASTSZ.CAL, a worksheet on the Tools disk. This worksheet provides a template that calculates the mean, standard deviation, least square regression, and the correlation coefficient of a series of numbers you enter. Unfortunately, neither the worksheet nor the manual elaborates on these features. The authors seem to expect that if you understand the terms, you can figure things out for yourself.

Although you can use the system with a single disk drive, it's much more effective with two. Most commands don't need to go to the disk for instructions, but some do, so your program disk must always be in the drive. As you load or save worksheets, you must constantly swap your program and data disks. The situation gets worse when you work with graphics; when you create a picture of your numbers, the program always reads from disk for a few seconds. That means you must juggle three disks—program, data, and graphics.

The situation improves with two disk drives, but it isn't perfect. When you want to create a graph with the /V(iew) command, the program goes to the Graph disk for instructions. If you want to change the graph or title, for example, you must repeat the procedure. Each time you alter something on your picture, you must wait for the disk to load instructions. Examining the same set of numbers on different graphs or scales—one benefit of looking at pictures of your data—becomes a slow process.

While you can add titles and other descriptive labels to your charts, there are some limitations. For instance, any axis label or text for a title must already reside in a cell on the worksheet—you can't just type it in. There is no provision (as there is with other programs) for positioning textual data on your graph.

The Bottom Line

Here's a nice touch: Once you register your package, Sorcim/IUS provides free telephone support (but no toll-free number). If a representative doesn't answer your call within two minutes, a machine will record your name and



Photo 3. SuperCalc3a.

number and someone on the courteous, adept staff will return your call.

If we're to understand our own numbers, the integration between spreadsheet data and graphics is a must. SuperCalc3a's ability to print or plot with a keystroke or two is useful and convenient. The data-base function is less comprehensive, but it's there if you want it.

Although I'd like to see full-word prompts, so that you don't have to remember that /U means "unprotect" or /M means "move," SuperCalc3a is a terrific package that fits today's business needs. ■

Write to Gregory R. Glau at 508 Miller Road, P.O. Box 1627, Prescott, AZ 86302.

Product Information

SuperCalc3a

Sorcim/IUS
215 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

Integrated spreadsheet, graphics, and data base with Sideways print utility
Apple //c and enhanced //e, 128K
\$195

★ ★ ★

Reader Service Number 546

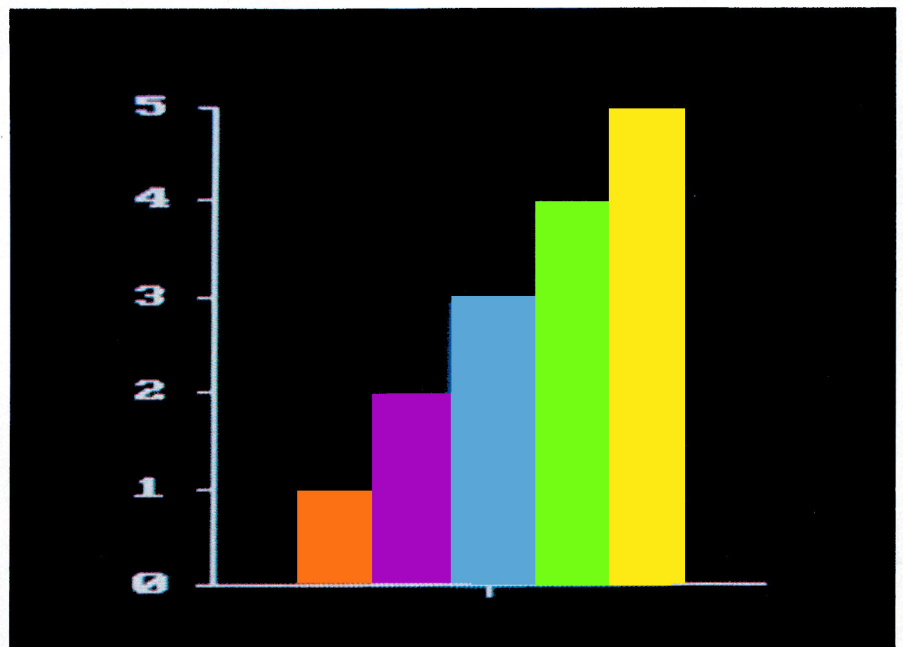


Photo 4. SuperCalc3a creates graphs based on your worksheet's data.

Tally outwrites Imagewriter. With better performance at a better price.

Our new MT 85 and MT 86 write 50% faster than Apple's Imagewriter. We give you the same typesyles you get with

**Introducing
Apple®-compatible
printers from
Mannesmann Tally
starting under \$500.**

MacWrite™. The same graphic flexibility you have on a Macintosh™. But there's one standard feature on the Tally MT 85 and MT 86 that doesn't even come on an Imagewriter.

Ultra-fine correspondence quality.

Which lets you produce letter perfect work at 45 characters per second on your Apple IIe or IIc.

And it all fits in a space not much bigger than your in-basket.

Draw your own conclusions.

MANNESMANN TALLY MT 85/86	APPLE IMAGEWRITER
SPEED	
180 cps	120 cps
CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY	
Standard	Not Available
MULTI-TYPESTYLE CARTRIDGES	
Yes	No
MODULAR INTERFACE	
Yes	No

See your Mannesmann Tally dealer for a demonstration of the most exciting new printers you can have for the money.

Or for literature and where-to-buy information, call us toll free at 1-800-447-4700.

What better way to improve your image?

**MANNESMANN
TALLY**

COMDEX See us at booth 340.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.



Expanding Your IIC Is Easy With Z-RAM

Applied Engineering and Apple computer have teamed up to take your IIC to new heights.

Applied Engineering's Z-RAM card for the IIC is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory and a powerful Z-80 microprocessor for running CP/M software.

Z-RAM fits neatly inside the IIC. Installation is easy, clear instructions show you how. You'll need a screwdriver and about 10 minutes (if you can change a light bulb you can install Z-RAM).

Z-RAM and Appleworks will knock your socks off.



A 256K Z-RAM will give you a 229K available desktop and Appleworks will be completely loaded into memory. Appleworks will now run about 10 times faster in your IIC with 1 disk drive than in other IIC's with 2 disk drives. A 512K Z-RAM will give you a 413K available desktop. A 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K by just plugging in more memory chips.

Z-RAM is also a high speed solid state disk drive. With Z-RAM, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Z-RAM's RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And with Z-RAM, you can copy a disk in one pass. Just insert the original, remove the original, insert blank disk! That's it! Z-RAM is another disk drive, only 20 times faster, 4 times larger capacity, and no whirring, clicking or waiting!

But before you start panting over all that extra memory, don't forget that the Z-RAM card has a built-in high speed Z-80 processor chip that allows you to run CP/M programs like Wordstar, dBASE II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL and over 3,000 other CP/M programs. So Z-RAM not only makes Apple programs run better and faster, it lets you run MORE programs.

With the Z-RAM card installed, your IIC is still your IIC only now you'll have that extra memory that Appleworks

and other programs need. And you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

Z-RAM is 100% compatible with all IIC software and hardware including the mouse, 2nd disk, modem and printer. Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIC power supply as power consumption is kept very low by using two custom integrated circuits and a patent pending power saving design. And Z-RAM is from Applied Engineering, the acknowledged leader and innovator of accessories for the Apple.

Z-RAM comes complete with manual, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

So the next time somebody asks you why you didn't get an IBM P.C., tell him you bought a IIC because the IBM didn't have enough memory and was too slow and couldn't run CP/M software. And tell him you made it past the 8th grade.

Z-RAM with 256K
Z-RAM with 512K

\$449
\$549

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, may we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c offers the same CP/M performance as Z-RAM but has no memory expansion ports. And the Z-80c will not affect the running of Apple programs. The Z-80c is priced at only \$159.00 and should you ever want to upgrade to Z-RAM, we'll refund your full purchase price.

Call (214) 241-6060

9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or

Send check or money order to:

Applied Engineering
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006



MasterCard



Visa and

C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5%% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.



APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

A Portable //c

The \$7.00 Solution

by Jack McCornack

Yes, you can take it with you.

Build a power connector for the //c, and it goes where you go.

And you thought you ordered a II to go. They told you that little bundle of compact circuitry was portable when they sold you the //c, didn't they? And it could be—if it came with 128K feet of extension cord. You can easily carry the //c from one wall plug to another, but that's not true portability. Portability means you can use it not only in your office or home, but in a car, a campsite, or a foreign country.

With a bit of time and equipment, you can wean your //c from the wall plug. Most people think the //c operates on 110-volt alternating current. Not so—your 15-volt computer actually has a house-current adapter, but it can run on 12 volts. For portability's sake, simply eliminate the adapter.

With about \$7 and one hour's work, you can make an "un-adapter." Given a few more dollars, you can have an adapter that will plug into your car's cigarette lighter. And since the //c can run on 12 volts, you've greatly improved your machine's chances of portability. More than likely, your car has a 12-volt battery—so does your motorcycle, snowmobile, ultralight aircraft, and ski-boat. Add a pocketful of flashlight batteries or a 12-volt rechargeable power pack, and your //c can tag along wherever you roam.

36 inCider August 1985

Table 1. Automobile adapter parts list.

Part	Part Number	Price
Dashboard power cord with replaceable fuse	RS#270-1533	\$ 3.49
Fast-acting 1.5-amp fuse	RS#270-1274	.69
Seven-pin DIN socket (female)*		3.10

*From Pearl Electronics

Table 2. Universal un-adapter parts list.

Part	Part Number	Price
Inline fuse holder	RS#270-1281	\$.89
Insulated, stranded, 20-gauge copper wire	RS#278-554	1.99
Two heavy-duty insulated clips (one red, one black)	RS#270-349	1.79
Fast-acting 1.5-amp fuse	RS#270-1274	.69
Seven-pin DIN socket (female)*		3.10

*From Pearl Electronics

Equipment and Materials

You'll need a soldering iron, wire stripper, solder, and heat-shrink insulation tubing to get started. If you can't find these things at home, check your Radio Shack or local computer store. Refer to **Tables 1** and **2** for the parts you'll need to build the automobile adapter and the universal un-adapter.

On the back of your //c, the power inlet has seven pins in a circle with a gap at the top (see the **Figure**). The first and last pins, the ones adjacent to the gap, aren't connected to anything. The bottom pin is the chassis ground,

which connects to the ground prong on the house-current adapter. You need to be concerned only with pins 2, 3, 5, and 6. The two pins closest to the power switch are negative, and the other two are positive (see the **Figure**).

To avoid miswiring, remove connectors 1, 4, and 7 from the socket—not the computer. Bend connector tabs 2 and 3 together and tabs 5 and 6 together, so you can solder each pair to one wire.

For the automobile adapter (see **Photo 1**), strip half an inch of insulation from each lead on the dashboard

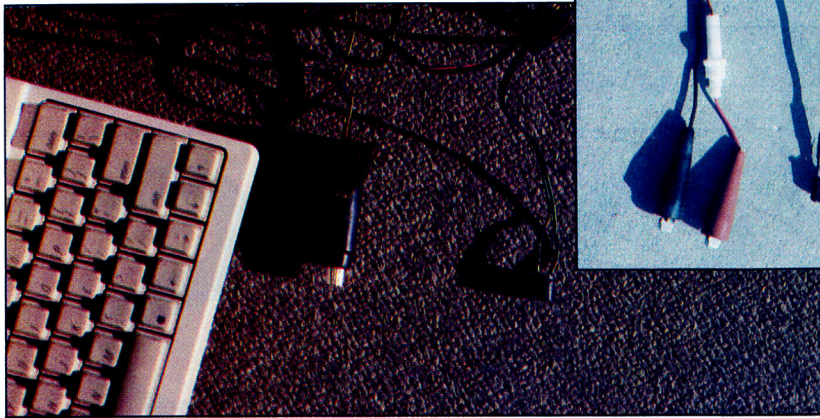


Photo 1. The automobile adapter for the Apple //c.

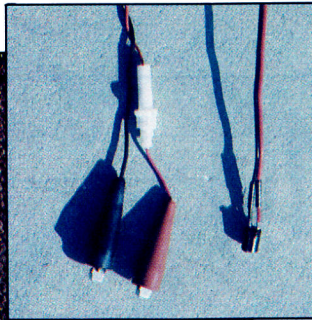


Photo 2. The universal un-adapter.

power cord. Solder the black wire (negative) to the pair of tabs on the switch side of the socket. Solder the red wire (positive) to the other pair of tabs.

The universal un-adapter (see **Photo 2**) is a little trickier:

- 1) Cut two convenient lengths of wire (enough to cover the distance from your computer to the power supply) and strip each end.
- 2) Solder one end of each wire to a pair of tabs on the socket.
- 3) Attach the black clip to the negative wire.
- 4) Solder one lead of the fuse holder to the positive wire, and the other lead to the red clip.

You can clean up the soldered joints by covering them with heat-shrink tubing, but it isn't necessary. Just install the 1.5-amp fuse and you're ready to go.

Not so fast, though. You still need a 12-volt monitor—either Apple's Flat Panel Display or a portable 5-inch television from Radio Shack. Each has its advantages and drawbacks: The Flat Panel Display suffers from low contrast, a stretched screen, and a high price, but it's small and lightweight, and has a low current draw (see *inCider's* review, June, p. 95). The portable television rivals the //c in size and

requires flashlight batteries or another lead to the power cord you made. It's only one-fifth the price of the Flat Panel Display, however, and the screen is bright and undistorted.

And Awa-a-y We Go

Mountain trails, river crossings, helicopter rides—wherever you go, your //c is bound to follow. You can even include foreign countries on your itinerary. While electrical wall current differs from country to country, 12-volt

DC is the same everywhere. And since today's automobiles have 12-volt batteries, battery chargers are available worldwide. So, just hook in your "un-adapter" (and an American television or monitor) and do some work while you're away from home.

Now no matter where you go, your trusty Apple traveling companion can keep up with you, pace for pace. ■

When he's not traveling with his //c, Jack McCornack picks up his mail at Box 2071, Los Gatos, CA 95031.

Product Information

Pearl Electronics
312 Dexter Avenue North
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 622-6200

Reader Service Number 448

Radio Shack
National Parts Division
900 East Northside Drive
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 870-5662

Reader Service Number 449



The FingerPrint+™ Serial and Parallel Printer Interface card lets you print whatever you have on the screen, just by the push of a button, without interrupting your program.

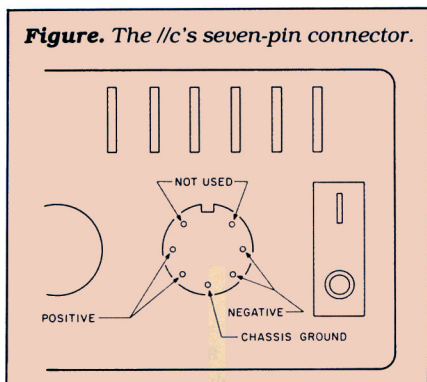
- Compatible with most popular parallel and serial printers.
- Connect 2 printers to the same FingerPrint+™.
- Jump from one printer to the other with a single keystroke command, without interrupting your program.
- Fully software compatible, including Apple Works and Apple Mouse.
- Over 30 command functions available at the touch of a button.
- Graphics/Text dump, Hi and Lo-Res graphics, rotated 90 degrees and double size graphics.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CONTACT:

(305) 592-7522

THIRDWARE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS™
4747 NW 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166

Apple, FingerPrint+ and Thirdware Computer Products are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Precision Software.



Using ProDOS Part 6

Operating in Harmony

by Lee Swoboda

Now that you're familiar with ProDOS directory structure and the use of ProDOS commands in BASIC programs, let's examine ProDOS' compatibility with existing programs and some of the new errors you may run into. Although most Applesoft commands work the same way in ProDOS as they do in DOS 3.3, you will have to alter others (see **Table 1**). A discussion of some of these changes follows:

● **Control-D.** Because of a curious interaction between the Applesoft GET command and DOS 3.3, some programs insert a carriage return, CHR\$(13), before control-D, CHR\$(4). Use only control-D in ProDOS.

● **File-access commands.** In ProDOS, you can use semicolons within a PRINT statement to join parts of it, but you can't end the statement in a semicolon.

● **Volume parameter.** With DOS 3.3, you can initialize a disk with a specific volume number from zero to 254, and

Switching from DOS 3.3 to ProDOS means modifying your programs.

reference it with a V parameter in your file-access commands. The volume name in ProDOS completely negates the need for a volume parameter.

● **Chaining.** The DOS 3.3 System Master disk contains a binary program called Chain. Using it is rather involved (see p. 106 of *The DOS Manual*). The ProDOS CHAIN command is a simplified simulation of this process.

● **Ending a program.** The END statement is optional in both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS. ProDOS, however, doesn't automatically close text files when the program ends—you must insert a CLOSE statement at each exit.

● **Formatting.** ProDOS has no single command like DOS 3.3's INIT to format a blank disk (see Part 2 of this series). You will have to rewrite any part of a BASIC program that uses the INIT command.

● **File buffers.** DOS 3.3's MAXFILES command lets you vary the maximum number of files that may be open at one time from one to 16. ProDOS allows a maximum of eight open files, with no provision to vary that number.

● **Garbage collection.** ProDOS' special FRE command clears old strings from memory. (See Part 4 of this series for further information.)

● **Free memory.** As in DOS 3.3, the ProDOS formula also lets you determine the amount of random access memory left after the computer allocates space to your BASIC program and variables.

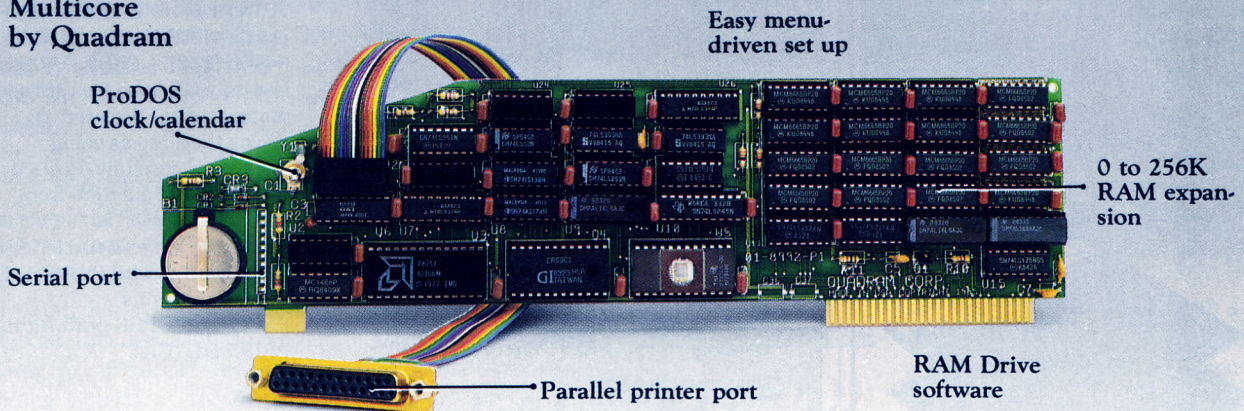
New Errors

With ProDOS, as with DOS 3.3, some errors are related to the operat-

Quadram Enhances Apples!

Quadram expands the power of the Apple II series personal computers. Quadram set the standard with the Quadboard. Now we offer you Multicore, the card that delivers RAM expansion to 256K, parallel and serial ports, a ProDOS clock/calendar, and RAM drive software. Plus, there's the new Extended Multifunction Card, Clock/Calendar Card, Serial Interface Adapter, and Buffered Serial Interface Adapter. All designed to bring out the best your Apple has to offer. For further details on these cards as well as our popular APIC parallel interface and eRAM 80 cards visit the dealer nearest you, or contact us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

Multicore by Quadram



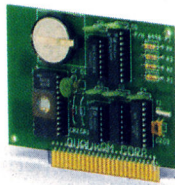
Easy menu-driven set up

0 to 256K RAM expansion

RAM Drive software

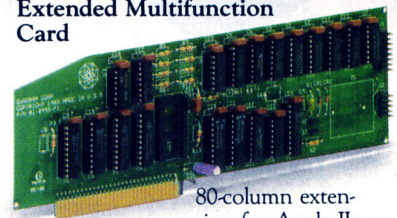
Pro-DOS Clock/calendar

Long-life Lithium battery • Easy to use date/time software.



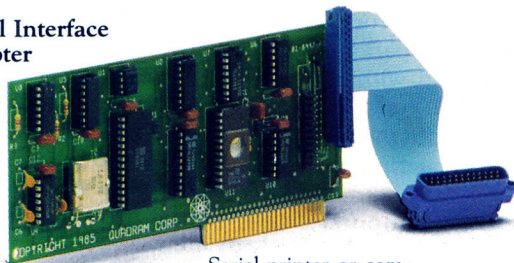
Extended Multifunction Card

80-column extension for Apple IIe
 • 64K RAM expansion option • Color RGB interface • ProDOS clock/calendar.



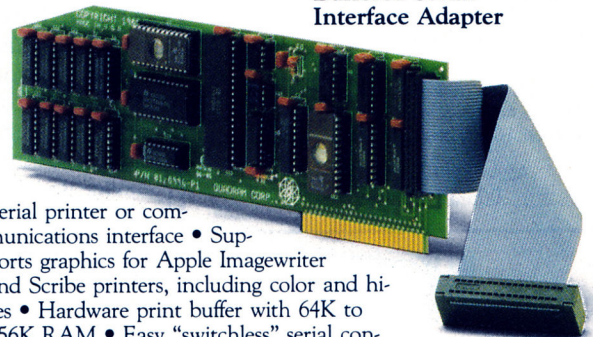
Serial Interface Adapter

Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers
 • Apple Super Serial Card compatibility
 • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.



Buffered Serial Interface Adapter

Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers, including color and hires • Hardware print buffer with 64K to 256K RAM • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

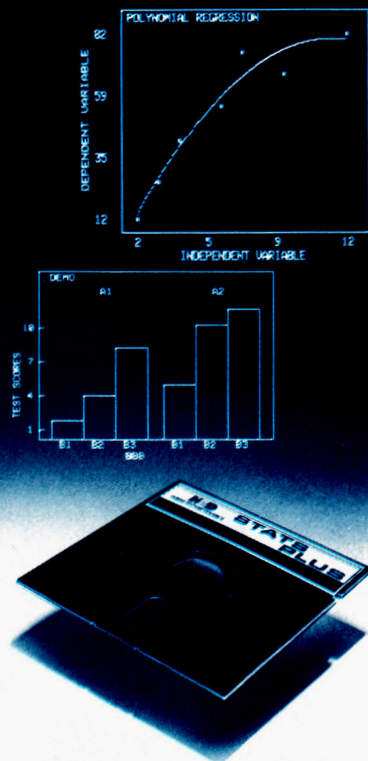


Apple, Apple II, IIe, II+ are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.



Circle 234 on Reader Service Card.

THE STATISTICS SERIES



Statistics Made Simple
Run Analysis Immediately
With **The Statistics Series**

STATS PLUS \$200

Complete General Statistics Package
Research Data Base Management
Parametrics and Nonparametrics
Correlation, Regression

REGRESS II \$150

Complete Multiple Regression Package
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions
Power Polynomial Solutions

ANOVA II \$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs

Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives,
DOS 3.3, ROM Applesoft



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order—Call (800) 451-3030
(818) 993-8536 in CA

or Write

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324



Table 1. Conversion of DOS 3.3 Applesoft programs to ProDOS.

Subject	DOS 3.3 Format	ProDOS Format
*Control-D	D\$ = CHR\$(13) + CHR\$(4)	D\$ = CHR\$(4)
*File access	PRINT D\$;"OPEN"; PRINT F\$	PRINT D\$;"OPEN";F\$
*Volume name	VO-V254	/VOLUME.NAME
*Chaining	PRINT D\$;"BLOOD CHAIN, A520";CALL 520;"FILE 2"	PRINT D\$;"FILE.2"
*Ending	END PRINT D\$;"FP"	PRINT D\$;"CLOSE";END PRINT D\$;"CLOSE";NEW:END
*Formatting	PRINT D\$;"INIT. . ."	Not allowed
*File buffers	PRINT D\$;"MAXFILESn"	Ignored
Monitor DOS	PRINT D\$;"MON C,I,O"	Not allowed
	PRINT D\$;"NOMON C,I,O"	Ignored
I/O slots	IN#slot PR#slot	PRINT D\$;"IN#slot" PRINT D\$;"PR#slot"
*Garbage	X = FRE(0)	PRINT D\$;"FRE"
Free memory	PRINT FRE(0)	PRINT D\$;"FRE";PRINT PEEK (111) - PEEK(109) + 256 (PEEK(112) - PEEK(110))
HIMEM		Use only when no files are open and no strings declared
PEEK, POKE, or CALL		Check the address being referenced carefully. ProDOS addresses are different from DOS 3.3
BLOOD or BRUN		Check the address and length to avoid conflict with ProDOS or HIMEM locations
Path names	PRINT D\$;"OPEN file name"	PRINT D\$;"OPEN path name"
Catalog	PRINT D\$;"CATALOG"	PRINT D\$;"CAT"
*Discussed in text.		

ing system and others to the language (Applesoft BASIC). The new ProDOS commands introduce additional possibilities for error. The error-handling procedure for ProDOS, however, is similar to that for DOS 3.3: The computer beeps and prints an error message on the screen. **Table 2** summarizes the errors you can make with each ProDOS command, and **Table 3** explains their probable causes. Below is a more detailed explanation of the errors you might encounter when using ProDOS's new commands:

● **No device connected.** This error occurs if you use the slot/drive parameters in a ProDOS command with no interface card in the slot, or if you specify a peripheral slot number in the IN# or PR# command when the peripheral device isn't connected.

● **Path not found.** If the computer can't find the path name you specify, check your spelling and make sure the file actually exists. Also, check that you didn't use a partial path name that is invalid for the current prefix, or that you didn't change floppy disks, making the current prefix invalid.

● **Invalid option.** Make sure you use the correct options with ProDOS commands (see **Tables 4** and **5**).

● **Directory full.** You can't add

(SAVE, BSAVE, CREATE, or STORE) more than 51 files to the volume directory. If you have additional files, you should rearrange your disk to place more files in subdirectories, since ProDOS doesn't limit their size.

● **File not open.** You must first open a file with the OPEN command before you can perform an operation (POSITION, READ, or WRITE) on it. The DOS 3.3 READ and WRITE commands automatically open and close files before performing the operation.

● **Duplicate file name.** You can't create or rename a file with a name that already exists.

● **File busy.** It is difficult to destroy data in files with ProDOS; for instance, it won't let you perform an operation (CAT, CATALOG, DELETE, or RE-NAME) on a file that is still open. You must open files yourself, and close them later.

● **File(s) still open.** This message occurs when an error or control-C halts program execution without closing open files. You must close open files from the immediate mode before you can load or run the next program.

Benchmarks

Since ProDOS accesses files and collects garbage faster than DOS 3.3, pro-

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only \$695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows... and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only \$695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your *Apple II+* or *IIe* directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

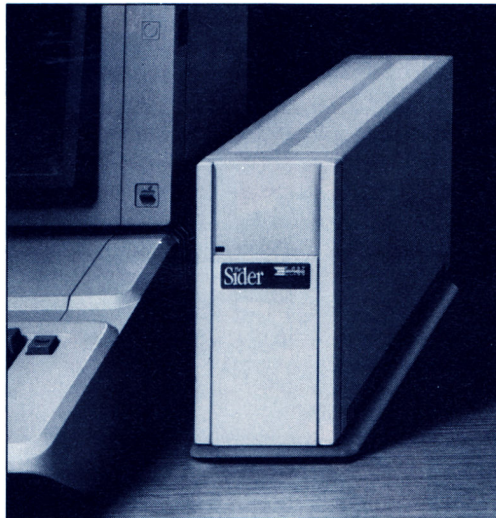
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the



"Only \$695?"

toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the \$695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.

But why is it only \$695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and dis-

tribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only \$695 without first seeing for yourself how it performs. That's why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only \$695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 226

Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

- I've enclosed my check or money order for \$695* + \$15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.
- Please bill the following credit card account for \$695* + \$15 shipping and handling:
- VISA MasterCard American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
*Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (area code) _____

Mail to:

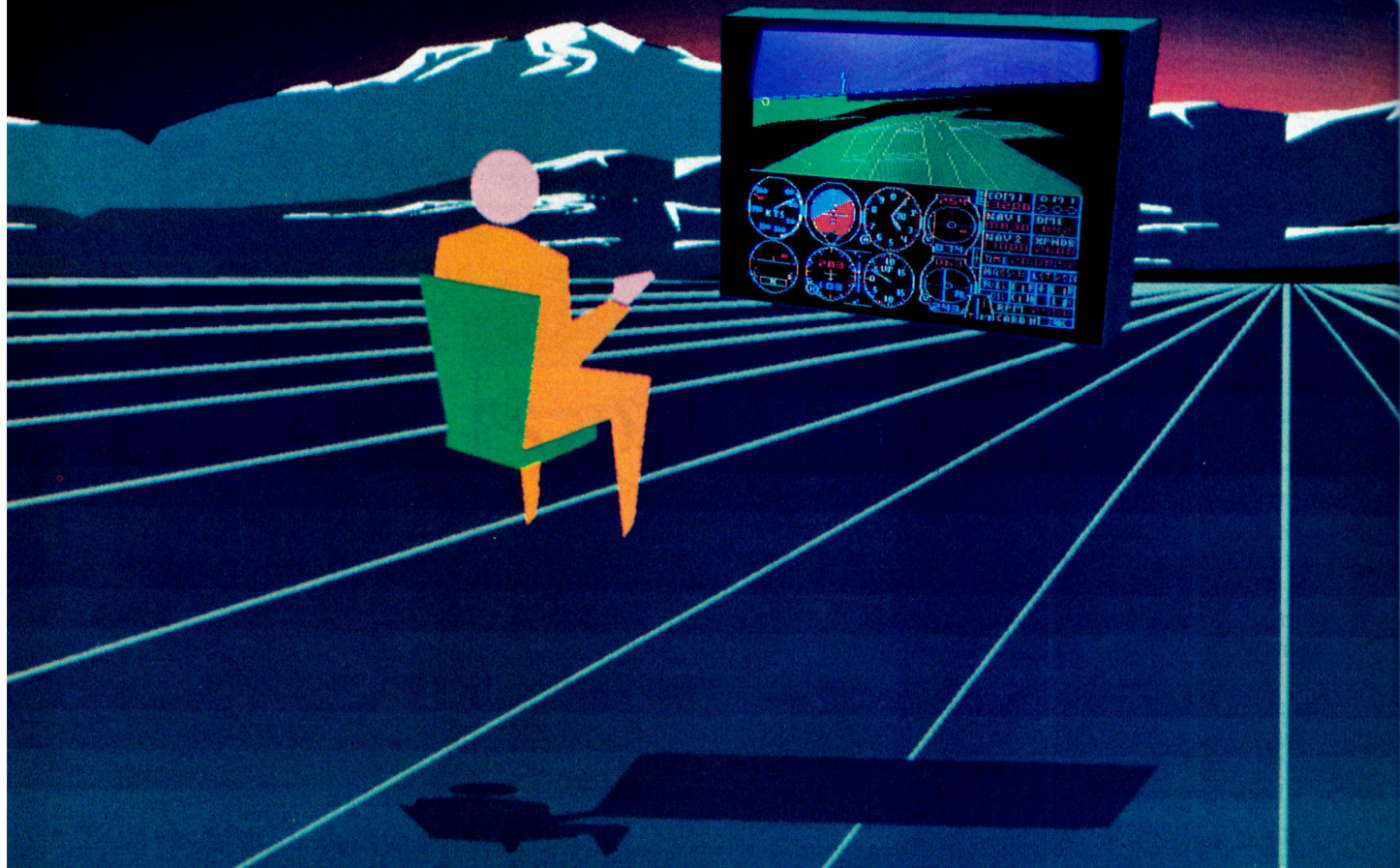
FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II+,
Apple IIe, & Apple IIc



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

grams that use strings and disk access extensively usually execute faster under ProDOS. Results vary with the circumstances, but from **Table 6** you can see that ProDOS is consistently faster than DOS 3.3 in all file-access operations, especially in accessing text files. That additional speed, along with the new INPUT and FRE commands, brings Apple up to par with CP/M- and MS-DOS-based computers in ease of handling.

Where Do You Go from Here?

In this series, I've condensed the most important aspects of ProDOS, but I've only scratched the surface. Here are some additional topics you might explore:

- **Machine-language interface (MLI).** Machine-language routines for assembly-language programmers are easy to access with ProDOS.
- **File structure.** You can use a hard

disk on your Apple II to avoid worrying about the size of your files.

- **Treatment of text.** ProDOS handles text differently from DOS 3.3.
- **Interrupts.** ProDOS can handle interrupts—signals from another device that it needs attention; DOS 3.3 can't.
- **Directory structure.** The internal structure of ProDOS's directories is different from that of DOS 3.3's.
- **Disk arrangement.** The ProDOS disk, like the DOS 3.3 disk, has 35

Table 2. ProDOS commands and error messages.

Command	Error Message																					
	Range error	No device connected**	Write protected	End of data	Path not found**	I/O error	Disk full	File locked	Invalid option**	No buffers available	File type mismatch	Program too large	Not direct command	Syntax error	Directory full**	File not open**	Duplicate file name**	File busy**	File(s) still open**	Undef'd statement error	Bad branch error	
APPEND	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•								
BLOAD	•	•			•	•		•		•	•		•	•								
BRUN	•	•			•	•		•		•			•	•								
BSAVE	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•			•	•								
*CAT	•	•			•	•		•	•	•			•	•			•					
CATALOG	•	•			•	•		•	•	•			•	•			•					
*CHAIN	•	•			•	•		•		•	•		•	•						•	•	
CLOSE					•			•					•	•								
*CREATE	•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•	•		•						
DELETE	•	•	•		•	•		•		•			•	•			•					
EXEC	•	•			•	•		•	•	•			•	•								
*FLUSH	•				•			•					•	•								
FP													•	•					•			
*FRE													•	•								
INT													•	•					•			
IN#	•	•						•					•	•								
LOAD	•	•			•	•		•		•	•		•	•								
LOCK	•	•	•		•	•		•		•			•	•								
OPEN	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•								
POSITION	•			•		•		•				•	•	•		•						
*PREFIX	•	•			•	•		•		•			•	•								
PR#	•	•						•					•	•								
READ	•			•		•		•				•	•	•		•						
RENAME	•	•	•		•	•		•		•			•	•		•	•					
*RESTORE	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•								
RUN	•	•			•	•		•		•	•		•	•						•	•	
SAVE	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•			•	•								
*STORE	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•			•	•								
UNLOCK	•	•	•		•	•		•		•			•	•								
WRITE	•		•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•						
*DASH(-)	•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•			

*New commands
**New ProDOS errors

tracks with 16 sectors per track, but ProDOS uses them differently.

Additionally, Apple publishes three excellent manuals on ProDOS, each with an accompanying disk:

- *ProDOS User's Kit* (Apple product A2D2010, \$40), including the *ProDOS User's Manual*, *ProDOS Supplement to Apple //e Owner's Manual*, and ProDOS User's Disk (the ProDOS master disk). The manual covers the use of ProDOS utilities.

- *ProDOS BASIC Programmer's Kit* (Apple product A202037, \$35), including the *BASIC Programming with ProDOS* manual and ProDOS BASIC Programming Examples disk. The

manual covers the use of ProDOS in BASIC. The disk provides examples of BASIC programs that use ProDOS commands, and also includes the AppleSoft Programmer's Assistant (APA), which lets you renumber and merge Applesoft programs.

- *ProDOS Technical Reference Workshop* (Apple product A2W0010, \$25), including the *ProDOS Technical Reference Manual* and ProDOS Exerciser disk. The manual thoroughly covers the technical details of ProDOS—the location of all bytes. The disk leads you through step-by-step instructions for using ProDOS from machine language.

These six articles should help those of you who own ProDOS to use it more effectively and understand how it differs from DOS 3.3. ProDOS is a sophisticated disk operating system, and is a significant improvement over DOS 3.3—I hope this series will influence those of you who don't already own ProDOS to buy it. ■

Lee Swoboda can't answer all questions individually. However, if the answer is not lengthy and you include a stamped, self-addressed envelope, he'll do his best to respond. Lee Swoboda's address is Padapple Computer Consulting, 1451 N.E. Paulson Road, Poulsbo, WA 98370.

Table 3. ProDOS errors and probable causes.

Applesoft
ProDOS
DOS 3.3

Error Message	Code**		Probable Cause
Bad subscript	107	•	Array subscript beyond DIM'd value
*Directory full	17	•	Attempt to add more than 51 files to volume directory
Disk full	9	• •	No more storage space on disk
Division by zero	133	•	Divisor in Applesoft formula is zero
*Duplicate file name	19	•	Attempt to CREATE or RENAME file that already exists
End of data	5	• •	Attempt to READ beyond last record of TXT file
*File busy	20	•	Attempt to OPEN file that is already open
File locked	10	• •	Attempt to WRITE to locked file
*File not open	18	•	Attempt to READ or WRITE closed file
File type mismatch	13	• •	Attempt to use invalid command for file type
*Files still open	21	•	Last program ended without closing files
Formula too complex	191	•	More than two IF. . . THEN conditions executed at once
I/O error	8	• •	Disk drive door open, no disk in drive, or disk unformatted
Illegal quantity	53	•	Numeric value beyond allowable range
*Invalid option	11	• •	Invalid optional command parameter
Language not available	1	•	Attempt to run integer BASIC program
NEXT without FOR	0	• •	More NEXTs than FORs
No buffers available	12	• •	Attempt to OPEN more than eight files
*No device connected	3	• •	Attempt to access an empty peripheral slot
Not direct command	15	• •	Command must be used in deferred mode
Out of data	42	•	Attempt to READ past last DATA statement
Out of memory	77	•	Program too large or too many variables
Overflow	69	•	Attempt to use number greater than ± 1.7E38
*Path not found	6	• •	No path with indicated name
*Path not found	7	• •	No path with indicated name
Program too large	14	• •	Insufficient memory for CHAIN
Range error	2	• •	Optional command parameter beyond allowable value
REDIM'd array	120	•	Attempt to use DIM statement for previously DIM'd array
RETURN without GOSUB	22	•	More RETURNS than GOSUBs
String too long	176	•	Attempt to build string longer than 255 characters
Syntax error	16	• • •	Spelling or punctuation error
Type mismatch	163	• •	String and numeric variables mixed in same operation
Undef'd function	224	•	Used FN statement without DEF FN
Undef'd statement	90	•	Attempt to GOTO nonexistent line number
No message displayed	254	•	Invalid response to INPUT statement
No message displayed	255	•	Control-C program interruption

* New ProDOS error

** Value obtained using Applesoft statement "PRINT PEEK(222)"

Table 4. Valid options for ProDOS commands.

ProDOS Command Format

BLOAD path name, <i>An,Bn,Ln,Txxx,Sn,Dn</i>	IN#n
BLOAD path name, <i>An,Bn,En,Txxx,Sn,Dn</i>	IN#An
BRUN path name, <i>An,Bn,Ln,Sn,Dn</i>	LOAD path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>
BRUN path name, <i>An,Bn,En,Sn,Dn</i>	LOCK path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>
BSAVE path name, <i>An,Ln,Bn,Txxx,Sn,Dn</i>	POSITION path name, <i>Fn</i>
BSAVE path name, <i>An,En,Bn,Txxx,Sn,Dn</i>	POSITION path name, <i>Rn</i>
CAT path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>	PREFIX path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>
CATALOG path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>	PR#n
CHAIN path name, <i>@n,Sn,Dn</i>	PR#An
CLOSE path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>	PR#n,An
CREATE path name, <i>Txxx,Sn,Dn</i>	RENAME path. 1, <i>path.2,Sn,Dn</i>
DELETE path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>	RESTORE path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>
EXEC path name, <i>Fn,Sn,Dn</i>	RUN path name, <i>@n,Sn,Dn</i>
EXEC path name, <i>Rn,Sn,Dn</i>	SAVE path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>
FLUSH path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>	STORE path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>
FRE	UNLOCK path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i> - path name, <i>Sn,Dn</i>

Sequential Text-File Commands

APPEND path name, <i>Txxx,Sn,Dn</i>	READ path name, <i>Fn,Bn</i>
OPEN path name, <i>Txxx,Sn,Dn</i>	WRITE path name, <i>Fn,Bn</i>

Random Access Text-File Commands

APPEND path name, <i>Ln,Sn,Dn</i>	READ path name, <i>Rn,Fn,Bn</i>
OPEN path name, <i>Ln,Sn,Bn</i>	WRITE path name, <i>Rn,Fn,Bn</i>

Roman portions are mandatory; italic portions are optional.



Table 5. Allowable values for options shown in Table 4.

Description	Syntax	Range of n
Slot number	.Sn	1 to 7
Drive number	.Dn	1 or 2
Field number	.Fn	0 to 65535
Record number	.Rn	0 to 65535*
Number of bytes	.Bn	0 to 65534**
Address in RAM	.An	0 to 65535
Length in bytes	.Ln	1 to 65535
End address in RAM	.En	1 to 65535
At line number	.@n	0 to 65535
Slot number***	n	0 to 7
File type	Txxx	see Part 2

- * Rn is limited to 16 megabytes divided by record length (L) or 65535, whichever is less.
- ** Bn is limited to one less than the record length (L - 1) or 65535, whichever is less.
- *** Used in the IN# and PR# commands.

Table 6. Faster execution of certain commands under ProDOS.

Command	ProDOS Execution Rate (Times Faster than DOS 3.3)
WRITE	3-4
READ	5-6
APPEND	3-4
SAVE	2
LOAD	5-6
BLOAD	3-4
BSAVE	2


SILICON EXPRESS

CALL We have hundreds of other programs in stock at fantastic savings!

Add'l Fonts & Chars	13.95	PFS: Access	41.99
Alpha Plot	24.89	PFS: Write	71.99
Amazon	27.49	PFS: File	71.99
Apple Mechanic	17.99	PFS: Report	71.99
Arcade Boot Camp	20.95	PFS: Graph	71.99
Archon	23.99	Pinball Construction	23.99
ASC II Pro	77.99	Pixit	31.89
Axis Assassin	14.89	Planetfall	23.99
Bag of Tricks	25.89	Practicalc II	48.95
Bank Street Writer	42.89	Printographer	23.99
Bank Street Speller	42.89	Print Shop	29.89
Baron	32.89	Print Shop Gr.#1	17.49
Beagle Bag	18.49	Probyter	22.95
Beagle Basic	20.99	Pronto DOS	18.49
Beagle Graphics	34.99	Quest	21.89
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95	Report Card	36.89
Beneath Apple PRO DOS	13.95	Rescue Raiders	24.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.89	Sargon III	30.99
Blazing paddles	34.95	Seastalker	23.95
Bruce Lee	24.95	Sensible Speller	71.99
Bookends	71.99	7 Cities of Gold	26.99
Castle Wolfenstien	19.89	Shadowkeep	27.49
Cat Graphics	20.95	Sideways	35.99
Chpshp Load Runner	23.95	Silicon Salad	14.99
Complete Graphics Sys	47.89	Skyfox	26.99
Computer Baseball	25.89	Snooper Trps 1 or 2	26.99
Computer Quarterback	27.95	Solo Flight	24.95
Copy II+	20.99	Sorcerer	26.99
Crossword Magic	30.89	Speed Reader II	40.99
Crypt of Medea	21.95	Spitfire Simulator	24.89
Cut & Paste	23.99	Spy vs. spy	24.95
Cuthroats	23.99	Squire	34.95
Dazzle Draw	41.95	Standing Stones	13.99
D-Code	24.89	Starcross	29.95
Deadline	29.89	Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Disk Arranger	20.95	STOP	23.99
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.95	Math	23.99
DiskQuick	17.99	Reading	23.99
Disk Repair Kit	20.95	Suspect	26.89
Dollars & Sense	58.99	Take 1	38.89
Dollars & Sense IIC	69.89	Terrapin Logo	59.99
DOS Boss	13.99	Think Tank	88.89
Double-Take	20.99	Time is Money	60.99
Enchanter	23.99	Tip Disk #1	13.89
Essential Data Dup	44.99	Transylvania	21.89
Extra K	24.95	Triple-Dump	23.99
Fat Cat	20.99	Tycoon	32.99
Financial Cookbook	33.99	Typefaces	11.99
Flex Type	17.99	Typing Tutor III	30.89
Flight Sim II	33.89	Ultima III	34.99
Fontrix 1.5	56.89	Utility City	18.89
Fontpaks 1 thru 11 ea	14.99	Versaform	54.99
Frame-Up	18.89	Visable 6502	31.89
GATO	27.95	Witness	23.95
Graphics Magician	36.89	Wizardry	29.99
GPLE	29.89	Write Choice	26.95
Hard Hat Mack	13.99	Zork I	23.89
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.99	Zork II or III	26.95
Home Accountant	47.95	80 Col. 64K Card	94.89
Infidel	26.99	Apple Cat II	192.99
I.O. Silver	19.89	Cricket	124.89
Karateka	24.95	Checkmate Boards	LOW
King's Quest	34.95	Disk Notcher	8.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99	Echo +	107.95
Last Gladiator	13.99	Grappler +	84.99
Lazerware Lisa 2.6	53.99	Buffered Grappler +	147.89
Legacy of Lylgamy	24.99	Koala Pad	74.89
Locksmith 5.0	64.95	Mach III Joystick	33.99
Magic Paint Brush	24.95	Micromodem IIE	221.89
Magic Window II	93.89	Microsci A2 Drive	184.89
Map Pack	13.95	Microsci IIC Drive	204.99
Master Type	24.89	Mockingboards	CALL
Math Blaster	29.89	Networker	99.95
Maxell Disks	LOW	Orange Interface	59.99
Merlin	36.99	Ramworks Boards	LOW
Merlin Pro	59.99	Promethius 1200A	303.99
Merlin Combo	65.99	16K Ram Card	64.85
Mico Cookbook	22.99	System Saver Fan	63.89
Millionaire	32.89	Wildcard 2	98.89
Murder on the Zind.	23.99	Zoom IIE	139.95
Music Construction	26.99	Gemini-10X	234.95
NATO Commander	24.95	Okidata Printers	LOW
One-On-One	26.99	Colored printer ribbons	CALL
Paper Graphics	30.89	Amdek Monitors	LOW
Pensate	20.95		

SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road
Columbus, Ohio 43232
614/868-6868

Your Toll Free Access Outside Ohio

1-800-228-0755

No additional surcharge on MasterCard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are \$2.50 for software & \$5.00 for printers & monitors. Ohio residents add 5% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

HINTS 'N' TECHNIQUES

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what *Hints 'n' Techniques* is all about. It's a technical information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.

Text Tricks

by Konstantin J. Zsigo

Custom-designed text-screen displays add elegance and interest to programs. Creating them is not as difficult as it may seem—the routines presented here will teach you how.

The customary Applesoft commands for putting characters on the screen are PRINT, VTAB, HTAB, TAB(), and SPC(); HOME clears the screen. Using just this simple vocabulary, a one-line program such as **Listing 1** can create an attractive display.

The key element is the VTAB PEEK (37) command. Location 37 contains the value of the line on which the cursor currently rests, minus one. So,

Listing 1. Text Tricks.

```
10 HOME : FOR A = 29 TO 8 STEP -
1: FOR B = 1 TO A: PRINT TAB(
B);"TEXT TRICKS": VTAB PEEK
(37): NEXT B: PRINT : NEXT A:
GOTO 10
```

when you VTAB to that location, the cursor returns to the previously printed line, and the next PRINT statement prints over the old TEXT TRICKS—this time, one position to the right.

Now, try replacing:

```
: PRINT TAB(B); "TEXT TRICKS"
```

with

```
: HTAB B : PRINT "TEXT TRICKS"
```

Notice the difference between the two

commands: One leaves a trailing T; the other doesn't.

The tabbing and printing routine in **Listing 1** is specialized and restricted. Sliding a word backward, sideways, or upside down involves a more complicated—and slower—solution in BASIC. To manipulate the text screen more easily, you must understand

Listing 2. Byte arrangement.

```
10 FOR A = 1024 TO 2047
20 POKE A,197: NEXT A
```

what it is and how it's arranged.

The text screen is simply a 24-row by 40-column area composed of rectangles (960 in all) dedicated to display. Each rectangle, called a byte, represents one character. Your Apple, however, actually has 1024 bytes reserved for the text screen. The remaining 64 bytes remain unused to save computational time for assembler ROM routines.

In addition, these bytes are numbered in a way that makes great mathematical sense in assembler—but not in BASIC—as **Listing 2** demonstrates. The letter E fills the text screen in three installments—first, a line on top, then one in the middle, and finally one on the bottom; then it follows this sequence until the screen is completely filled. This awkward numbering system makes accessing the text-screen bytes cumbersome, but, with a little time and practice, easily managed.

What if you want to put the letter A in the bottom-right corner of the

Listing 3. Backward Text Tricks.

```
10 HOME
20 FOR T = 1477 TO 1448 STEP - 1
30 POKE T + 11,160: REM ERASE TAIL
31 POKE T + 10,147: REM LETTER 'S'
32 POKE T + 9,139: REM LETTER 'K'
33 POKE T + 8,131: REM LETTER 'C'
34 POKE T + 7,137: REM LETTER 'I'
35 POKE T + 6,146: REM LETTER 'R'
36 POKE T + 5,148: REM LETTER 'T'
37 POKE T + 4,160: REM LETTER ' '
38 POKE T + 3,148: REM LETTER 'T'
39 POKE T + 2,152: REM LETTER 'X'
40 POKE T + 1,133: REM LETTER 'E'
41 POKE T,148: REM LETTER 'T'
50 NEXT T
```

screen and keep it there? A PRINT statement will put it there, but the letter (and the whole line) will immediately scroll up a line. A POKE statement remedies this: POKE 2039,193 places and retains the letter A in location 2039.

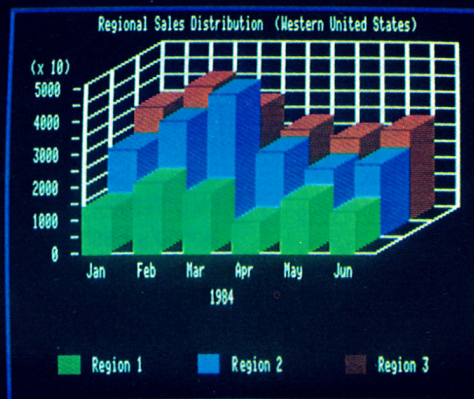
To determine the text-screen location to POKE, you must know the base address of the line, the number corresponding to the leftmost byte on the line (see **Table 1**). To this number add one less than the column position of the location you want.

Next you must determine the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code of the character you want to put in that location. **Table 2** shows a chart of all ASCII codes and their relation to the text screen. The codes range from zero to 255 (\$00-\$FF hexadecimal). To put a flashing Q at line 6, column 17, you must POKE the ASCII code for a flashing Q (81) into line 6, column 17: (166 + 16): POKE 1680,81.

Table 1. Base Addresses.

Line	Base Address
1	1024
2	1152
3	1280
4	1408
5	1536
6	1664
7	1792
8	1920
9	1064
10	1192
11	1320
12	1448
13	1576
14	1704
15	1832
16	1960
17	1104
18	1232
19	1360
20	1488
21	1616
22	1744
23	1872
24	2000

BEST COLOR TALENT IN THE SCREEN BUSINESS



video7

video7

Critics' Choice

The favored nominee for "Best Color on any Apple™ II Screen": Professional Color™ from Video 7™!

The name of the technology is "RGB," the highest standard in computer color.*

Professional Color, and the "Big Screen," too

Playing the dual role of "RGB" and "80-column text," Professional Color gives screen performance that's especially vivid and alive.

An Original Screenplay

Video 7 is the author of Apple's own RGB interface. So for Professional Color on your Apple II screen, get a V-Color™ card from Video 7. Call (800) 238-0101 (In California, (408) 943-0101) for the dealer nearest you.



Circle 152 on Reader Service Card.

*"RGB" (red, green, blue) is also the color standard of the IBM PC. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. V-Color, Video 7 and Professional Color are trademarks of Video 7, Inc.

video
7

Get
3 Never-
Before Published
Bonus Programs FREE!

Announcing hotCider

A ready-to-run, menu-driven disk loaded with the greatest Apple II* software programs from inCider magazine.

Best programs

hotCider was developed by inCider's technical editors Bob Ryan and Kerry Lanz. Together, they've assembled twelve of the very best programs ever submitted to inCider. There are programs for business, home management, education, entertainment, and graphics all on a high-quality floppy disk.

Best offered

You get the best inCider has to offer. Standouts such as: **VisiData**—a unique list handler that works like a spreadsheet.

Poster Printer—say anything you would like to in a BIG way with your printer.

Rembrandt—discover your hidden talent as an artist with this drawing program.

Wizfix—a fun utility that gives you control of Wizardry game character development.

Doing Windows—create Macintosh-style windows on your Apple II.

ProCAT—a great ProDOS catalog utility.

Unpublished programs

In addition to these and other outstanding inCider programs YOU'LL GET THREE PREVIOUSLY

UNPUBLISHED PROGRAMS. **Cider Zap**. A full featured utility that lets you examine and edit data right from the disk. **Bongo's Bash**. Bongo the gorilla is trapped in a maze full of bananas. But watch out for the robot sentries! **Sector Mapper**. Displays DOS 3.3 sector usage. A great companion to Cider Zap. That's three commercial quality programs that have never been seen before! And hotCider also includes its own documentation booklet.

Available in May

hotCider Volume I will be available beginning in May at just \$21.47. That's just a fraction of what you would pay for one of these programs if they were commercially available elsewhere. And coming in October... look for hotCider Volume II!

To get your disk, simply fill out the coupon or attached order card with payment and drop it in the mail today. For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** or in New Hampshire call 1-924-9471.

YES!

I want the great taste of Apple II programming with hotCider. Send me hotCider Volume I on disk for \$21.47.

Payment Enclosed MC Visa AE **8-85C**

Card No. Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail please add \$1.50 per item. US funds drawn on US banks only.

hotCider • 80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH • 03458



*Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Table 2. Relationship between ASCII codes and the text screen.

CHR	INV	FLASH	NORM1	NORM2	\$INV	\$FLASH	\$NORM1	\$NORM2
@	000	064	128	192	\$00	\$40	\$80	\$C0
A	001	065	129	193	\$01	\$41	\$81	\$C1
B	002	066	130	194	\$02	\$42	\$82	\$C2
C	003	067	131	195	\$03	\$43	\$83	\$C3
D	004	068	132	196	\$04	\$44	\$84	\$C4
E	005	069	133	197	\$05	\$45	\$85	\$C5
F	006	070	134	198	\$06	\$46	\$86	\$C6
G	007	071	135	199	\$07	\$47	\$87	\$C7
H	008	072	136	200	\$08	\$48	\$88	\$C8
I	009	073	137	201	\$09	\$49	\$89	\$C9
J	010	074	138	202	\$0A	\$4A	\$8A	\$CA
K	011	075	139	203	\$0B	\$4B	\$8B	\$CB
L	012	076	140	204	\$0C	\$4C	\$8C	\$CC
M	013	077	141	205	\$0D	\$4D	\$8D	\$CD
N	014	078	142	206	\$0E	\$4E	\$8E	\$CE
O	015	079	143	207	\$0F	\$4F	\$8F	\$CF
P	016	080	144	208	\$10	\$50	\$90	\$D0
Q	017	081	145	209	\$11	\$51	\$91	\$D1
R	018	082	146	210	\$12	\$52	\$92	\$D2
S	019	083	147	211	\$13	\$53	\$93	\$D3
T	020	084	148	212	\$14	\$54	\$94	\$D4
U	021	085	149	213	\$15	\$55	\$95	\$D5
V	022	086	150	214	\$16	\$56	\$96	\$D6
W	023	087	151	215	\$17	\$57	\$97	\$D7
X	024	088	152	216	\$18	\$58	\$98	\$D8
Y	025	089	153	217	\$19	\$59	\$99	\$D9
Z	026	090	154	218	\$1A	\$5A	\$9A	\$DA
[	027	091	155	219	\$1B	\$5B	\$9B	\$DB
\	028	092	156	220	\$1C	\$5C	\$9C	\$DC
]	029	093	157	221	\$1D	\$5D	\$9D	\$DD
^	030	094	158	222	\$1E	\$5E	\$9E	\$DE
—	031	095	159	223	\$1F	\$5F	\$9F	\$DF
space	032	096	160		\$20	\$60	\$A0	
!	033	097	161		\$21	\$61	\$A1	
"	034	098	162		\$22	\$62	\$A2	
#	035	099	163		\$23	\$63	\$A3	
\$	036	100	164		\$24	\$64	\$A4	
%	037	101	165		\$25	\$65	\$A5	
&	038	102	166		\$26	\$66	\$A6	
'	039	103	167		\$27	\$67	\$A7	
(	040	104	168		\$28	\$68	\$A8	
)	041	105	169		\$29	\$69	\$A9	
*	042	106	170		\$2A	\$6A	\$AA	
+	043	107	171		\$2B	\$6B	\$AB	
.	044	108	172		\$2C	\$6C	\$AC	
-	045	109	173		\$2D	\$6D	\$AD	
.	046	110	174		\$2E	\$6E	\$AE	
/	047	111	175		\$2F	\$6F	\$AF	
0	048	112	176		\$30	\$70	\$B0	
1	049	113	177		\$31	\$71	\$B1	
2	050	114	178		\$32	\$72	\$B2	
3	051	115	179		\$33	\$73	\$B3	
4	052	116	180		\$34	\$74	\$B4	
5	053	117	181		\$35	\$75	\$B5	
6	054	118	182		\$36	\$76	\$B6	
7	055	119	183		\$37	\$77	\$B7	
8	056	120	184		\$38	\$78	\$B8	
9	057	121	185		\$39	\$79	\$B9	
:	058	122	186		\$3A	\$7A	\$BA	
:	059	123	187		\$3B	\$7B	\$BB	
<	060	124	188		\$3C	\$7C	\$BC	
=	061	125	189		\$3D	\$7D	\$BD	
>	062	126	190		\$3E	\$7E	\$BE	
?	063	127	191		\$3F	\$7F	\$BF	

Demo Programs

Now run **Listing 3**. This program uses POKE statements to mimic the sliding TEXT TRICKS in **Listing 1**—but this time backward along line 12 (base address 1448). It's easy to experiment with this routine. Change line 20 to:

```
20 FOR T = 1477 TO 1024 STEP -1
```

The display now slides TEXT TRICKS backward along several lines—one line at a time.

Listing 4 takes off on this idea and does something that would be almost impossible (and definitely impractical) with PRINT statements: It "lays a track" of addresses (an invisible rectangle centered on your screen), along which characters can be passed much like a train. Variable A% assigns the addresses to an array for ease of handling and flexibility. (The percent sign indicates that the addresses are whole-number integers, which Applesoft handles faster.)

CHR	NORM2	\$NORM2
,	224	\$E0
a	225	\$E1
b	226	\$E2
c	227	\$E3
d	228	\$E4
e	229	\$E5
f	230	\$E6
g	231	\$E7
h	232	\$E8
i	233	\$E9
j	234	\$EA
k	235	\$EB
l	236	\$EC
m	237	\$ED
n	238	\$EE
o	239	\$EF
p	240	\$F0
q	241	\$F1
r	242	\$F2
s	243	\$F3
t	244	\$F4
u	245	\$F5
v	246	\$F6
w	247	\$F7
x	248	\$F8
y	249	\$F9
z	250	\$FA
{	251	\$FB
|	252	\$FC
}	253	\$FD
~	254	\$FE
delete	255	\$FF

Test your track by adding line 20 to **Listing 4**:

```
20 FOR M = 1 TO 58 : POKE A%(M),255 :
NEXT
```

You should see a rectangle. If you don't, check your typing.

Now that you've laid the track, you can get creative and pass various characters over it. Modify **Listing 4** by making the changes shown in **Listings 5-8**. Notice the different effects **Listings 5** and **6** produce. (In **Listing 6**, the first two POKEs draw and erase the first light, and the second two POKEs draw and erase the second light.)

Now add a border to enhance the light pattern in **Listing 6** (see **Listing 7**). The train seems to "dig out" its track. Finally, try the variation in **Listing 8**. It uses the plus sign (ASCII 171) for its track, instead of the blank (ASCII 160).

As you can see, the possibilities for creating exciting effects are endless. Try experimenting on your own. Make the track a figure 8, a bigger rectangle, a square, or even a circle. Use a smaller border and words inside the rectangle. You can POKE these values in or print them before the lights begin moving.

As a final demonstration, type in **Listing 9**, Chicago Breeze. Its approach is purely mathematical, but, as you'll see, even math on a computer can be fun. And the only limit is the breadth of your imagination. ■

Address correspondence to Konstantin J. Zsigo at 1709 West Hibbard Road, Owasso, MI 48867.

Superfriendly Menu

by Clay Carr

How would you like to write menus you don't have to "error-trap"—because the user can't make a mistake? How about menus you can operate by pressing any key—no keyboard skills required? What about menus you can set up quickly and easily with a standard formula?

As they say in the advertising game, if you answered "yes" to any of these questions, Superfriendly Menu is the

program for you. Even if you don't like some aspects of it, you can adapt as much of it as you want to your own programming.

Listing 4. Laying the track.

```
10 HOME : DIM A%(59) : GOSUB 200
199 END
200 REM LAY THE TRACK
210 FOR T = 1417 TO 1438 : B = B +
1 : A%(B) = T : NEXT T
220 FOR B = 23 TO 29 : READ A%(B) :
NEXT B
225 DATA 1566,1694,1822,1950,109
4,1222,1350
230 FOR T = 1478 TO 1457 STEP -
1 : A%(B) = T : B = B + 1 : NEXT T
240 FOR B = 52 TO 58 : READ A%(B) :
NEXT B
245 DATA 1329,1201,1073,1929,180
1,1673,1545
250 RETURN
```

Listing 5. Hello text train.

```
18 REM HELLO TEXT TRAIN
20 FOR M = 1 TO 53
22 POKE A%(M + 5),136 : REM LETTER 'H'
24 POKE A%(M + 4),133 : REM LETTER 'E'
26 POKE A%(M + 3),140 : REM LETTER 'L'
28 POKE A%(M + 2),140 : REM LETTER 'L'
30 POKE A%(M + 1),143 : REM LETTER 'O'
32 POKE A%(M),160 : REM ERASE TAIL
40 NEXT M
```

Listing 6. Inversed blanks (lights).

```
18 REM INVERSED BLANKS (LIGHTS)
20 A%(59) = A%(1) : FOR T = 1 TO 29 :
POKE A%(T + 1),32 : POKE A%(T)
,160 : POKE A%(T + 30),32 : POKE
A%(T + 29),160 : NEXT : GOTO 20
```

Listing 7. Bordered inversed blanks.

```
12 REM INVERSED BLANKS WITH BORDER
15 FOR T = 1024 TO 2039 : POKE T,255 :
NEXT
20 A%(59) = A%(1) : FOR T = 1 TO 29 : POKE
A%(T + 1),32 : POKE A%(T),160 : POKE
A%(T + 30),32 : POKE A%(T + 29),1
60 : NEXT : GOTO 20
```

Listing 8. Track using plus sign.

```
18 REM LAYING TRACK WITH + SIGNS
20 A%(59) = A%(1) : FOR T = 1 TO 29
: POKE A%(T + 1),160 : POKE A%
(T),171 : POKE A%(T + 30),160 :
POKE A%(T + 29),171 : NEXT T :
GOTO 20
```

Listing 9. Chicago Breeze.

```
10 FOR A = 2 TO 200 : FOR B = 1024
TO 2039 STEP A : POKE B,255 : NEXT
B : HOME : NEXT A
20 FOR A = 200 TO 2 STEP - 1 : FOR
B = 1024 TO 2039 STEP A : POKE
B,255 : NEXT B : HOME : NEXT A
30 GOTO 10
```

Listing 10. Superfriendly Menu.

```
100 TEXT : HOME
110 REM
*****
120 REM
SET UP PARAMETERS
130 REM
*****
140 ITEM = 6 : REM NUMBER OF MENU I
TEMS
150 FOR I = 0 TO ITEM : READ MENU$(
I) : NEXT I
160 CHAR$(I) = "*" : REM THIS WILL BE
THE BORDER CHARACTER
170 REM
*****
180 REM
COMPUTE HT (HT IS
190 REM HORIZONTAL TABS FOR
200 REM THE MENU ITEMS)
210 REM
*****
220 HT = 0
230 FOR I = 1 TO ITEM : HT = HT + LEN
(MENU$(I)) : NEXT I
240 HT = HT / ITEM
250 HT = INT (20 - HT * .5)
260 REM
*****
270 REM
SET UP FN V TO SET
280 REM VERTICAL TABS FOR
290 REM MENU FUNCTIONS
300 REM *****
310 DEF FN V(X) = 11 - ITEM + (X
- 1) * (2 + (ITEM < 6)) + 2 *
(ITEM > 5)
320 REM
*****
330 REM
SET UP MENU
340 REM *****
350 INVERSE : FOR J = 1 TO 40 : PRINT
CHAR$(J) : NEXT J
360 HTAB 1 : PRINT CHAR$(J) : TAB (20 -
LEN (MENU$(J)) * .5) : PRINT MENU$(J)
: TAB (40) : CHAR$(J)
370 FOR J = 1 TO 40 : PRINT CHAR$(
J) : NEXT
380 FOR J = 3 TO 23 : VTAB J : HTAB
1 : PRINT CHAR$(J) : HTAB 40 : PRINT
CHAR$(J) : NEXT J
390 FOR J = 21 TO 23 STEP 2 : VTAB
J : HTAB 2 : FOR K = 1 TO 38 : PRINT
CHAR$(K) : NEXT K, J
400 VTAB 22 : HTAB 2 : PRINT TAB (
40)
410 NORMAL
420 FOR J = 1 TO ITEM
430 VTAB FN V(J) : HTAB HT
440 PRINT MENU$(J)
450 NEXT J
460 REM
*****
470 REM MENU SELECT ROUTINE
480 REM *****
490 FOR J = 1 TO ITEM
500 VTAB FN V(J) : HTAB HT : INVERSE
510 PRINT MENU$(J)
520 NORMAL
530 FOR TIME = 1 TO 40
540 IF PEEK ( - 16384) > 127 THEN
POKE - 16368,0 : GOTO 590
550 NEXT TIME
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
560 HTAB HT: PRINT MENU$(J)
570 NEXT J
580 GOTO 490
590 VTAB 22: HTAB 3: INVERSE
600 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO "MENU$(
J)"? ";
610 GET IN$: ON 1 + (IN$ = "Y") +
2 * (IN$ = "N") GOTO 610,2020
620 HTAB 2: PRINT TAB( 40);: NORMAL
630 VTAB FN V(J): GOTO 560
1990 REM
*****

2000 REM MAIN BODY OF PROGRAM

2010 REM *****
2020 NORMAL
2030 END
9985 REM
*****

9990 REM MENU ITEMS

9995 REM *****
10000 DATA SUPERDUPER AUTOMENU,AD
DATA A RECORD,DELETE A RECORD,CH
ANGE A RECORD,SET UP A REPORT
,PRINT A REPORT
10010 DATA GRAPH A REPORT,GRAPH A
DATA SET,AVERAGE A DATA SET
```

End of listing.

Just what makes a computer or program "user-friendly"? Generally, it seems to mean meeting the user on his or her terms—no special knowledge of internal computer operation, programming, or elaborate commands necessary.

The menu routine I've created (see **Listing 10**) doesn't require the user of your application to be familiar with the computer—or the keyboard. That may sound strange at first, but many people are not comfortable typing, and don't want to become typists to be able to use computers.

With Superfriendly Menu, the user doesn't have to type, at least not to select an option. This routine includes some handy programming techniques, and can be used as a universal menu generator. Let's take a look at it in more detail.

First, in lines 100–150, the program asks you for the number of options that will appear on the menu (ITEM =). It reads in the menu title with MENU\$(0), then each item. Change the value of ITEM to see how the program works with a varying number of selections. (The program's data statements provide for two to eight options.) Line 160 then defines the character for the border of the menu.

The next section, lines 220–250, sets the left tabs for the menu items at the point that represents the average of all the entries. There's no error check here, so make sure no line is more than 38 characters long.

In line 310, the computer sets vertical tabs. Since the vertical tab is different for each line, it must be determined by a function, instead of by a single value as the horizontal tab is determined. This function triple-spaces all menus with fewer than six items and double-spaces menus with six to eight selections.

Lines 350–410 set up the menu format. (You can change the appearance of the border any way you like, or omit it altogether if you prefer.)

You may use the program up to this point to generate any kind of menu. Lines 490–580, however, produce a specific menu design: This section of the program cycles automatically through the list, and the user presses any key when the item he or she wants is highlighted.

In this part of the program, I've used the built-in Applesoft function that continuously "reads" the keyboard to determine if a key has been pressed. The computer then stores the result of each reading in location 49152 (or – 16384 in Applesoft's negative notation). If the value there is greater than 127, the computer "knows" the user has hit a key.

The program resets the value of the function to zero (POKE – 16368,0) and branches to a checking routine in lines 600–630. If the item selected is really the one the user wants (indicated by pressing Y or N), control passes to line 2020 in your main application. If not, everything cancels out, and the highlight loop resumes at the point where it was interrupted.

Superfriendly Menu requires no error-traps and no knowledge of the layout of the keyboard, except the locations of the Y and N keys. (You can even dispense with that by omitting the double-checking routine in lines 590–630).

Equally important, the program includes a standard formula you can use over and over to create menus, and you can vary it to suit your needs. The point is that once you have a formula, generating menus becomes a quick and easy task. And isn't that the name of the programming game? ■

Address correspondence to Clay Carr at 342 East Schrock Road, Westerville, OH 43081.

TURN YOUR APPLE INTO A FULL-TIME PARTNER

Let's Talk™ a revolutionary new telecommunications program that operates your Apple unattended as a sophisticated answering machine and information server.

With **Let's Talk™**, your computer has the power to operate your own micro version of Dialog or CompuServe. Services that formally required a mainframe can now be offered on a smaller scale with an Apple computer from your home, office, or school. And you decide what goes on-line.

Let's Talk™ is the electronic link that puts your information on-line. Now your computer can advertise and support products and services, list catalogues, and accept orders while providing electronic mail, and information to callers any time, day or night. And all they need to get your message, or send you one, is any computer and a modem.

What's more, callers can upload and download files or create them easily and quickly because **Let's Talk™** doesn't require any complex commands to operate. Press a designated key and a file opens. You can also protect selected files or the entire system with a built-in password option.

So get yourself the most sophisticated program available for electronic information exchange.

Order **Let's Talk™** for \$125.00 from **RUSS Systems** 320 Dufour Santa Cruz, Ca 95060 408/427-1540(voice) or have your computer call for a demonstration 408/427-0310(data). 24 hour customer support available

The only equipment you need is an Apple III 256k, or IIc or IIe 128k, a 2nd disk drive - floppy or hard and an Auto Answer Modem.

Let's Talk™ DATABOARDS REACH MILLIONS

Easier to use than an on-line DATA baseMore professional than a bulletin BOARD.

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card.

Applesoft Access

If you're serious about programming, learning to write disk-access routines is essential. In last month's column, I introduced several concepts relating to disk-file input/output (I/O). This month I'll show you how to set up random-access files for storing and retrieving data. The sample program I've included will provide a foundation on which we'll build in succeeding columns.

More on File Names

Last month I pointed out that you can construct program names and file names according to the same rules. (However, your computer automatically assigns a "T" to denote data files in the disk directory.) In addition, you can append three other parameters (in any order) to file names. You must enter a parameter on the same line as the file name, with commas separating it from the name and any other parameters.

The first two parameters let you access data on a different disk drive from the default drive on which the computer initially booted itself. If you have two drives, both connected to the same controller card, drive 1 is the default. To refer to any program or file on drive 2 you must add ,D2 to the file name. If you have more than two disk drives, you must attach the additional drives to extra controller cards. These cards plug into internal slots other than the default (usually slot 6). To refer to a program or file on one of these drives, you must specify both the slot number and the drive number. For example, adding ,S5,D1 to the file name indicates that you wish to access drive 1 on the controller card in slot 5.

You must watch out for one quirk in Applesoft. Once you have turned your

Random-access I/O routines let you store and retrieve data on disk.

Apple's attention to a different drive or slot number, the computer makes the new values the defaults. To refer again to slot 6, drive 1, you must specify those values.

The third parameter you may add to a file name is a volume number, a value between one and 254. Volume numbering is a technique you can use to uniquely identify individual floppy disks. When you initialize a disk using the INIT command, you can add ,V25, for example, to the HELLO program name, and the computer will always catalog that disk with volume number 25. Whenever you use a volume parameter with a file name in a program, the computer checks the disk you have referenced to see if its volume number matches that attached to the file name; a VOLUME MISMATCH error message appears if they are not the same. This feature lets you program your computer to make sure you're using the proper data disks for any given application program.

You can attach these three additional parameters to any Applesoft command requiring a file name (such as SAVE, RUN, LOAD, DELETE, or RENAME), as well as to CATALOG and INIT. Suppose you want to load and execute a program called Fly by Night from a disk in drive 2 of a slot 5

controller card. If you've initialized the disk with volume number 167, you can enter RUN FLY BY NIGHT, V167, S5, D2. (Note that even if you initialize a disk with a volume number, you may still use disk commands without a volume specifier.)

The Mysterious D\$

When I first began working with Applesoft BASIC some years ago, I picked up a number of magazines containing programs. Since I had been using BASIC for many years, I was interested in any new features or techniques available with Applesoft.

Disk I/O routines were easy to recognize, because they always started with the standard BASIC command OPEN. But most of these commands began with a PRINT D\$, which just didn't correspond to any other version of BASIC with which I was familiar. I discovered that in each of these programs, D\$, a string variable, had been assigned a value equal to a control command 4, using the simple statement D\$ = CHR\$(4).

The control command 4 in Applesoft BASIC identifies the disk drives. Before you issue any BASIC command to access the disk drives for input or output, you must PRINT a control command 4 to tell the computer which I/O device to address.

The next thing I discovered was that the common BASIC disk-file I/O commands PUT and GET are missing from Applesoft. (PUT transfers a string of data from a RAM file buffer to the disk, while GET copies a disk record into the file buffer.) For record input from disk in Applesoft, you must use the READ command followed by an INPUT command. To store a record on disk, use WRITE followed by a PRINT com-

by Dan Bishop

Listing 1. Simplest type of random-access disk-I/O routine. This sample program stores and retrieves single-field records, each containing up to 63 bytes, using record numbers you supply.

```

10 D$ = CHR$(4)
20 HOME
30 PRINT "SAMPLE RANDOM ACCESS FILE"
40 PRINT "      DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM"
50 PRINT "-----"
60 PRINT "SELECT A NUMBER: "
70 PRINT "    <1> SAVE DATA TO DISK"
80 PRINT "    <2> RETRIEVE DATA FROM DISK"
90 PRINT "    <3> END THE PROGRAM."
100 PRINT : INPUT X
110 ON X GOSUB 1000,2000,200
120 GOTO 20
200 END
991 REM
992 REM
993 REM
994 REM *****
995 REM SUBROUTINE FOR SAVING
996 REM DATA TO DISK.
997 REM *****
998 REM
999 REM
1000 HOME
1010 PRINT "ENTER UP TO 63 CHARACTERS THAT YOU"
1020 PRINT "  WISH TO SAVE TO DISK..."
1030 PRINT "-----"
1040 PRINT : INPUT X$
1050 PRINT : PRINT "WHAT RECORD NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO SAVE"
1060 INPUT "THIS MESSAGE UNDER...";RN
1070 IF LEN(X$) > 63 THEN X$ = LEFT$(X$,63)
1080 GOSUB 9800
1090 PRINT : PRINT "YOUR MESSAGE HAS BEEN SAVED IN"
1100 PRINT "RECORD "RN"."
1110 PRINT : INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...";X$
1120 RETURN
1991 REM
1992 REM
1993 REM
1994 REM *****
1995 REM SUBROUTINE FOR DATA
1996 REM RETRIEVAL FROM DISK
1997 REM *****
1998 REM
1999 REM
2000 HOME
2010 PRINT "ENTER THE RECORD NUMBER FOR THE MESSAGE"
2020 PRINT "  THAT YOU WISH TO RETRIEVE..."
2030 PRINT "-----"
2040 PRINT : INPUT RN: PRINT
2050 GOSUB 9900
2060 PRINT "YOUR MESSAGE FROM RECORD "RN" IS..."
2070 PRINT : PRINT X$
2080 PRINT : INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...";X$
2090 RETURN
9791 REM
9792 REM
9793 REM
9794 REM *****
9795 REM SUBROUTINE TO HANDLE
9796 REM OUTPUT FROM RANDOM
9797 REM ACCESS DATA FILES
9798 REM *****
9799 REM
9800 PRINT D$ + "OPEN TEST DATA FILE, L64"
9810 PRINT D$ + "WRITE TEST DATA FILE, R" + STR$(RN)
9820 PRINT X$
9830 PRINT D$ + "CLOSE TEST DATA FILE"

```

Listing continued.

mand. To add a little confusion, the OPEN, READ, and WRITE commands must be part of the individual PRINT statements that include the D\$ control command mentioned earlier.

If this sounds a bit troublesome, don't worry. In actual practice, the whole disk-I/O procedure boils down to a few command sequences that vary little from one application to the next. In fact, using the techniques described below, you can set up a sub-routine to handle all your random-access disk-I/O procedures without alteration, no matter the application.

Disk-File I/O

Regardless of the version of BASIC you may be using, storing data in random-access disk files and retrieving data from them always includes the same steps:

- 1) First identify the data file you'd like to use and "open" it.
- 2) Specify a total length for that file's records.
- 3) Tell your computer which record you are saving or retrieving.
- 4) Transfer the data to or from the disk file.
- 5) "Close" the file.

Use the single command `9500 PRINT D$ + "OPEN TEST DATA FILE, L64"` to handle steps 1 and 2. (In these examples, the name of the data file is TEST DATA FILE, and it contains records requiring 63 bytes, plus 1 byte for the end-of-record marker, a return.) Substitute a name that corresponds to your own data-file applications, and the number you're using for your record length. You must have already defined D\$ as CHR\$(4).

Step 3 is also handled by a single command, but its form depends on whether you are saving data to the disk (WRITE) or retrieving data from it (READ):

```
9510 PRINT D$ + "WRITE TEST DATA
FILE, R33"
```

or

```
9510 PRINT D$ + "READ TEST DATA
FILE, R33"
```

Both commands expect the computer to handle record 33 in the random-access file. Use a number that corresponds to the specific record you desire to save or retrieve.

The fourth step, data transfer, uses a simple PRINT command if you want to

save the data to disk, or INPUT if you are retrieving data:

```
9520 PRINT X$
```

or

```
9520 INPUT X$
```

The computer writes the entire record (previously assigned to X\$ with a statement such as X\$ = "SALLY SUE") to the disk in the first instance, and retrieves it from the disk and assigns it to the variable X\$ in the second case.

Finally, you should close the file as soon as you have finished the information transfer. Too many programs open a file right away and leave it open throughout the session. This practice causes problems if something (such as lightning, pets, or kids) interferes with the session—your 25,000-name mailing list could be forever lost.

I use a "hit-and-run" approach. I open a file, transfer the data, then close the file immediately. The file stays open only a few milliseconds while the computer actually transfers the data. Close your file with a simple PRINT command:

```
9530 PRINT D$ + "CLOSE TEST DATA  
FILE"
```

or

```
9530 PRINT D$ + "CLOSE"
```

The first command closes only the specified file, while the second closes all files currently open.

You might ask, "You've shown me how to save records to a disk file and retrieve them, but how do you create a new data file in the first place?" Apple-soft BASIC automatically creates the file on your disk (and places its name in your disk directory as a text file) the first time you open the file and put data into it. The only situation you need to avoid is trying to retrieve a record that doesn't exist. You must WRITE to the disk all record numbers before you attempt to READ them.

A Sample Disk-I/O Program

The accompanying Figure depicts a hierarchy of modules for the simplest type of disk-I/O program. You need only four subroutines or modules: Two handle the computer's interaction with people, and two take care of data transfer to and from the disks.

Listing 1 contains a simple disk-I/O program that provides random access to the file called TEST DATA FILE. This

Listing continued.

```
9840 RETURN
9891 REM
9892 REM
9893 REM
9894 REM *****
9895 REM SUBROUTINE TO HANDLE
9896 REM INPUT FROM RANDOM
9897 REM ACCESS DATA FILES
9898 REM *****
9899 REM
9900 PRINT D$ + "OPEN TEST DATA FILE, L64"
9910 ONERR GOTO 9960
9920 PRINT D$ + "READ TEST DATA FILE, R" + STR$(RN)
9930 INPUT X$
9940 PRINT D$ + "CLOSE TEST DATA FILE"
9950 RETURN
9960 PRINT D$ + "CLOSE TEST DATA FILE"
9970 PRINT : PRINT "NO MESSAGE HAS BEEN SAVED TO"
9980 PRINT "RECORD "RN" YET. PRESS <RETURN>...";
9990 INPUT X$: POKE 216,0: GOTO 20
```

End of listing.

Listing 2. Generalized version of the sample program in Listing 1. Just one subroutine handles both output to (with variable IO equal to 0) and input from (IO = 1) random-access disk files. Note the use of variables, instead of specific file names and record lengths, in the subroutine beginning in line 9900.

```
10 GOSUB 300
20 HOME
30 PRINT "SAMPLE RANDOM ACCESS FILE"
40 PRINT " DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM"
50 PRINT "-----"
60 PRINT "SELECT A NUMBER: "
70 PRINT " <1> SAVE DATA TO DISK"
80 PRINT " <2> RETRIEVE DATA FROM DISK"
90 PRINT " <3> END THE PROGRAM."
100 PRINT : INPUT X
110 ON X GOSUB 1000,2000,200
120 GOTO 20
200 END
291 REM
292 REM
293 REM
294 REM *****
295 REM SUBROUTINE TO SET
296 REM INITIAL VALUES TO
297 REM FILE I/O VARIABLES
298 REM *****
299 REM
300 F$ = "TEST DATA FILE"
310 F = 64
320 IO$(0) = "WRITE "
330 IO$(1) = "READ "
340 D$ = CHR$(4)
350 RETURN
991 REM
992 REM
993 REM
994 REM *****
995 REM SUBROUTINE FOR SAVING
996 REM DATA TO DISK.
997 REM *****
998 REM
999 REM
1000 HOME
1010 PRINT "ENTER UP TO 63 CHARACTERS THAT YOU"
1020 PRINT " WISH TO SAVE TO DISK..."
1030 PRINT "-----"
1040 PRINT : INPUT X$
1050 PRINT : PRINT "WHAT RECORD NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO SAVE"
```

Listing continued.

program uses two separate subroutines for data storage (lines 9800 to 9840) and data retrieval (lines 9900 to 9990). You must have a similar pair of subroutines for each data file you want to use with your program, since the name of the specific data file is part of the command syntax.

Before calling either subroutine, you must tell the computer which file-record number you want to store or retrieve—you assign the desired record number to the variable RN. Note that lines 9810 and 9920 use this variable to access a specific record.

The program stores the data being transferred to and from the disk file in the variable X\$; you must give X\$ these data before the computer calls the subroutine at line 9900. And when the program retrieves a record from the file, the data from that record appear as X\$.

The program in **Listing 2** accomplishes the same task—but more efficiently. The computer uses the same subroutine (lines 9900 to 9990) for both storing data to disk and retrieving data from disk. This subroutine requires you to assign a value of zero or

one to the variable IO before your computer calls the subroutine. The value you select depends on whether the computer is using the subroutine for data storage or retrieval.

IO\$ is a simple array consisting of two elements: IO\$(0), which has the value WRITE, and IO\$(1), to which the computer assigns READ. This arrangement lets you use IO\$(IO) to specify either a write or a read operation by assigning the appropriate value to IO. Thus you need only one line of code (line 9920) to handle both data storage and retrieval.

To get around the problem of needing a separate disk I/O subroutine for each data file a program uses, the subroutine in **Listing 2** includes two additional variables. F\$ represents the name of the data file, while F stores its record length. Since we're using only one file in this program, the program assigns TEST DATA FILE to F\$ and a value of 64 to F. This procedure takes place only once at the beginning of the program (lines 300-350).

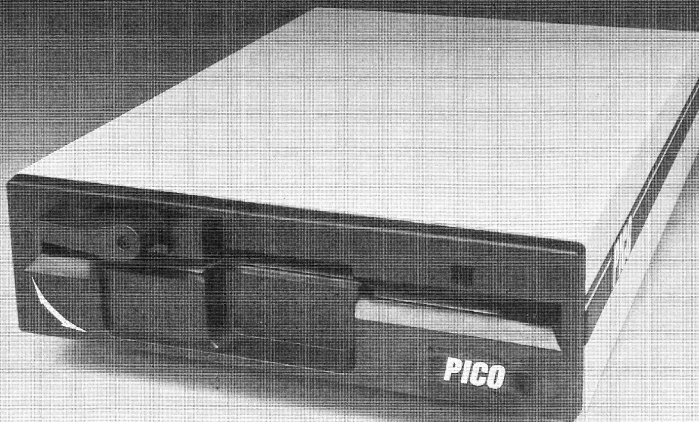
One last point: Since the program will crash if you attempt to retrieve a record you have not previously stored in your data file, both program listings incorporate a simple error-trapping function using the ONERR GOTO command. If you ask to retrieve record 33, for example, and record 33 doesn't exist, this error-trap will display the line NO MESSAGE HAS BEEN SAVED TO RECORD 33 YET, close the file, and return execution to the main program. The POKE 216,0 instruction cancels the ONERR command.

The programs presented here let you store only short (63-character) phrases in a disk file and retrieve them by record number. However, they set the stage for more useful applications. Next month's column will include a program listing for a trivia game in which several pairs of data files are maintained. Each pair corresponds to a category, with one file containing the questions and the second the answers. Using the concepts covered this month, take that hint and see if you can beat me to the draw—try writing your own trivia program before the next Apple-soft Adviser appears. ■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

APPLE // OWNERS YOU'VE WAITED LONG ENOUGH

... for a half-height Apple® compatible disk drive that fits any Apple // you own: //+, //e, and //c.



- Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple® drives.
- 100% Apple® compatible for //+, //e, and //c external drives.
- Quieter and smoother running.

- Half-height, compact design... saves you space.
- One year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.
- Suggested retail price: **\$269.95**

//c POWER

New! Apple //c Disk Drive Adaptor Plug.

- Turns your Apple //+ or //e compatible disk drive into an Apple //c drive.
- Attaches in seconds—absolutely no soldering!
- 5-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

**FAST • SIMPLE • INEXPENSIVE
ONLY \$19.95**

PICO products

Quality peripherals for IBM®, Apple®, and other leading microcomputers. Watch for more PICO Products at your local computer store—exceptional value and quality in computer accessories.

For Dealer and Distributor information please call or write:



WGE International Ltd.
WGE Center, Rte. 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458
1 (800) 227-1560
1 (603) 924-9261 in NH

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

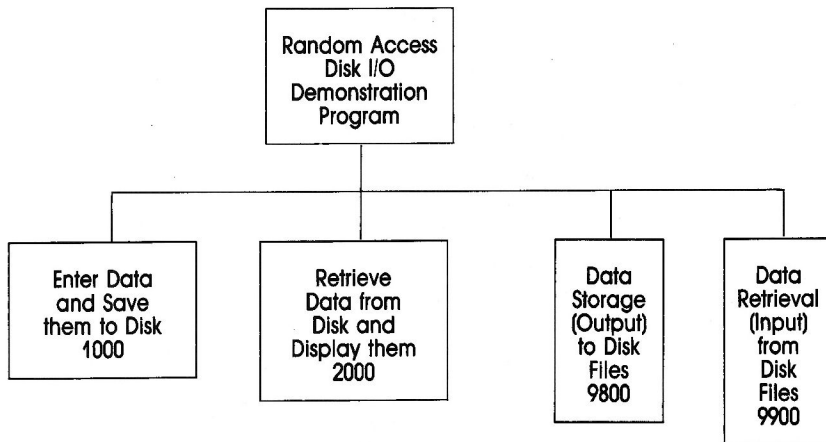
Listing continued.

```


1060 INPUT "THIS MESSAGE UNDER...";RN
1070 IF LEN (X$) > 63 THEN X$ = LEFT$ (X$,63)
1080 IO = 0: GOSUB 9900
1090 PRINT : PRINT "YOUR MESSAGE HAS BEEN SAVED IN"
1100 PRINT "RECORD "RN"."
1110 PRINT : INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...";X$
1120 RETURN
1991 REM
1992 REM
1993 REM
1994 REM *****
1995 REM SUBROUTINE FOR DATA
1996 REM RETRIEVAL FROM DISK.
1997 REM *****
1998 REM
1999 REM
2000 HOME
2010 PRINT "ENTER THE RECORD NUMBER FOR THE MESSAGE"
2020 PRINT " THAT YOU WISH TO RETRIEVE..."
2030 PRINT "-----"
2040 PRINT : INPUT RN: PRINT
2050 IO = 1: GOSUB 9900
2060 PRINT "YOUR MESSAGE FROM RECORD "RN" IS..."
2070 PRINT : PRINT X$
2080 PRINT : INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...";X$
2090 RETURN
9891 REM
9892 REM
9893 REM
9894 REM *****
9895 REM SUBROUTINE TO HANDLE
9896 REM ALL RANDOM ACCESS
9897 REM DISK I/O PROCEDURES
9898 REM *****
9899 REM
9900 PRINT D$ + "OPEN " + F$ + ", L" + STR$ (F)
9910 ONERR GOTO 9960
9920 PRINT D$ + IO$(IO) + F$ + ", R" + STR$ (RN)
9930 IF IO = 1 THEN INPUT X$
9935 IF IO = 0 THEN PRINT X$
9940 PRINT D$ + "CLOSE " + F$
9950 RETURN
9960 PRINT D$ + "CLOSE "
9970 PRINT : PRINT "NO MESSAGE HAS BEEN SAVED TO"
9980 PRINT "RECORD "RN" YET. PRESS <RETURN>...";
9990 INPUT X$: POKE 216,0: GOTO 20
    
```

End of listing.

Figure. Hierarchy of modules needed for access to disk data files.



Combined in Listing 2.

The
Master Handicapper™ 
Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM 

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
 A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **\$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
 "Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
 (Master Bettor™ included) **\$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
 Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Workouts 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Time of Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**

(contains integrated Bettor™) **\$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™ 


The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
 1) Speed 6) Condition
 2) Post Today 7) Running Style
 3) Kennel 8) Weight
 4) Post Last 9) All new internal weighting
 5) Distance 10) NEW class indicator
 If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program. **\$149.95** complete
 (with integrated Master Bettor™) **\$199.95**

Limited Dog™ \$299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™ 

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:
 Class Post Positions Time Finish
 Driver Track Conditions Time Last Quarter
 Days Since Last Trainer Track Rating
 Gender Time 1/4 Temp Allowance
\$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Bettor™ **\$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™

Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base. 
 1) Overlays 4) "Over/Under" bets
 2) Point Spreads 5) Data Base Stats
 3) "Super Plays" 6) Holds "100" teams
 Highest percentage of winners 1983 **\$39.95** complete
\$99.95 with Data Base Management

NBA. Basketball™

This data base managed analysis will provide the user with "ALL" betting situations while storing relevant information on the disk.
\$99.95 complete w/Manual **\$129.95** NBA/College Version

LOT. LOTTERY ANALYSIS™

Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning lottery numbers.
\$79.95 complete w/Manual **\$99.95** with Lotto

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge (Include expiration date) to:



TELEPHONE
 (208) 342-6939

Prof. Jones
 1940 W. State St.
 Boise, ID 83702



TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 hardware / \$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue \$6.00 / Out of Country \$9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, C-64 AND OTHERS

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

NEW! ProDOS Disk with Tip Book!

PRO-BYTER™

\$34.95 (Compatible with any Apple IIe, IIc or 64K II+/ProDOS™)

ALL-NEW—BYTEZAP PRO

Inspect ProDOS™ and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes, improvements and disk or program repairs that are normally impossible. An *all-new program* with instantaneous block-to-block (or sector-to-sector) viewing.



Pro-Byter has given me new VIM and VIGOR!

DISK SEARCH: Find any word or phrase on a disk. Automatically trace or search any file. Repair "zapped" disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps show which sectors or blocks any file occupies.

CUSTOMIZE DISKS: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, other programmers' programs, and DOS itself—a changed byte here and there can produce amazing results. Hey, this stuff is *FUN!*

NEW ProDOS UTILITIES

MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT: One CALL in your Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words or numbers—*super-fast!* Works with normal string-arrays (A\$(1), A\$(2), etc.).

CONVERTER: Convert any Applesoft program line into machine code that can be CALLED by any Basic program.

TEXT TYPER: Read and print ProDOS text files (on your screen or printer) without having to boot another disk.

MORE: Put time and date of save in your disk catalogs. Print alphabetized lists of your ProDOS catalogs (including all hidden subdirectories). Make any Applesoft command work like any other. Scramble Basic so only you can read it...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR

If you type in machine language programs from magazines, you'll *love* being able to make corrections by inserting and deleting code (no machine language knowledge required).

This easy-to-use editor also serves as a neat two-way-scrolling memory scanner. (Find out what's *really* going on inside your Apple's head.) The Pro-Byter manual shows you where in memory to look to find some very interesting stuff.

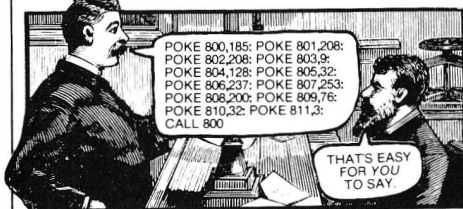
PLUS ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS

From the authors of DOS BOSS (Bert Kersey and Jack Cassidy)—page-after-page of juicy tips, experiments and inside info about your Apple. Learn secrets about Apple's new ProDOS operating system and Apple disk structure.

The latest official version of ProDOS (V1.1.1 with the new "Bye" command) is included on the Pro-Byter disk.



You get a **GOLD MINE** of tips, including: How to use memory like an extra disk drive (ProDOS lets you load & save files in RAM), How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to change "Startup" to any name, How to personalize ProDOS catalogs...



POKE 800,185: POKE 801,208:
POKE 802,208: POKE 803,9:
POKE 804,128: POKE 805,32:
POKE 806,237: POKE 807,253:
POKE 808,200: POKE 809,78:
POKE 810,32: POKE 811,3:
CALL 800

THAT'S EASY FOR YOU TO SAY

UTILITY CITY™

\$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II, DOS 3.3)

A-Plus Magazine Readers' Choice 1985 Product of the Year

21 USEFUL UTILITIES: *List-formatter* puts each statement on a new line with indented loops and printer page breaks. *Multi-Cat* lets you create multi-column catalog printouts. *Filename Zap* allows invisible and trick file names, etc. *Utility City* is for beginning as well as advanced Applesoft programmers—very educational.

SILICON SALAD™

\$24.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II, DOS 3.3)

OVER 100 PROGRAMS!

Program Splitter makes room for hi-res graphics in big programs. *Disk Scanner* finds bad sectors. *DOS-Killer* adds 2 disk tracks of disk space. *2-Track Cat* doubles the number of files. *Text Imprinter* converts text screen text to hi-res...

NEW! 128K Extended Memory Utility!

EXTRA K™

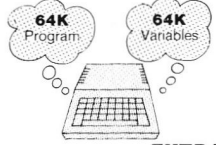
\$39.95 (Compatible with any Apple IIc or 128K IIe /DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™)

PUT YOUR 128K TO WORK!

Even with 128K of memory, your Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only occupy and access the lower 48K. The EXTRA K disk contains several powerful programs that let you utilize *all* of that 128K capacity, speed and muscle.

EXTRA VARIABLES

Your Applesoft programs can now function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your Apple's massive extra 64K. Everything functions normally—no special commands or procedures required.



EXTRA APPLE

EXTRA K lets you have two 64K Apples and programs in memory at once and switch between them at will. Plus, you can even have a ProDOS™ Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory simultaneously and swap files back and forth without subjecting yourself to Apple's *Convert* program.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES

Make disk copies fast and "on-the-spot" without re-booting! EXTRA K's "nibble copier" duplicates and verifies unprotected disks in 35 SECONDS instead of 1½ minutes. Thanks to your Apple's 128K, only 3-4 passes per disk are necessary.

EXTRA FEATURES

Compare any two disks, byte-for-byte. Create "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. Peek and poke auxiliary memory. Keep a live "logbook" of everything that has appeared on your text screen and review it when you want...

EXTRA SCREENS

Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly. Up to 7 hi-res pictures or 62 text screens can be stored at once. Call several pictures to the screen per second, opening up new Apple animation possibilities.



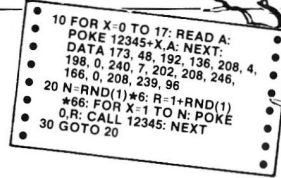
EXTRA K allows high-speed multi-screen switching.

DOS BOSS™

\$24.00 (Compatible with any version of Apple II /DOS 3.3)

CUSTOMIZE DOS 3.3

Change Catalog command to *Cat*, or "Syntax Error" to "Oops!", or anything you want. *Protect your programs:* An Unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". List Prevention, other useful tips and fascinating experiments. DOS Boss will teach you a ton about Apple programming!



New Applesoft Compactor/De-Bugger!

D CODE™

\$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II /DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™)

PROGRAM PACKER

D CODE squeezes all of the wasted and unused bytes out of your Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory space and increasing your programs' speed and efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. D CODE also uncovers wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

AUTO-PROOFREADER

Keyboard errors are caught as you type. If you enter an illegal program line, you are told immediately—before you (or worse—someone else) runs your program. Or you may simply type "CHECK" to scan an *entire program* in a couple of seconds and uncover potential crashes. If no mistakes are found, you get an immediate "NO ERRORS" message.

SUPER-TRACE

When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program *history*.

D CODE features sophisticated "live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line number and selected variable values appearing in a window at the bottom of the screen.



Your program runs up here. Lines & VARIABLES traced down here.

BREAKPOINTS

D CODE lets you set up de-bugging "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped the moment X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular program statement is encountered.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND!

D CODE lets you find strings and variables *fast*—even large programs can be searched in about 2 seconds! All lines with a specified word are automatically listed with the word highlighted. This feature alone is worth the price of D CODE.

GPLE COMPATIBLE

D CODE remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



- START OF PROGRAM POINTER
- HOME: HTAB 5: POKE 33,28: FOR C=1 TO 92: POKE 50,255-192* (C-4 OR C-64)
 - J=J+31*(J-31): PRINT CHR\$(9+(J-1)): SPC(2+(J<10)): J: NEXT: PRINT
 - POKE 33,1: PRINT "JULY..AUG..SEPT...."

Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVER™

\$29.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

HI-RES STRATEGY!

I. O. SILVER is *both* a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Your job is to create a hi-res "Super Computer" on the screen while avoiding a pesty gang of computer bugs. I. O. Silver's Strategy Workshop lets you plan your moves before each level. Excellent high-speed animation and hi-res action. Great for ages 12 & up.

SOURCE CODE: Programmers can get fully commented I. O. Silver Source Code on three 2-sided disks for \$30. Ordering info comes with the game.

BEAGLE BAG™

\$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

12 GREAT BASIC GAMES

Voted by Apple software buyers to *Softalk's* "Top-30 Most Popular" list, Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today. All games are LIST-able, so you can see what makes them work, or make changes.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400



Beagle Bros products are available at most Apple software stores. If your favorite dealer doesn't have a particular disk, get on his case. He can have it in his store for you in 2 or 3 days by phoning Beagle Bros or any U. S. Apple Software Distributor.

Print Pictures on Your Printer!

TRIPLE-DUMP™

\$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE

TRIPLE-DUMP lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print (1) Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics. (2) Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics. (3) Forty and 80-Column text screen text.

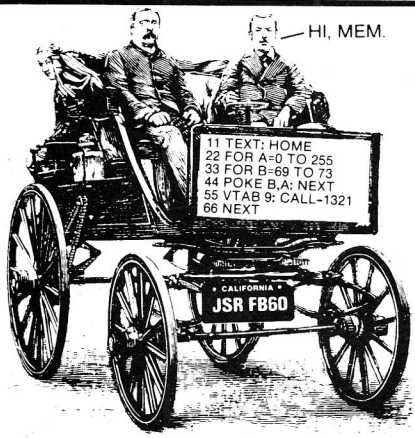
All kinds of images can be transferred to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. Or you can call Triple-Dump's routines from your own Applesoft Basic programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP gives you a full range of special effects—crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.



GIANT BANNERS™

Print big signs and messages of all kinds (with 8 1/2" high letters) on any kind of dot-matrix or letter-quality printer.



FATCAT™

\$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™)

APPLE-DISK LIBRARIAN

Organize your disk library! FATCAT enters all of your ProDOS and 3.3 disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalog" for fast searching, sorting and printing. Find the files you're looking for and eliminate space-wasting duplicates.

You can update your Master Catalog at any time by simply letting FATCAT read in your new or altered disks.

ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES

FATCAT will sort your ProDOS and 3.3 disks so they catalog in alphabetical order. Or you can re-arrange file names in any order. Compare any two files too, and find the differences.

DISKQUIK™

\$29.50 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3)

DOS 3.3 IN-MEMORY DISK DRIVE!

DISKQUIK makes your Apple IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with a "CATALOG.S3" command. Save and load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands (holds about half the data of a floppy).

MANY USES: For example, load often-used programs into memory when you boot, so they are ready to use.

PRONTO-DOS™

\$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

TRIPLE-SPEED DOS 3.3!

ProntoDOS lets you load & save files at triple speed. Hi-res pix, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

MORE RAM & DISK SPACE

Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 to your Language Card (64K req'd.) for an extra 10K of usable memory. Also: Pronto's new TYPE command instantly displays DOS 3.3 text file contents.

Hi-Res Shapes and Fancy Type!

APPLE MECHANIC™

\$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

HI-RES SHAPE ANIMATION

Your drawings are converted into hi-res "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in DRAW & XDRAW commands. List and Learn disk demos teach you how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

"Use Apple Mechanic routines & fonts in your programs without fee!"



"Just credit Beagle Bros on your disk and manual!"

FANCY DISPLAY TYPE

Six proportionally-spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the Apple Mechanic disk—

WESTERN: KLMN
APPLE: ABCDEFG
STENCIL: ABCDE

26 more typefaces are available on our Apple Mechanic Typefaces™ disk (sold separately: \$20.00).

16-COLOR DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS!

BEAGLE GRAPHICS™

\$59.95 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™)

DOUBLE HI-RES

Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horiz.) x 192 (vert.) pixels (twice normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K IIe.

AS AN ARTIST, you can draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, or your AppleMouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use icon-assisted Cut & Paste features make graphic manipulations easy. Any image section may be altered or re-located.

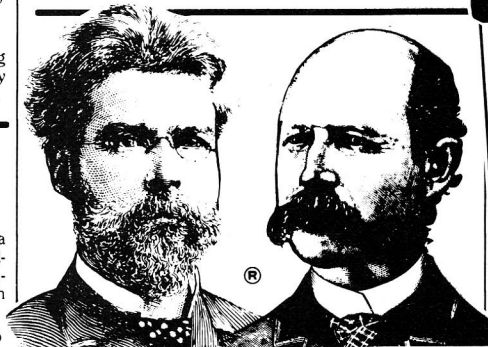
OR, AS A PROGRAMMER, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal programs and pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more. EXCELLENT REVIEWS—see Jan-85 A-Plus Magazine.

BEAGLE BASIC™

\$34.95 (Compatible with unenhanced Apple IIe or 64K II+/DOS 3.3)

BETTER APPLE BASIC

Put Applesoft in RAM so you can change and improve it. Add new commands to Basic, like ELSE, SWAP, TONE...



The Apple Programmer's Best Friend
BEAGLE BROS, INC.
 3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

GPLE™

\$49.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™)

THE APPLE PROGRAM EDITOR

GPLE is Beagle Bros' "GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR", the most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT & DELETE

Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line before pressing Return.

SEARCH & REPLACE

Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or replace any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

FUNCTION KEYS

Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of ESC functions that perform any set of tasks that you want.

DOUBLE-TAKE™

\$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™)

2-WAY SCROLLING

Listings and disk Catalogs scroll both up and down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. You change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine language listings and Hex-Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT

Double-Take's easy-to-read listings have each Applesoft program statement on a new line for fast program reading.

BONUS FEATURES

- AS="ABC" ← VARIABLE-DISPLAY: Instantly prints all of your program's variables in the order used, with their current values.
- X=3,14159
- Y=255
- AS: 5 10 150 ← CROSS-REFERENCE: Alphabetizes every variable your program uses, and displays them with their line numbers.
- X: 10 20 3000
- Y: 5 40 55 60
- Plus AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Re-Number, Hex-Dec Convert, Program Stats, eliminate/re-define the cursor...

← Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
 ALL 50 STATES/24 HOURS (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship FAST via First Class Mail:

<input type="checkbox"/> Alpha Plot \$39.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Fatcat \$34.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Apple Mechanic 29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Flex Type 29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> A. Mech. Typefaces 20.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Frame-Up 29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle Bag 29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> GPLE 49.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle Basic 34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> I. O. Silver 29.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle Graphics 59.95	<input type="checkbox"/> Pro-Byter 34.95
<input type="checkbox"/> D Code 39.95	<input type="checkbox"/> ProntoDOS 29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DiskQuik 29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Silicon Salad 24.95
<input type="checkbox"/> DOS Boss 24.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Tip Disk#1 20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Double-Take 34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> Triple-Dump 39.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Extra K 39.95	<input type="checkbox"/> Utility City 29.50

ADD \$1.50 FIRST CLASS SHIPPING (ANY SIZE ORDER).
 COD add \$3.00/California add 6%/Overseas add \$4.00

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____

 ZIP _____

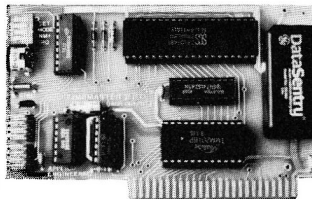
VISA/MCARD# _____
 EXPIRATION DATE _____

MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS. WE PROCESS ALL ORDERS IMMEDIATELY.

Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™

- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.



H.O.	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND P	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE \$129.00 BSR Option (may be added later) \$49.00

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUPRTERM	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE \$139.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to

Z-80 PLUS™

Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

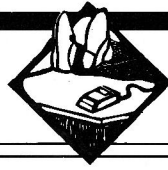
Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE \$139.00

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75060. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

AE
APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"



Confessions of a Beta Tester

Outside, a nagging rain bullied the night. I sat, indoors, on a chair that long since should have been given over to the trash bin. It stayed only because it still greeted me with the comfort of an old friend. The strains of *Quiet Riot* poured out of the radio, teasing the colors in my wall-length light organ. Neon spears, thrown from the deli sign across the street, lanced through the bare windows, breaking against the walls.

The tiny green bulb on my Apple //c was the only constant in a universe so chaotic it verged on order. Someone told me that the light on the production models was actually labeled "On." But only an emerald glow leaked from the inside of my prototype machine.

I heard a scraping sound at the door, followed by three loud, slow knocks. My breath eased out as the echo of the last rap faded. Feeling my energy drain, filled with apprehension, I rose from the chair. I knew what to expect. The doorknob was putty, twisting easily in my hand.

No one was there—no one ever is. Tacked to the door was a large manila envelope, creased and greasy from the touch of many hands, the only sign of a visitor. I tore it down, closed the door, and retreated into my sanctuary.

I clicked open my knife and gouged a corner from the envelope. Dreading

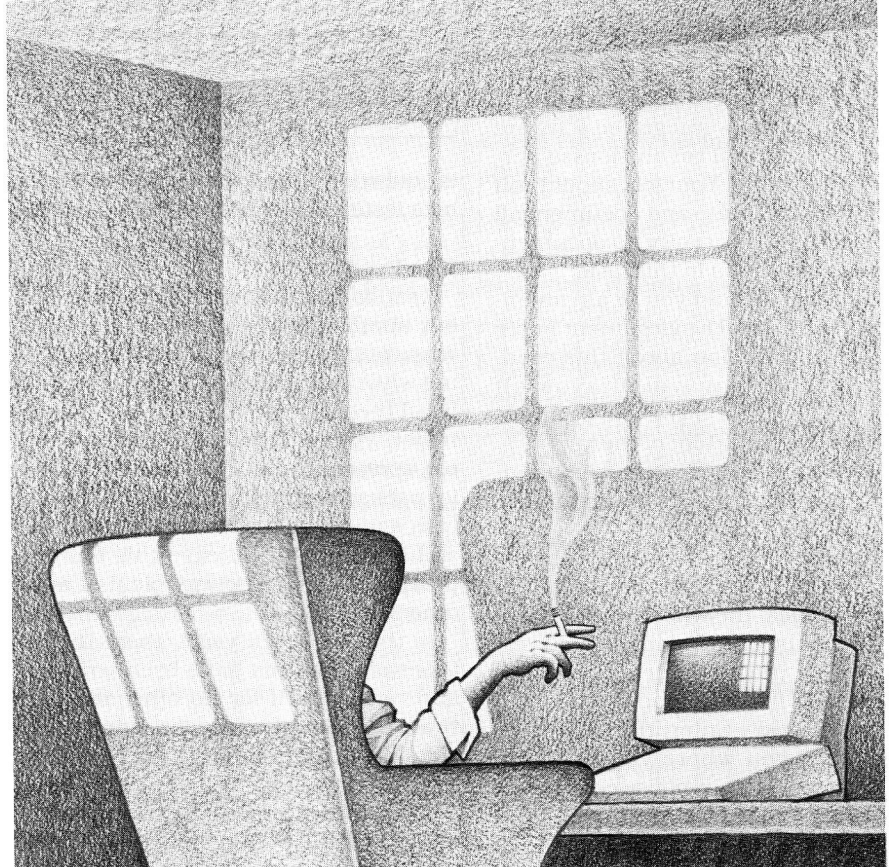


Illustration: Richard Coudrey

the contents, I slit the seam from side to side. There it was—the disk. No label, no markings—not even a manufacturer's tag. But I knew what to do. It was the same old pattern, repeated endlessly in the past, repeated this evening.

Poised at the keyboard, I shut down the apartment with a few deft jabs of my fingers. Darkness reigned, but for the small green light. The disk slid into the internal drive with the ease of a well-oiled .44 slipping into its holster. I thumbed the door down and three-fingered the reset keys. How many times had I almost written RESET across the face of that switch, but, blank as it was, it added an air of mystery to the nameless bone-white computer.

"Good evening, Mr. O'Brien. Your job, should you accept it, is to locate and document all flaws in this disk. Good luck, Bill. The tracks containing this message will be automatically overwritten in 15 seconds."

by Bill O'Brien

The drive spun, guided perhaps by the red light. The screen remained blank, but the internal speaker came alive with the sound of a sonata. I recognized the melody—Paul Lutus' *Electronic Duet*. The music disappeared, and from behind the //c a speech synthesizer started to talk.

The Assignment

"Good evening, Mr. O'Brien. The disk now in your computer holds a beta copy of a new integrated software package that will revolutionize personal computing. Your job, should you accept it, is to locate and document all flaws. There is currently no documentation to assist you in this task.

"As usual, should you or any member of your Digital Environment Force release information about this product, the company will disavow all knowledge of it, and you will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.

"Good luck, Bill. The tracks containing this message will be automatically overwritten in 15 seconds."

I punched down on the synthesizer's off button. On a cold day that little box could heat the whole apartment—they fixed the problem in the final version, but a prototype never changes. The screen flickered and spit out the product's logo—Enterprise: Software that takes you where you've never gone before. That in-house code name would be changed by the time it hit the street.

My first thought was to reach for the D.E.F. files and hand this over to someone else. I was bone-tired, having just come off an alpha-release shakedown. My fingers were yellow with nicotine, and Samsonite had tried to patent the bags under my eyes. But that was all part of the job.

The Beta Tester

I belong to an elite cadre of individuals—beta test-site operators. Our names aren't published anywhere; we don't even know who the other testers are, outside of our own small group of associates. But we're here, protecting the free world from hair-pulling, fist-pounding hardware and software bugs. It's a lousy job. It pays nothing, not even gratification.

You don't volunteer for the job. If developers discover you know what you're talking about, they'll pop the fa-

"Beta testing is a lousy job. It pays nothing, not even gratification."

tal question: "How'd you like to be a beta tester for our product?"

The Product

I sat back in my chair and crushed out another butt. I watched the last wisps of smoke curl up toward the ceiling while I considered the assignment. In all the universe there are but three major types of software: word processor, spreadsheet, and data base. Graphics packages exist, but even the Macintosh's much-vaunted artistic talent is still raw enough to leave this fourth prospect in a supporting role. I lit another Raleigh.

In the last seven years, these three types of programs have been written and rewritten. If for no other reason than the law of averages, someone should have gotten it right by now. I couldn't help but feel that it took a cosmic effort to make the same mistakes over and over again.

They all start out the same. Somebody sits down with a pencil, a sheet of paper, and a concept. He or she roughs it out, does some preliminary coding—just to see how it "flows"—and calls it an alpha version (or a pre-alpha if the coding is really bare-bones).

I remember seeing a release copy of MacTerminal. It was hard to imagine that I had a pre-alpha version of it in my desk drawer. The differences outweighed the similarities four to one—for the better. The final version stood out like a class act next to a cheap imitation.

Beta-level software is supposed to be better, and usually is. At least it has a form, a shape. You watch it grow, see the version numbers creep up. One package started out at .46 and gradually made it through beta tests to .960. Finally, as the all-important version

1.0, it was released to the public.

And what does the public do when they get their grubby little mitts on it? They scream that it isn't perfect. What is? Would you like it any better if every time you used the FRE command, you knocked 20K off the available memory until you blew the top off the machine: Would you even think to try it to see what happens? That's the kind of stuff a beta tester has to wade through.

As a beta tester, you make up your own rules as you go along. You're supposed to try everything, anything. You test things that people might do, you poke your nose into things you know they'd never try. You're supposed to second-guess everyone—just in case.

Technical Support

I punched up the Pointer Sisters, let *Neutron Dance* bounce off the walls, and closed my eyes.

Most of the time, you get a great thrill testing a pre-release of a product. It's something nobody else has; you're part of a privileged few. And most companies bend over backwards for their beta testers. After all, we keep customers from screaming about a bad product. There are exceptions to every rule, though. I remember testing The Source on-line information service. The manufacturer ignored most of our suggestions, and the people screamed for months after they implemented the new system.

A few weeks back I received a final copy of some data-base software. (In lieu of payment, you get a free copy of the software—your reward for going through the mine fields.)

"Hello, Technical Support? Listen, I've been using your filing program for a couple of days now, and I think you still have a problem. I wrote it out to another file to get rid of the gaps left when I deleted some records. Then, when I called up the new file, the program lost the calculated field I had in there."

"I'm sorry, I'm not quite sure what you're saying. Could you be a little more specific?"

"Okay." Take a deep breath and exhale. "I have a field labeled Profit that's calculated by subtracting the field value of Cost from another field called Present Worth. When you write it out to a new file, Profit turns into a text field. It won't do the calculations

for any new entries, but it does retain all the old values."

"Could you hold on a second?"

"Sure." Put out one cigarette, light another. Anything to keep the annoyance out of your voice. Tap your fingers, punch the keyboard.

"Hello? We don't show that as a problem with the program. Are you sure. . .?" And then you hear a five-minute monologue on how to do all the things you already know how to do. Listen patiently, say "yeah" a lot, and nod your head. No matter what you've done for a company, the technical-support department remains the same. Either it's a great place full of helpful people, or the employees lock their brains away when they come to work in the morning.

"Well, yeah. I did all that, but it won't calculate in the new file."

"You're going to have to send us a copy of your file and document the problem." What the support person's really saying is: "I've got another idiot on the line who doesn't know what he's doing! Why do they always blame our program? Obviously he doesn't have a shred of intelligence!"

"Look, I really know the program; I was one of the people doing the beta work on it. I caught the same bug then. Just make a dummy file with a calculated field in it, fill in one record, and write it out to a new file. No, not in text format—that's only if you want to incorporate it into a word processor. Write it out as an honest-to-goodness data file and it won't calculate. I guarantee it."

"I'm sorry, but we'll need to see your data file and some documentation." Just say "yes" and hang up the phone. It's too much trouble. If they want stupid software, they can have it—and all the bad PR that goes with it. You tried—that's all you can do. Fill out the forms and the papers, send them in, and wait for the next version.

One of Apple's manuals summed it up great. The introduction on the cover had an excellent line: "If, while using this program, you come across something that doesn't behave exactly as it is stated in the manual, seriously question reality. The manual is correct." A technical writer with a sense of humor is a great asset when you're beta testing a program. It's one of the few reasons to smile.

The Sisters were just about finished burning when I was struck by the incongruity of it all. Crush out another cigarette and don't think. When it makes no sense, just don't think.

The Testing Equipment

I'm hesitating. The screen says to press the escape key to begin. My finger wants to, but I don't. My eyes are captured by the neon light bouncing off the white walls. My mind is somewhere else.

"Hey, Bill, you know that drive we've got for the VIC?"

"The one the spring fell out of yesterday?"

"Ah, yeah. The door came off in my hand when I tried to put a disk in."

"Now we know what the spring was there for. It probably held the tension on the door. Write it down and then crack open the drive. I've got a heavier spring left over from, from what? Well, it doesn't matter. It's in the top right-hand drawer. See if it'll fit in there. If not, call them up and tell them if they want us to keep running tests, they'll have to replace the drive. What is that, number two or three?"

"Two, but we've gone through three computers."

I punch in the light organ to catch the last refrain from *Life in the Fast Lane*. Someone I know has a T-shirt that says, "Life is tough. Then you die."

My finger finally makes the downward arc and lands squarely on the escape key. Past the fog of old memories and fantasies there's one firm bit of reality. If you agree to do something, you do it. And, since you only get paid when you're working, and no one pays

you to beta test a product, you must be having fun.

THE AWAITED NEWS

I promised you some earth-shaking news last month, and I rarely go back on a promise. *inCider*, like any good publication, is continually evolving with the needs of its audience in mind: This is my 31st and last column for *inCider*. Like an old, worn chair, it may still be comfortable, but that doesn't mean it fits into the scheme of things.

The past two and a half years (and one month) have been well-spent on Apple III's (yes, I still own and use one) and, more recently, on the celebrated Apple II family. I've enjoyed talking with you about the machines and the issues that affect all of us in computing. I'd appreciate hearing from you, especially from those of you who don't agree with my opinions.

LOOSE ENDS

There's one thought I'd like to leave you with. It's a mental image that sums up the frustration many of us feel when we use our computers. Picture Clint Eastwood as Dirty Harry. He stands, Magnum in hand, ready to fire. Before him, on a desk, is a computer. They stare at each other for a few seconds, each trying to anticipate what the other will do. Harry knows how this scene could end. He swallows once, looks straight at the screen, and utters those immortal words, "Go ahead, automate my day."

Aloha, people. ■

Write to Bill O'Brien at P.O. Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. Or call him up on CompuServe. His user ID is 74216,1215.

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card.

TERMEXEC

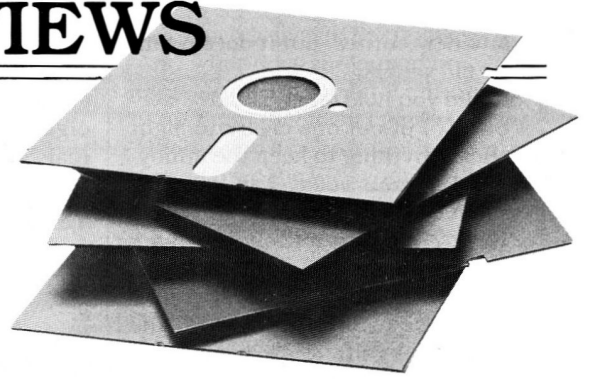
"TermExec does a lot for the money." *InCider*

A total communications resource, Term-Exec lets you talk with any other phone-accessible computer...mainframes, information services, or micro-based Bulletin Board systems.

A lot for \$95.00 with our money-back guarantee. American Express, Visa & Mastercard accepted. Write or call today for more information and our free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P. O. Box 216, Dept. IC
Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930
Bulletin Board (617) 863-0282

SOFTWARE REVIEWS



inCider's Ratings

- ★★★★ Superlative
- ★★★ Above average
- ★★ Good
- ★ Not recommended
- Stay away

The Newsroom

Springboard Software

7807 CreekrIDGE Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Printer utility

Any Apple II

Compatible with many dot-matrix
printers

\$49.95

★★

If you're involved in newsletter or school newspaper publication, check out a program called The Newsroom. Professional journalists may also be intrigued—at first.

Springboard Software's literature tells you that the company created The Newsroom "for journalists of all ages," that "experienced journalists will find it has the tools and flexibility to create...stylish, sophisticated publications." Although the program is suitable for students and entry-level publishing personnel, several limitations mean that long-time professionals will quickly tire of the novelty.

The Newsroom is relatively easy to use, but it's a good idea to at least look through the documentation before you begin. The manual contains a concise program tutorial and several other features newcomers to publishing will find particularly helpful: a glossary of

publishing terms, a list of proofreader's symbols with examples, an annotated bibliography, and tips for fledgling journalists.

The package consists of two floppies—a master disk containing the main part of The Newsroom program, and a "clip-art" disk with an extensive file of "canned" illustrations (beasts and bugs, for example). In addition, you must provide data disks to store the sections of your publication; the program's design lets you produce only one portion at a time. The manual suggests you store the elements of your page—banners, panels, simulated photos, and so on—on separate data disks. Remember to format them with DOS 3.3, Apple's earlier operating system—a requirement not mentioned in The Newsroom documentation.

You create your newspaper or news-

letter one section at a time. On 8½-by-11-inch paper, you can divide the page into eight panels (four on each side), or six panels and a banner for the paper's logo. On legal-sized paper, you have the option of creating eight panels plus banner, or ten panels.

A number of tools, including serif, sans-serif, and "English" type fonts, are available for banner and panel composition. Creation of text is simple and direct—just type it in; to make corrections, type over or delete characters. These two basic editing modes offer only limited word-processing capability. To add "photos" to your stories, you can choose pieces directly from the clip-art file, modify those selections, or create your own freehand or use standard geometric shapes.

Since the resolution of The Newsroom's printed product depends on that of your dot-matrix machine, its quality is not on a par with that of typeset, daisy-wheel, or laser-printed documents. The appearance of the copy, however, is reasonably attractive for amateur publications.

The Newsroom mimics Macintosh applications—to select a function, choose the appropriate icon from one of the menus. One symbol, a hand, lets you move objects around within a banner or panel. If you use the keyboard for this particular function, however, you'll find it frustratingly slow. To overcome keyboard catatonia, get ahold of a joystick. (A mouse won't work with this program.)

Another limitation shows up before you're ready to print your document. The Newsroom has no provision to let you see an entire page until you print it. To preview your page on screen, you have to be content with looking at one panel at a time.



The Newsroom—a tool for student journalists.

Back Up Your Software

E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier!)	45.00
CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities)	48.00
Copy II Plus - Central Point	21.00
Locksmith 5.0 - Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	52.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	99.00
Wildcard II - Central Point	79.00
App II - MicroAnalyst	79.00

Macintosh

Jazz	Call
Mac Turbo Touch	85.00
Back to Basics General Ledger	89.00
Copy II Mac	21.00
Facfinder	80.00
Ensemble	165.00
Hayden Speller	47.00
Mac Spell Right	59.00
Mac Spell - w/	74.00
Microsoft Chart	114.00
Microsoft File	114.00
Microsoft Multiplan	114.00
Microsoft Word	114.00
Microsoft Business Pack	349.00
ExperLogo	78.00
Home Accountant (Mac)	59.00
Desk Organizer	59.00
TK! Solver	145.00
Think Tank 128	75.00
BASF 3 1/2" Disks (10)	16.00
Maxell 3 1/2" Disks (5)	28.00
Verbatim 3 1/2" Disks (10)	28.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	34.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	27.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	25.00
Archon II or One-On-One	27.00
Pinball Construction Set	25.00
Gato	27.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	27.00
Tracer Sanction or Mind Shadow	27.00
Miner 2049er or The Heist	24.00
Wizardry	30.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Lylithmyn	24.00
Return Of Werona	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisaprint	16.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	25.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	27.00
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	21.00
Sword of Kadash	21.00
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, or Barron	30.00
Solo Flight or Natic Commander	22.00
Amazon or Dragon World	25.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	25.00
Flight Simulator I	32.00
Championship Lode Runner	22.00
Chopfilet or Karateka	22.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	20.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	24.00
Spy Hunter Star Trek, or Tapper	27.00
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	25.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	21.00
Ultima III: Exodus	35.00
Sargon III	31.00
Cuthroats, or Seaastair	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	24.00
Deadline, or StarCross	30.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchanter	24.00
Infidel or Sorcerer	27.00
Zork I, Zork II, or Suspect	27.00
Zork I	24.00
Operation Market Garden	35.00
Objective Kursk or Phantase	21.00
War In Russia	48.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadside	24.00
Kampfgruppe or Retorger 88	36.00
Imperium Galactum	24.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	36.00
Battle 85 or Gemstone Warrior	21.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	24.00
North Atlantic '86	36.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	29.00
Beagle Graphics	33.00
D Code	23.00
Disk Quick	17.00
Dos Bos	14.00
Double Take	20.00
Extra K	23.00
Fat Cat	20.00
Flex Text	17.00
Frame Up	17.00
I/O Silver	17.00
Pro-Byter	20.00
Pronto Dos	17.00
Suicon - Saliad	14.00
Triple Dump	23.00
Typeclacs	11.00
Utility City	17.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	109.00
Lisa V2.6	54.00
Merlin Pro	62.00
Merlin Assembler	37.00
Merlin Compa Pack	66.00
Turbo Pascal or Turbo Toolkit	33.00
Visible Computer 6502	33.00
The Graphics Magician	36.00
New Complete Graphics Sys	48.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Pix-it	30.00
Take 1	36.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Zoom Graphics	31.00
Sideways	36.00
Fontrix V 1.5	59.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea	15.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	12.50
Maxell SS/DD (10)	16.95

Verbatim SS/DD 10	16.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	14.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	14.95
3M SS/DD (10)	17.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business

Apple Access // (//e, //c)	59.00
App II	199.00
Apple Writer II // (//e, //c)	124.00
Quickfile // (//e, //c)	79.00

Advanced Logic Systems

List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	47.00
The Handlers II+, //e, //c	103.00
Word Handler II (II+, //e, //c)	47.00

Applied Software Technology

Versatorm	55.00
Artsci MagicCalc	94.00
Magic Office System	185.00
Magic Window II	94.00

BPI Systems

GA, AR, AP, PR or INV ea	235.00
--------------------------	--------

Continental Software

F.C.M./F.L.	61.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea	144.00
Home Cataloger	31.00

Creative Peripherals

Time Track //e or //c Version	85.00
-------------------------------	-------

Dow Jones Software

Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer	208.00
The Market Microscope	208.00

Hayden Software

Pie Writer V2.2	95.00
-----------------	-------

Human Edge Software

Communications Edge	119.00
Management Edge	149.00
Mind Explorer	31.00
Sales Edge	149.00

Kensington Microware

Format II Enhanced	90.00
--------------------	-------

Living Videotext

Think Tank II+ or //e	85.00
-----------------------	-------

Megahaus MegaFinder

MegaSpell	97.00
MegaWorks	77.00
MegaWriter	64.00

Micropro Calstar

Infostar w/Z.Card	120.00
Wordstar w/Z.Card	169.00
Wordstar Pro w/Z.Card	228.00

Microsoft

Microsoft Softcard w/Basic II	329.00
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00

Organizational Software

Omnis 2	199.00
Omnis 3	339.00

Peachtree

Back To Basics Accounting	125.00
---------------------------	--------

Practicorp Practical II

Quark	35.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck //e	118.00

Sensible Bookends

Graphics Department	78.00
The Sensible Speller	72.00

Sierra On-Line

The General Manager II	131.00
The Screenwriter //e	78.00

Software Arts TK! Solver

The VisCalc Package	114.00
---------------------	--------

Software Publishing PFS File

PFS Graph	72.00
PFS Report	72.00
PFS Writer // (//e, //c)	72.00
PFS Proof	43.00
PFS Access // (//e, //c)	43.00

Sorcini/IUS SuperCalc 3a

State of the Art	59.00
Electric Checkbook	59.00

Stoneware

DB Master Business Team	219.00
DB Master Business Writer	98.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	185.00

Visicorp

FlashCalc II+ //e, //c	62.00
VisiSchedule	92.00

Educational

Apple Apple Logo // (//e, //c)	82.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	32.00
Forecast or TRex	35.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Micro Speed Reading	92.00
Success w/Math (ea)	78.00
States & Traits	15.50

Davidson & Associates

Classmate or Math Blaster	40.00
Speed Reader II	31.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C or D	15.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	30.00

Designware

The Body Transcript	28.00
European Nations & Locations	28.00
Grammar Examiner	28.00
Remember	55.00
States & Traits	28.00

DLM Alligator Mix

Demolition Division	20.50
Freddie's Puzzles	19.00
Spelling Wiz	20.50

Harcourt Brace

Computer SAT	47.00
--------------	-------

Learning Company

Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	30.00

Citoh

ProWriter 8510 AP	295.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	445.00
ProWriter 8510 AP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 AP Plus	469.00
ProWriter 8510 BC-2 (Mac. //c)	399.00
Daisy Writer 2000	799.00

Epson

LX-80	Call	229.00
FX-80	Call	249.00
FX-80+	Most Recent	Call
FX-100+	Recent	Call
JX-80	Low Low!	Call
LQ-1500	Prices!	Call

Juki 6100P

6300P	369.00
6800P	689.00

NEC SpinWriter 2050 (20 cps)

SpinWriter 3530 (35 cps)	669.00
	1029.00

Okidata Microline 182P

Microline 192P	219.00
Microline 193P	369.00
Microline 192 Apple	499.00
Microline 92P	389.00
Microline 84P	189.00

Panasonic KXP-1090

KXP-1091	249.00
KXP-1092	379.00
KXP-1093	449.00
KXP-3151	419.00

Silver Reed EXP-400P

EXP-550P	249.00
EXP-550P	419.00
EXP-770P	739.00

Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)

SG-15 (120 cps)	235.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	395.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	355.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	475.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	495.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	595.00

Toshiba P-1340

P-1351	579.00
P-351	1199.00
	1199.00

Disk Drives

Apple Disk II Drive	299.00
Profile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	1135.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1599.00
Apple //c External Drive	269.00
Macintosh External Drive	399.00

Omnivision Hard Disks

Call	Call
------	------

Mini Sci A2 Full Height

A5 Slimline //e	189.00
A5 Slimline //c	189.00
Micro Sc C2 Controller	56.00

Rana Elite I

Elite II	189.00
Elite III	355.00
Elite III	425.00
Rana Disk Controller	79.00

Quark

QC-10 Hard Disk //e, //c or Mac	1095.00
QC-20 Hard Disk //e, //c or Mac	1859.00

Monitors

Amdek Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	125.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	130.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	235.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	329.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	409.00

Panasonic

TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	119.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	125.00
DT5101 Dual Mode Color 10"	189.00
DM1400 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color	409.00

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB	459.00
RGB-80 Interface	149.00

Teknika

MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	319.00
-------------------------	--------

Sakata SG-1000 Green

SA-1000 Amber	95.00
SA-1000 Composite Color	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	145.00

Taxan

115 12" Hi-Res Green	120.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	125.00
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	375.00
220 14" Composite Color	249.00
420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color	399.00
410-8064 RGB-II Interface	175.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	43.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, //e)	59.00
Dollars and Sense (//c)	70.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	60.00
Money Street	75.00
Network	48.00
Financial Cookbook	43.00
Cut and Paste	25.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Homeward	31.00
Homeward Speller	31.00
ASCII Express Professional	78.00
Softem II	125.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	23.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	21.00
Crossword Magic	34.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, //e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	27.00
Print Shop	29.00
Print Shop Graphics Library	15.00
Verbatim Drive Analyzer	24.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.90. Shipping - Hardware (please call), Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O. APO and FPO \$5.00 min. Foreign orders - \$15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over \$100. MasterCard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Note: All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective hardware or software will be replaced by the same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee.

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-11; Sat. 10-11
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS . . . Call
APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS . . . Call
Up to 60% off retail

An important consideration is the support Springboard Software furnishes Newsroom users. I called the company concerning the operating-system question mentioned above. After the manager of program development, Mark Dunn, solved the DOS dilemma, he provided a verbal tutorial that saved me from having to read the 85-page manual. That type of courtesy can be hard to find in the computer industry.

For students and novice journalists, The Newsroom is a worthwhile teaching tool. And at \$49.95, it's an excellent value. ■

John Barry
Redwood City, CA

Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit Programming Paint Set

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
Graphics for children
Any 64K Apple II
\$34.95 each

★★

Pixelwerks' Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit tells parents the program "can be as simple or as complicated as children want it to be." I wish one of my parents were around to show me how simple it is. I didn't find the Cartoon Kit or its counterpart, Mr. Pixel's Programming Paint Set, to be just an uncomplicated drawing program. I never ventured off without the manual for guidance, and I don't recommend these programs for children under 12.

The idea behind the Cartoon Kit is very appealing; you can play with cartoons provided on disk as well as create your own. But it's a mistake to believe the program is easy. You must read the manual even to translate the icons—they're not all self-explanatory. And when you see the on-screen message, "This character is out of memory. Press button to continue," don't panic. (As it is, I'm still not sure why it appeared.)

Granted, you can do some nifty things with the Cartoon Kit. You can control and change the movements of the cartoon characters frame by frame: turn them around, alter speed and direction, and change what they're wearing. You can also create characters and animate them. It takes a little know-how to draw each frame, however. You can follow the program's examples, but most users would appreciate additional information about the actual drawing theory.

It's possible to create backgrounds for your cartoons with the Programming Paint Set, but, as with the Cartoon Kit, it will take you a while. The "programming" aspect of the paint set lets you draw a picture without actually seeing it on screen. The program gives you directions for forming your pictures and a grid on which to plot colors. You can save these pictures and repeat them, make mirror images, control the size of a unit of color, and print your creation.

In both programs, the icon menus along the bottom of the screen are cumbersome. Using the arrow keys or a joystick, you move the cursor until it reaches the symbol you want. But since there are more than ten icons in each program, you must scroll some out of view to see the others. This procedure is time-consuming, especially when you have to cross the icons several times to accomplish a simple operation.

For instance, I wanted to put two predesigned shapes from the Programming Paint Set into my picture. I moved down to the Shape icon and chose the square. But before I could place a circle near it, I had to scroll back to activate the Move icon, a little man named Mr. Pixel. He appears on screen and you must place him in the spot where you'd like the next object. I got out of Move, scrolled back to Shape, and put the circle in Mr. Pixel's place.

The same awkward movements are necessary to draw freehand. Move the cursor to the color icon, a crayon, and press the joystick button or return key to place it on the drawing space. Instead of just moving the joystick handle, you must move the cursor to an on-screen directional arrow, then press the button to make a line of color ap-

pear. To change direction (as in a square), you must move the cursor to another directional arrow, then press the button. All this seems like a step backward considering the ease of drawing pads. So much for free and easy movement.

These programs are ambitious, but I'm not sure who will find them appealing. Unless a child is patient, he or she won't fiddle with the necessary details. And a more serious artist will opt for a drawing pad, such as the Koala-Pad. Although Mindscape includes fine software in its repertoire, I was disappointed with Pixelwerks' results. ■

Anita Malign
San Francisco, CA

Editor's note: Mindscape's Cheryl Oliver says, "Mr. Pixel's Programming Paint Set is meant primarily to help children develop an understanding of fundamental computer-programming concepts. Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit was designed to help children develop logical-thinking skills through creating characters and programming their actions in sequence. Neither program can or should be compared to other drawing programs or methods."

Mindscape also claims that "the suggested freehand-drawing approach would override the program's ability to record each step, and would not permit the child to edit or create a drawing from the LIST mode. The LIST mode, which lets the child work with a picture programming language, is the crux of the computer-literacy value of the product."

Creative Calc, Creative Writer, and Creative Filer

Creative Software
230 East Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Integrated spreadsheet, word processor, and data base
Any Apple II, 64K
\$49.95 each

★★

Do you crunch numbers, words, files—or all three? Integrated software such as the Creative line—programs with the ability to share in-

formation—can be a convenient way to stay organized. But does every integrated package provide the ideal all-in-one solution? Creative Calc, Creative Writer, and Creative Filer are low-cost alternatives to completely unrelated packages, but they may not provide the level of integration you need.

Almost every spreadsheet or database package lets you send your output to a file instead of a printer; most word processors let you merge a file from another program into an existing document. Creative Writer (like certain other word processors) uses the "include" approach, which initiates a merge only when it prints the document. The two files, however, are never actually merged in memory. The advantage of this scheme is that you can edit the spreadsheet or database report and reprint the document quickly.

You can also find more powerful programs that share data to at least the same degree as the Creative series. But if you do want sophisticated functions, you may have to spend a little more than \$50 to come up with a program that suits your specific needs.

Calculating Functions

Similar in design to other spreadsheets, Creative Calc produces a 255-row-by-64-column layout. Columns are labeled AA, AB, and so on; rows are numbered from 1 to 255. On a 128K Apple IIe, 71,256 bytes of space are available for your work.

Creative Calc includes most of the common spreadsheet operations: copy, format, load, quit, disk, goto, new, recalc, erase, insert, print, and save. Conspicuously missing, though, are the ability to move rows or columns and a facility for creating "windows," which would let you view two parts of the same spreadsheet simultaneously while manipulating the data in either section. And Creative Calc doesn't sort rows—a handy feature found in Multiplan.

To specify a cell, you must type the column letter, a comma, and the row number (as in AB,23). I found this designation more confusing than the methods used by VisiCalc, MagiCalc, or Multiplan, especially when cells appear in formulas.

Control commands, not the //e's or //c's handy arrow keys, operate the

cursor. Control-J moves the cursor to the left, control-K to the right, control-O up, and control-L down. You can shift the screen up or down by 17 lines and right or left by one screen with the W, Z, A, and S control keys.

A spreadsheet's mathematical functions are an important measure of its usefulness. Creative Calc offers only sum, sine, cosine, arctangent, exponentiation, logarithms, and absolute value. There are no economic functions such as net present value, and no Boolean functions. On page 37, the documentation refers to an AVG function that computes an average, but when I tried AVG, Creative Calc didn't accept it.

When describing functions, Creative Calc uses a greater-than sign (>) to indicate a range of variables. For example, @SUM(AB,3>AB,10) tells the computer to add up rows 3 through 10 in column AB. Symbols such as the colon (:) and ellipsis (. . .) found in other spreadsheets, however, seem less confusing than the greater-than sign.

Regarding speed of performance, Creative Calc took a long six seconds to recalculate a sheet with only seven columns and 14 rows containing just entries—no functions.

Seeing Is Believing

Creative Writer is a RAM-limited word processor—each file can't be larger than the space available in memory at one time. You can link documents together when printing, however, to handle larger material. This word processor's most notable feature, creating a form letter and merging data from Creative Filer, lets you conduct a mail-merge.

What you see is *not* what you get with this program. On screen you can view only the straight text. Formatting options (such as page numbering, justification, or headers) appear only on the printed page, not on the screen as you edit your material. You can get some idea of what the text will look like with Creative Writer's "preview" option, which presents a hi-res "picture" of a single page (a la HomeWord).

Creative Writer's print-formatting features let you set margins and use right justification. While the program provides for underlining and boldface, I haven't figured out how to tell it which control characters initiate these func-

tions. The word processor appears to send default values that work with most printers, but the manual doesn't address this point. When printing, Creative Writer lets you chain files or include material generated by Creative Filer and Creative Calc.

A Simple Filing System

Creative Filer is a straightforward, single-record structure program. It defines a file; designs a screen entry form; enters, modifies, and searches records; and prepares summary listings of your records' subsets. Although not a fancy package, it's still easy to learn and use.

Each record can have up to 128 fields and 6400 characters. You'll find the limit imposed on fields per record, while fairly generous for small applications, to be more of a problem than the limit on characters per record. Since the program reads each record from the disk, the only limit on the number of records is the capacity of the disk. You can add fields, but not delete them, from an existing record format.

Creative Filer takes the first field as a "key" variable to order the records. The program automatically tracks the value of this field and stores each new record in the sort sequence using it. In a phone list, for example, if you make the first field "Last Name," Creative Filer will maintain the list in name order. When you search through the data base, the key will yield the quickest results, but you can search on any field or combinations of fields. For convenience, you can define an alternate key field, but once you've determined it, you can't change it.

Creative Filer's handy report-writing features create a document format you can store. You select the fields and the spacing, and you can produce fields of the report from the fields in your file. For example, you can derive the commission on each sale as the selling price times the commission rate (if these latter two fields are in your file). The program computes the commission on each sale when it reads each record and prints it in the report. The program doesn't store the results of such calculations in the file.

Creative Filer works well for simple problems of organization, but it can't handle hierarchical records (for exam-

ple, one record type per household and a second record type for each household member). Its single-record structure can't deal with complicated arrangements that require a relational data base—one that combines information from two or more files—for a solution. The manual thinks of a Creative Filer record as an index card in a filing system. For these limited data-base tasks, Creative Filer performs well.

The Creative package works without a hitch, and I found no errors. Keep in mind, however, that it's actually three separate programs. You can buy more powerful programs—or more integrated ones—but for some users, the simplicity of this affordably-priced trio may outweigh the inherent limitations. ■

David Morganstein
Germantown, MD

Perfect Software

Thorn EMI Computer Software
3187C Airway Avenue
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Integrated family of products
Apple //e or //c, 64K, 80 columns
\$109 Perfect Link (communications)
\$139 Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc,
Perfect Filer

★ ★ ★

Thorn EMI's Perfect series of programs exudes a decided air of class. For this review, I used Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, and Perfect Filer on an Apple //c. (Time did not permit more than a short examination of Perfect Link.) These programs make extensive use of virtual memory techniques, so a single-drive system really is a viable option. None of the software is copy-protected, and the manuals encourage the use of backups.

Perfect Writer

The Perfect Writer package, which includes a tutorial disk, spelling checker, and thesaurus, demonstrates the best features of the line. Nested pop-up menus display the commands available at any time; you may call the topmost menu with the escape key, and invoke a command by typing its first letter or by moving a cursor to it

and hitting the return key. Options are numerous, but everything hangs together in a logical fashion. The manual helps with a detailed explanation of each command, and a double-page "menu tree" illustrating the relationships between the various menus.

Included in the program is a full complement of choices for moving through a piece of text, deleting material, controlling the appearance of a document, and carrying out all the usual duties of a word processor. For example, you may move the cursor forward or backward by a single space or word, or you may jump to the beginning or end of the current line, sentence, paragraph, or marked piece of text. These options are best exercised through the keyboard; the //c's mouse is supported to a very limited extent, and in any case is not an ideal tool for working with text.

Perfect Writer's high points include its ability to generate an index, table of contents, or glossary for your writing. It can maintain a list of footnotes, changing the numbers automatically if you add or delete references. It can also split the screen into two windows, much like a spreadsheet, so that you can look at two sections of a piece of text. These are very professional word-processing features.

Low points? The program loads rather slowly—it takes roughly a minute to go from startup to being ready for text—and the display has an annoying habit of lagging behind anyone with decent typing speed. (Text doesn't actually get lost, however.) Marking a large block of text to be moved or deleted can also be time-consuming; you can watch the program paint every line in reverse video as it is marked.

And although page breaks are visible on screen, Perfect Writer does not tell you the current page number. It doesn't count words, either. As someone who does a lot of writing against magazines' tight space budgets, I consider those omissions significant.

Perfect Calc

Thorn EMI's spreadsheet resembles Perfect Writer in its use of pop-up menus, multiple options for moving the cursor, and dual display windows. Cut-and-paste operations like the word processor's are used to move and delete data, as well.

Important features include the ability to assign a descriptive name to the contents of any cell (so that you may use "EXPENSES" instead of something like "A9" in a formula, for instance), and a concept called the "swap field." This allows Perfect Calc to work on a large spreadsheet by breaking it into smaller pieces that will fit into the computer's memory. The program keeps track of segment organizations—when it should save one portion on disk and call the next one into RAM.

The program is equipped with numerous mathematical and logical functions to help with your calculations. Because I often use spreadsheets for scientific computation, I regret the omission of trigonometric functions. I have to admit they are not everyday tools of the business world, however; most of the material needed for business and finance is included.

Although Perfect Calc is quite satisfactory in most respects, it does have some flaws. In particular, formula replication and the recalculation of a spreadsheet are slow. One of my standard tests is a table of compound interest; I found that Perfect Calc required more than 39 seconds to recalculate a 17-row, seven-column compound-interest table. It also took nearly a minute to insert or delete a blank column in the middle of such a sheet.

These may not be enormous spans of time in the cosmic scheme of things, but they *seem* long. The program gives little indication of what is going on during these periods; the cursor may either freeze on screen or disappear completely. As a result, it is especially desirable to use manual (on-demand) recalculation, rather than the automatic mode, when asking "what if" questions of your spreadsheet.

Perfect Filer

The Perfect Filer data-base manager makes it fairly painless to design a video "form" on which to identify and enter the data you want to store. One unique feature is the "group entry"—a predefined collection of commonly used types of items. You may reserve space for a group entry with just a few keystrokes. Names (in last/first/middle format) constitute one group entry, addresses make up another, and so on. Menu-driven operation shines here; it

is much better than having to inform the program about whether each individual field is to contain an alphanumeric string, an integer, a date, or other types of data.

Once you have constructed a Perfect Filer data file (which may be as large as a disk's available storage space), you may use all manner of sorting and selection operations to work with portions of your data. You may sort a file on as many as nine fields, in either ascending or descending order. Selection criteria may be combined with the logical AND operator, although the program seems to have no ability to handle the OR.

I appreciated the way in which selections and sorts may be strung together to allow the user to examine more specific subsets of a file. Again, the only potential drawback is speed. Besides requiring some juggling of your data disk and the one containing the program's Merge/Sort routines, the program's operations are intrinsically slow. It took 48 seconds to prepare a 13-record file segment for sorting according to two fields, and another 21 seconds to carry out the sort. I also found that 25 seconds passed before the program found the first record that satisfied a simple search criterion. (It was only the seventh record in the set, by the way.) These times are really longer than they should be.

Perfect Filer can pass data back and forth to Perfect Writer and Perfect Calc for report preparation. The spreadsheet connection is particularly fortunate, because Filer has no computational abilities of its own; it cannot even add up a column of data. And you may use Perfect Writer to prepare form letters, complex business forms, and other documents to be fleshed out with data from Perfect Filer.

A Quick Summary

Thorn EMI's Perfect software is generally competent, the programs work well together, and the ample documentation is nicely done. Although each of the routines has its weak points (speed is a particular problem), as a whole the series may be a good bet for people intending to use their Apples for light-to-moderate doses of standard applications. ■

Scott L. Norman
Framingham, MA

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

COMPUTERS		SOFTWARE FOR Ile, Iic	
Apple Ile's and Iic's	Call	Catalyst + Classmate	94.95
MODEMS			
Hayes Smart 300 Iic	179.95	Copy II + d:Base II	32.95
Hayes Smart 1200	389.95	DB Master V 4.0 + Dollars & Cents	279.95
Hayes Micro Ile w/sc	149.95	Dollars & Cents Iic	209.95
PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES			
Disks * Surge * Fans		Microsoft	
Verbatim SS/DD (11)	12.95	Z80 Soft 2 w/64k	269.95
Verbatim DS/DD (11)	16.95	Premium Pack Ile	258.95
Curtles		Premium Ile w/d:base	
Diamond	29.95	329.95	
Emerald	39.95	Titan	
Ruby	59.95	Accellorator III/Ie	229.95
Kensington Sys. Sav.	64.95	64k Ram	144.95
JoySticks		128k Ram	164.95
CH Hayes Mach 3's	39.95	Neptune 64k + 80	189.95
Kraft	39.95	Neptune 128k + 80	209.95
Koala Graphics Pad	74.95	Neptune 192k + 80	239.95
GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS			
Fingerprint + Orange Micro	99.95	Thunder Clock	114.95
Grappler C	Call	PRINTERS DOT MATRIX	
Grappler +	84.95	Grappler + RS232	84.95
Grappler w/16k			
Grappler w/64k			
Hot Link Iic			
SOFTWARE FOR Ile, Iic			
Apple Imagewriter	499.95	Epson FX 100 +	494.95
Apple Scribe	249.95	Gemini SG 10	239.95
Citizen MSP 10 160	294.95	Gemini Radix SR 10	509.95
Citizen MSP 15 160	429.95	Gemini Radix SR 15	609.95
Citizen MSP 20 200	429.95	Okidata 192	374.95
Citizen MSP 25 200	549.95	Okidata 192 Image.	399.95
Epson LQ 1500	899.95	Okidata 193	514.95
Epson LX 80	239.95	Okidata 84	659.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	Toshiba P1340	584.95
Epson FX 80 +	359.95	Toshiba P351	1199.95
Word Processing			
Bank Street Writer	44.95	GATO	27.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95	Gertudes Secret	29.95
Format II Enh.	89.95	Gertudes Puztze	29.95
Homeword	44.95	Ghostwriters	27.95
Homeword Speller	34.95	Golf's Best	35.95
Megaworks	79.95	Gorens Bridge	54.95
PFS:Write	74.95	Graphic's Dept.	74.95
Sensible Speller IV	74.95	Graphic's Magician	34.95
Screenwriter Pro	79.95	Hitchhikers Guide	27.95
Think Tank	89.95	Kids on Keys	19.95
Business & Personal			
Appleworks	199.95	Kindercomp	19.95
Arrays GL:AR AP (ea)	154.95	Kings Quest	34.95
ASCII Exp. Pro	84.95	Koala M Keys	49.95
Baudville			
Actors & Action	20.95	Lode Runner	24.95
Business	34.95	M Lge. Baseball	27.95
Heroes & Vill.	20.95	Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Pixit	34.95	Master Type	27.95
Take-1	37.95	Math Blaster	32.95
Beagle			
Dbf Take	25.95	Mastering SAT	99.95
Flex Text	20.95	Micro	
Frame Up	20.95	Cookbook	27.95
Pronto DOS	20.95	Deserts	9.95
Silicon Sal	17.95	Soups	9.95
Utility City	17.95	Appetizers	9.95
D:Code	27.95	Millionaire	34.95
Disk Quick	19.95	Mind Prober	34.95
DOS Boss	17.95	Mint Man	19.95
Basic	25.95	Moptown Parade	27.95
Mechanic	19.95	Muppet Learning	49.95
GPLE	30.95	Murder by Dozen	24.95
Graphics	37.95	NATO Comm.	24.95
I/O Silver	20.95	Night Pinball	24.95
Triple Dump	27.95	Paper Graphics 1.2 (ea)	34.95
Fat Cat	25.95	Pensate	24.95
Bag	20.95	Pattern Maker	27.95
Boston Diet	54.95	Peanuts Maze	27.95
Microsoft			
Peanuts Pictures			
Personal Net W.			
Planetfall			
Pole Position			
MACINTOSH SECTION			
Apple		Basic 2.0	
Mac 128k & 512k	Call	Business Pack	349.95
Mac Drive	429.95	Chart	79.95
Mac # Pac	89.95	Enhancer	169.95
Disks		Entrepreneur	34.95
Memorex (10)	35.95	File	119.95
Maxell (10)	39.95	Lear Mul/Chart	39.95
BASF (5)	19.95	Logo	79.95
Sony	39.95	Multipan	119.95
Flip & File 40	25.95	Word	119.95
Microsoft			
Flight Simulator II			



BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gulfport Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL
USA/UPS ONLY

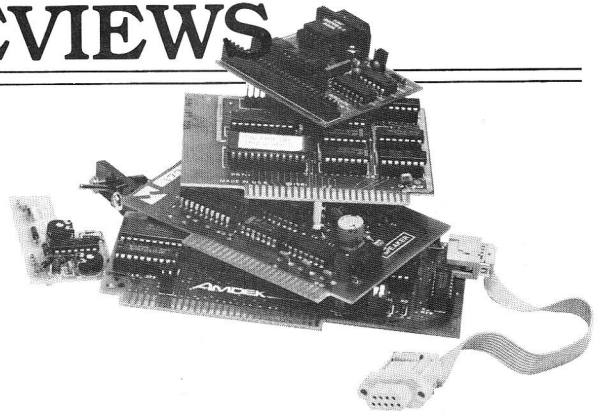


APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: 800-845-3003
QUESTIONS: 603-924-9406

HARDWARE REVIEWS



inCider's Ratings

- ★★★★ Superlative
- ★★★ Above average
- ★★ Good
- ★ Not recommended
- Stay away

Hush 80P

Ergo Systems

26254 Eden Landing Road
Hayward, CA 94545

Dot-matrix thermal printer
Parallel or serial models available
\$159.99

★★

If you've been watching the evolution of printers over the past few years, you've probably noticed two trends: To serve the home-computer market, printer manufacturers have decreased both the price and the size of their products. Ergo Systems has created a dot-matrix machine, the Hush 80P, that is certainly on the low end of the market on both counts. If you've been "priced out" of the printer trade, the Hush 80P offers an inexpensive way to get hard copy from your computer. And for those who need a truly portable printer, you can toss the Hush 80P in a suitcase and take it on the road. (For maximum convenience, Ergo Systems also offers a rechargeable battery-powered version.)

The Hush 80P is small, measuring 11.625 by 5.5 by 2.8 inches. Loaded with paper, it weighs only 36 ounces—just over two pounds. A 5-foot ribbon cable with 26-pin rectangular edge connectors, a power transformer, and

an 8½-inch-by-90-foot roll of thermal paper (no ribbon required) are included with the printer. The 80P is the Centronics-type parallel-interface version of the Hush 80 model. It's also available with an RS-232 serial interface.

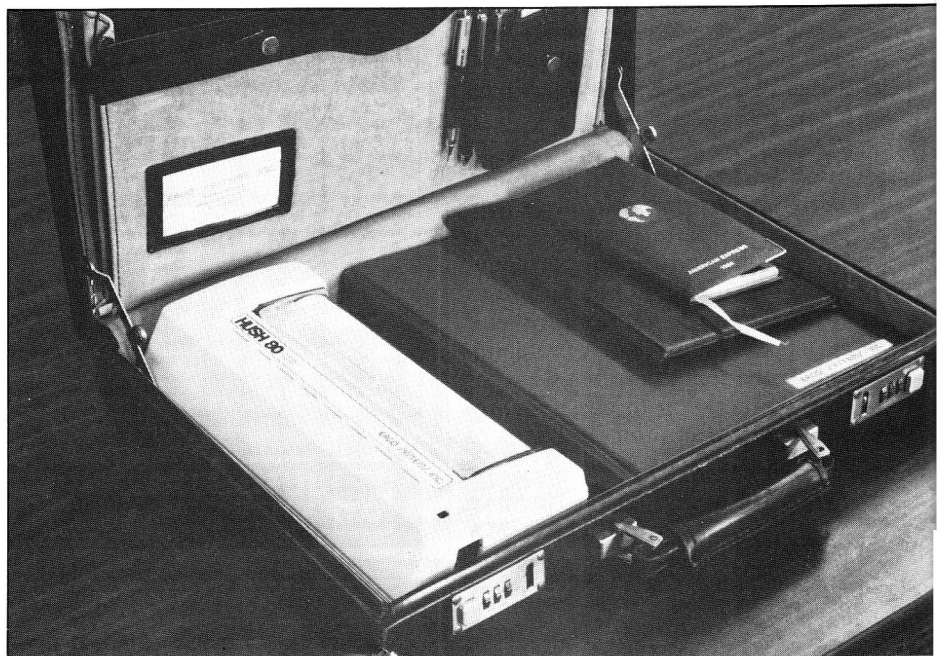
The printer is ready to operate as shipped. One of the things I liked most about the printer was its trouble-free operation. During the test period, the paper never jammed, and the only printing error I encountered was caused by a loose cable—a problem that was easily corrected.

The only maintenance normally required is the occasional installation of a new roll of paper. On the first try, it took me about five minutes to accomplish this task, and the manual devotes six pages to the topic. Keep in mind, however, that the roll is 90 feet long—you won't need to replace it too often. In addition, the thermal roll is the only kind of paper the Hush 80P can accept. You won't be swapping roll paper, letterhead stationery, and mailing labels, for example. (Thermal

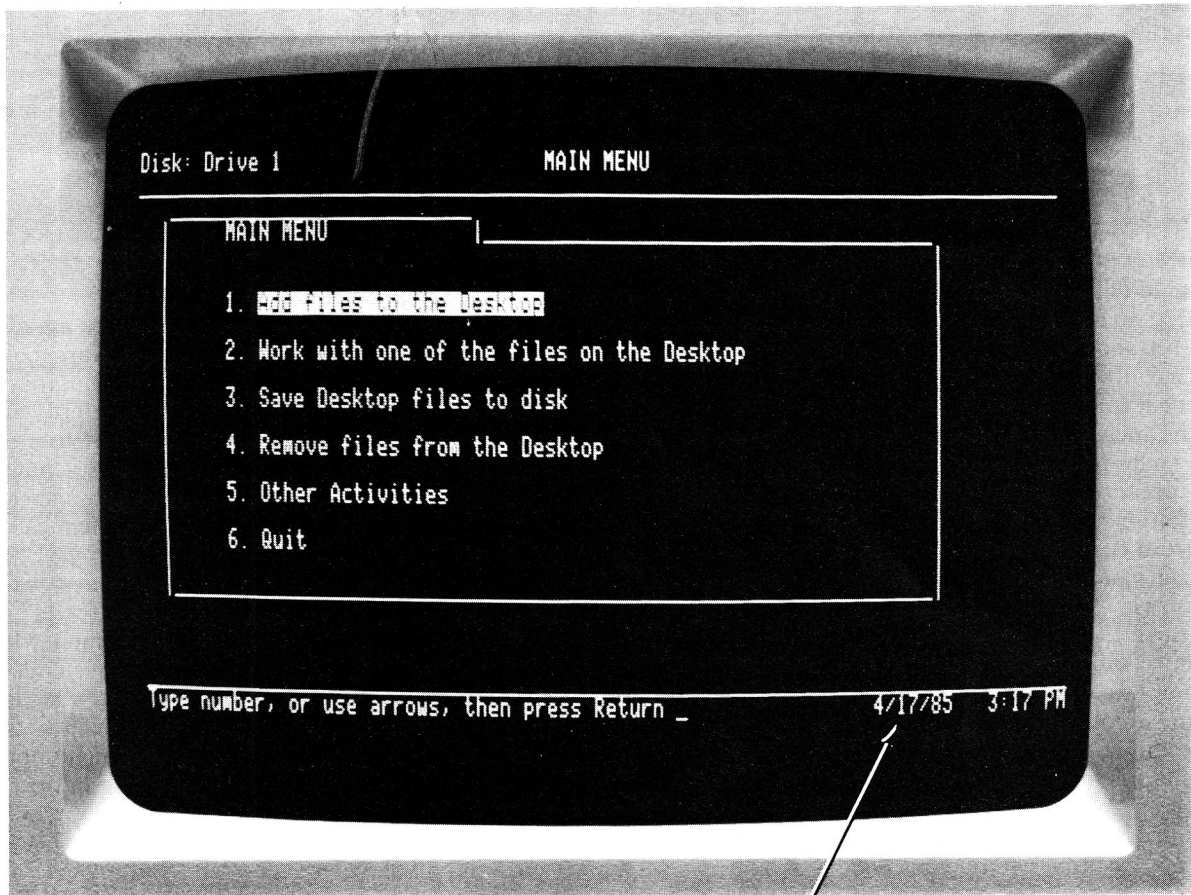
paper for the Hush 80P costs \$6.49 per roll, or \$35.99 for a package of six.)

Thermal printing is much quieter than impact technology. You can carry on a conversation in your usual tone of voice while the Hush 80P types along right next to you.

The character set includes 129 ASCII and international characters, the latter for printing text in French, German, Danish, Swedish, Italian, and Spanish. The Hush 80P forms characters from a 6-by-7 matrix of dots and prints text in any of three modes: standard (80 characters per line), double-sized (40 characters per line), and compressed (160 characters per line). Standard text is 13 characters per inch; most other dot-matrix printers produce 10 characters per inch. On an Epson MX-80, for instance, an 80-character line leaves about a ¼-inch margin on the left and right. The same line on the Hush 80P leaves a 1-inch margin on each side. The slightly smaller characters are very legible, even in compressed mode (25 characters per inch). Lowercase letters, how-



If You Have
APPLEWORKS™
 It's Easy To Tell If You
 Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock
 In Your Apple



Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

TIMEMASTER H.O.
SIMPLY PUT,
IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST

\$129.00 Complete

*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for \$20.00.

AE
APPLIED ENGINEERING
 We Set the Standard

Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or
 Send check or money order
 P. O. Box 798
 Carrollton, Texas 75006



MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.

Texas residents add 5½% sales tax.
 Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

ever, do not have true descenders.

The Hush 80P's print speed, said to be 80 characters per second, is sluggish by today's standards. When compared to an Epson MX-80 (also rated at 80 cps), the Hush 80P came in second. Printing an identical 66-line page (80-character strings of text written as "aaa bbb ccc ddd. . .") took one minute 31.02 seconds with the Epson MX-80, and one minute 37.55 seconds with the Hush 80P. Printing a typical one-page business letter that included blank and partial lines required 41.77 seconds with the Epson MX-80 and 51.95 seconds with the Hush 80P. Although it's a little slow, the Hush 80P's print speed is adequate for most home uses.

The Hush 80P was designed to be compatible with Epson MX-100 control codes, so software configured for an MX-100 should run properly. However, ten control codes for the MX-100 were not implemented in the Hush 80P. The most significant omissions are the codes for producing underlining, superscripts, and subscripts. When you issue one of the omitted codes from the keyboard or include one within a program, the printer simply ignores it.

The Hush 80P also offers graphics capabilities, tabbing, inverse printing, control of line spacing, and bidirectional and unidirectional printing. The 43-page manual clearly describes all of the printer's features and how you can control them.

You can dump text to the Hush 80P, but except for proofreading your document, this is an unlikely application.

The lack of boldface, italics, underlining, and lowercase descenders severely restricts the Hush 80P's use for word processing. And, although the characters are quite legible, thermal paper is suitable only for informal correspondence.

The Hush 80P is not a substitute for some of the faster, near-letter-quality dot-matrix printers on the market, but Ergo Systems never intended it to be. Acceptable print quality, low noise, portability, and reasonable price make the Hush 80P an excellent choice. ■

Steven A. Schwartz
Pittsburgh, PA

Editor's Note:

George Sidline at Ergo Systems reports that the Hush 80P is now available in a "rechargeable battery-powered version, for both Centronics and RS-232C interfaces." The battery option costs an extra \$40.

ComputerEyes

Digital Vision

14 Oak Street
Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192

Video acquisition system
Any Apple II, 48K
\$129.95

★ ★ ★

Looking at all those pixels on the Apple screen, the artist in all of us aspires to create some unique work

Figure 1. The ComputerEyes Executive main menu.

COMPUTEREYES (TM) EXECUTIVE
VERSION 1.1

COPYRIGHT 1984
DIGITAL VISION, INC.

SELECT FROM MAIN MENU:

HELP	SAVE TO DISK
ADJUST SYNC	LOAD FROM DISK
NORMAL CAPTURE	CATALOG
4-LEVEL CAPTURE	DEMO
8-LEVEL CAPTURE	EXIT
VIEW CURRENT IMAGE	

SELECTION:

of computer art. There are a number of hardware and software tools on the market that can help, but they usually require enormous dexterity and near-infinite patience, not to mention a healthy checkbook. But now there's an alternative—an image-capturing hardware/software system called ComputerEyes—and it's only \$129.95.

ComputerEyes is a new way to produce "computer portraits" on your Apple. You can experiment with visual recognition, security systems, product control, and so on. It's essentially a digitizing system: It "views" an actual image through video equipment and converts this analog information to digital signals the computer can understand. Digitizers have been around for years, but what makes ComputerEyes different (and significantly less

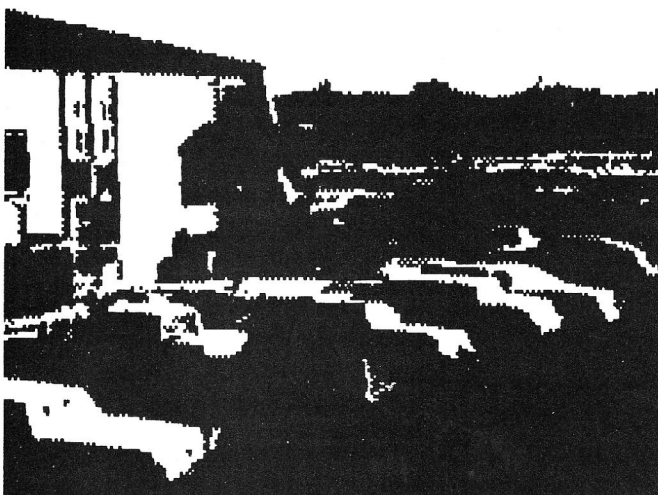


Figure 2. An image obtained in Normal Capture mode.

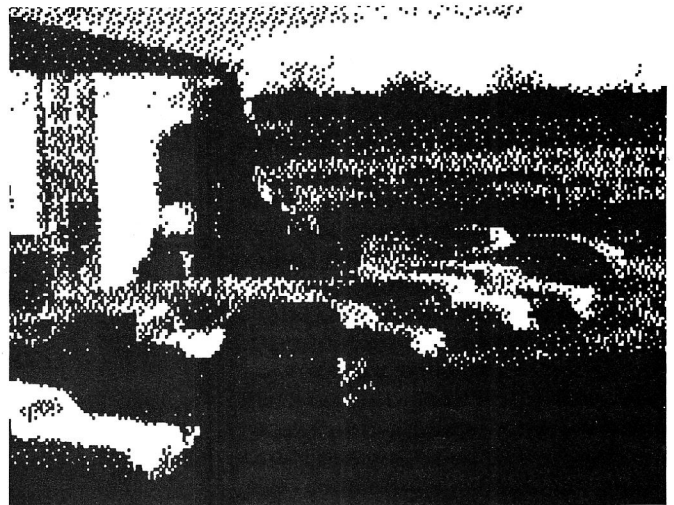


Figure 3. A sample 4-level capture image.

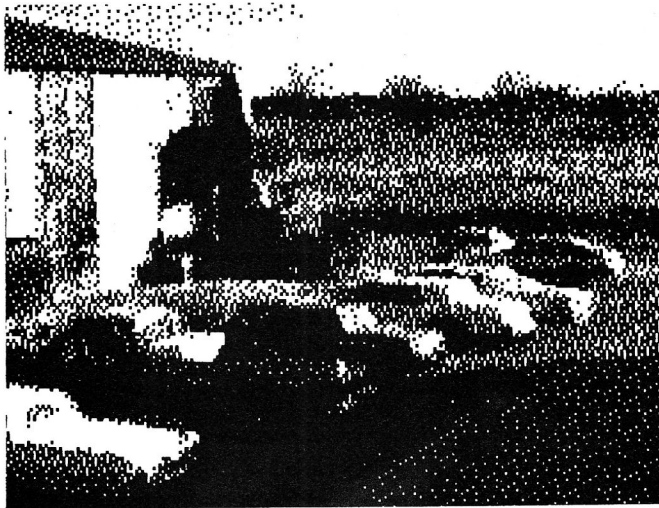


Figure 4. A sample 8-level capture image.



Figure 5. A double hi-res image.

expensive) is the method by which it collects and displays digital data.

Most video digitizing systems rely on a method of data acquisition called *frame grabbing*. The system receives a picture from a video source and processes the voltage levels with a fast analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. The resulting information is stored in a frame buffer, usually 8K of high-speed memory on an interface card. The whole process takes about 1/30 of a second, letting you acquire digital views in "real time." The extra memory and sophisticated electronics the system requires, however, make it quite costly—\$600 to \$10,000.

But ComputerEyes is designed to use a built-in, easily accessible A/D converter—the Apple's game I/O socket. Under the control of special software, the system converts a steady stream of analog voltages to digital signals and stores them in the Apple's hi-res page 1 memory. The designers at Digital Vision call it the *slow-scan* method. As the system processes a picture, it fills the hi-res screen one column at a time, beginning on the left side. It's slow—creating a high-contrast image takes five seconds—but the expense is minimal, and the results are well worth the wait.

The ComputerEyes system consists of a small black box with an RCA-type jack on the back (for attachment to a video source), and a ribbon cable and 16-pin plug connecting the inside circuitry to your Apple's game I/O socket. (An optional black-and-white closed-

circuit television camera with cable is also available.) Included in the package are a program disk and the ComputerEyes manual. The unprotected disk contains the ComputerEyes Executive, an Applesoft program that controls the module during image acquisition. The manual covers all aspects of operating the module, practical and theoretical. The troubleshooting section is particularly helpful.

Setting up the ComputerEyes system is straightforward. First be certain your computer is turned off. Pop the top off the Apple and remove anything that can be plugged into the game I/O socket. Then insert the ribbon cable from the ComputerEyes unit through any convenient slot on the Apple's rear panel and plug it into the game socket. Make sure the cable extends from the socket toward the center of the computer to ensure correct orientation of the electronic signals. Put the top back on your Apple and you're ready to go. Insert the ComputerEyes Executive disk into drive 1 and turn on your computer.

The disk contains a menu-driven Applesoft program for making computer pictures. It's convenient and well-organized, with accurate error-trapping—it's very difficult to crash the program. The Executive lets you access its machine-language subroutines, contained in one binary file called CEDRIVER, that control picture acquisition. For those who prefer to write their own programs, Digital Vision publishes all the necessary infor-

mation, including the addresses of CEDRIVER's routines.

Before you begin using the Executive, make a working copy (use COPYA from the System Master disk) and put the original in a safe place. Boot your working copy and you'll see the Executive's main-menu screen (**Figure 1**).

You can use virtually any video source that has an RCA-type plug, but a video camera is best. Because data acquisition is a slow process, other video sources must have some form of freeze-frame ability for optimum results.

Adjust the synchronization between your video source and the ComputerEyes module by selecting Adjust Sync on the main menu. Follow the directions in the manual: Rotate the sync knob on the module until the words IN SYNC appear on your monitor screen. Point your video camera at your subject (preferably a stationary one) and select Normal Capture from the main menu. Almost immediately, a high-contrast image will begin to form on the left side of your screen, one column at a time, finishing in about five seconds. If you've set the brightness control and focused the camera lens correctly, the image should be recognizable (**Figure 2**). If it isn't, press the space bar, adjust the focus or brightness, and try again.

The images obtained in Normal Capture mode are interesting, but if they don't appeal to you, try 4-level or 8-level capture, which build a complete image by averaging the light values

during a series of exposures. These methods take longer to produce an image (25 seconds for 4-level, 50 seconds for 8-level), but the results are much more detailed (**Figures 3 and 4**).

From the Executive program, you can also catalog a disk, save or load an image (packed or unpacked), and get on-line help whenever you need it. And for Apple IIe owners with extended 80-column cards and Revision B (or later) motherboards, Digital Vision has recently introduced an enhanced version of the Executive that allows for double hi-res image captures (**Figure 5**).

If you're interested in capturing actual images with your computer, the ComputerEyes system is an excellent alternative. Its only limitation is speed of image acquisition, but the low cost of the system far outweighs that drawback. The list of ComputerEyes applications is practically endless. As for myself—well, I always did want to be a portrait artist. ■

Terry Johnston
Wichita Falls, TX

Graphics Tool Kit

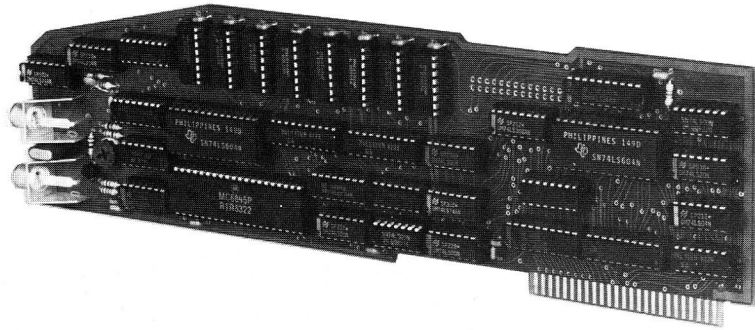
Demco Electronics
10516 Grevillea Avenue
Inglewood, CA 90304

Graphics card and software
Apple II, II Plus, IIe
Supports many popular
dot-matrix printers
\$595

★★★

Expensive, but potent. That's the Graphics Tool Kit—not your ordinary graphics drawing package. Designed to provide a unique graphics display with printing capabilities, the Kit's features will be more valuable to industrial and scientific users than to home hobbyists. The package's hi-res graphics makes it ideal for industrial processes, laboratory instrument data recording, or display applications requiring printed copies of charts and graphs.

The Graphics Tool Kit increases your Apple's total addressable graphics memory nine times, from its original 280 by 192 pixels to 640 by 768 pixels. In hi-res mode, the Apple's



The Graphics Tool Kit offers unique graphics display with printing capabilities.

monitor can display 640 points horizontally, but it can't accommodate 768 points vertically. It can, however, display 384 (half of 768), and the Graphics Tool Kit software lets you focus on the top, bottom, or middle of the image in memory at any time.

Since the 640-by-768 dimensions approximate the printed-page format, the Graphics Tool Kit produces an 8-by-10½-inch hi-res printed image using a dot-matrix printer. (Hi-res, in this instance, is a print resolution of 640 by 768 dots per page.) In standard pica mode, printing is 80 dots per inch on any of 15 models, including the Apple Imagewriter, Apple Dot-Matrix, Pro-writer, Epson FX/RX series, and NEC 8023. The Kit also supports 24 printer-interface boards.

The Graphics Tool Kit consists of an add-on SHG-640 circuit card and two disks containing system software, programming software, applications software, data files for type fonts and shape tables, demonstration graphics, and programs. The circuit card provides the memory necessary to store and process the enlarged graphics images.

Screen, printer, and mouse I/O drivers comprise the system software. Programming software includes standard Apple DOS 3.3, but several commands have been added, so that Applesoft BASIC programmers can save a picture from the SHG-640's memory to disk, load a file from disk to memory, clear or scroll the screen, or dump the picture from the SHG-640 memory to a printer.

Editors in Control

Applications software includes a menu-driven graphics editor, shape-table maker/editor, and a font maker/editor. With the graphics editor, you can draw on screen while addressing the entire 640-by-768 graphics space.

Cursor movement is controlled by the keyboard or an Apple Mouse. Through the graphics editor's menus, you can load shape tables and fonts, clear the hi-res screen, load and save pictures to disk, display the graphics memory, and output a picture to the printer. Use the draw command to position vector shapes, insert text, draw lines, and plot various size points. You can perform cut-and-paste operations on any rectangular subset of an image. Sixteen monochrome tones and patterns are available for area-fill operations, toning characters, or erasing.

You can produce graphics and elaborate-font text documents on single sheets of 8½-by-11-inch paper. The graphics editor provides a useful set of drawing commands, but you can't view more than half of the image while designing it.

The font maker/editor lets you create new fonts or edit the 31 fonts provided. You can design fonts up to 1 inch high with proportionally spaced characters.

To develop new shape tables or to insert, delete, or replace a shape in the eight existing tables, the Graphics Tool Kit offers the vector shape-table maker/editor. Be warned, though, that shape tables prepared with other software will appear only one half their original size because of the difference in graphics memory size between the standard Apple environment and the SHG-640.

Taxing the Limits

It's possible the Graphics Tool Kit may stress certain hardware components within the Apple computer, and the documentation warns that the SHG-640 circuit card may tax the Apple's power supply if used with several other add-on cards. You may need larger power supplies, or fans, if the heat generated by the SHG-640 or

other cards causes intermittent operating problems. To minimize heat build-up in the dot-matrix print head, you can also slow the printer speed by using a different configuration setting.

To display an image produced by the Graphics Tool Kit, your monitor should have a high-persistence phosphor that reduces the picture's flicker caused by operating the SHG-640 in an interlaced video mode. Instructions tell you how to adjust the Apple's video output potentiometer, a potentiometer on the SHG-640, and the monitor's vertical height and linearity controls to achieve an optimum screen image.

The Graphics Tool Kit is a powerful Apple accessory. Its developers, however, seem to have assumed that someone will either write or modify software to take advantage of the package's ability to address graphics coordinates. (Alterations would include extending the limits on Applesoft BASIC commands, such as H PLOT, from zero to 639 on the x-axis and zero to 767 on the y-axis.)

Companies, such as system integrators, that create turnkey systems for industrial and business markets will find the Graphics Tool Kit pertinent; it's common to write or modify software for highly specialized applications in these markets. The Graphics Tool Kit could be a valuable component in a low-cost system designed to produce hard-copy hi-res graphics. But since the Graphics Tool Kit displays only half the Apple's graphics memory at a time, it may not be a significant package for hard-copy graphics applications. ■

**Allan Schmidt
Concord, MA**

Editor's Note:

According to Darrell Hoblack at Demco Electronics, "we will be supplying support for the Apple Graphics Tablet in August. We have worked out a relationship with Digital Vision, and they have adapted Computer-Eyes to work with the Graphics Tool Kit at 640 x 384 resolution. Bringing out the Tool Kit was like bringing out a new computer: we are working with third parties, as well as internally, to develop software." Hoblack also looks forward to C and Pascal drivers, and a ProDOS version.

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit us at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville.



HARDWARE FOR APPLE		MICROSOFT		TITAN SYSTEMS		COMREX (Div. of Epson)				
DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE		SoftCard II.....\$249	64K Ram Card.....\$159	64K Ram Card.....\$199	CR-5650, Green or Amber.....\$109	CR-6700 Hi Res RGB.....\$399				
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e.....\$169	Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c.....\$175	Macenhancer.....\$179	128K Ram Card //e.....\$189	64K + 80 Col. //e.....\$189	SAMSUNG		MDI251D, Hi Res, Green.....\$115			
PACE AP-50 Full Height.....\$159	PACE AP-50 Full Hgt. //c.....\$165	MICROTEK	128K + 80 Col. //e.....\$289	128K + 80 Col. //e.....\$349	MDI251D Hi/Res, Amber.....\$119	CDI451D Color Comp.....\$229				
Mitsuba Drive for Mac.....\$259	GENERIC HARDWARE	Dumpling-GX.....\$79	Accelerator //e, II+, //e.....\$229	TRACK HOUSE		TAXAN				
16K Ram, II+.....\$42	Z-80 Card, II+, //e.....\$42	64K Ram Card, II+, //e.....\$159	Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K //e.....\$115	Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for //e.....\$139	12" Hi Res Amber.....\$139	12" Hi Res Green.....\$129	410-08 RGB Int, II+.....\$79			
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e.....\$35	Joystick, fire button, (Spec. II+) //e.....\$29	128K Ram Card II+, //e.....\$219	mitsuba	80 Col w/64K. //e.....\$99	410-8064 RGB Int. //e.....\$189	MODEMS				
Computer Case, II+.....\$59	Replacement Keyboard, II+.....\$69	Buffered Grappler +, II+ //e.....\$159	80 Col w/64K. //e.....\$99	Controller Card //+ //e.....\$45	HAYES					
Case w/ built-in Numeric Keypad.....\$119	RF Modulator.....\$19	Serial Grappler +, II+, //e.....\$99	MOUSE SYSTEMS	A+ Mouse, //c, Mac.....\$79	Smartmodem 300.....\$159	Smartmodem 1200.....\$389	Smartmodem 2400.....\$619			
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets.....\$19	ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface).....\$79	A+ Mouse, //c, Mac.....\$79	Orange Micro Grappler +, II+, //e.....\$89	Smartmodem //e w/SFT.....\$159	Smartmodem 300 w/SFT.....\$179	KENSINGTON MICROWARE			
CPM Card, II+, //e.....\$249	Business Card T-Maker, II+, //e.....\$269	Bufferp/ Ser. Grappler.....\$179	Orange Interface, II+, //e.....\$59	Buffered Grappler +, II+, //e.....\$159	Accessories: Portable Modem for Mac. //c.....\$109		MICROCOM			
Z Engine II+, //e.....\$129	Smartener II+, II+, //e.....\$129	Combo.....\$179	PERSONAL COMP. PROD.	Serial Grappler +, II+, //e.....\$99	ERA 2 for //+ //e.....\$349	Macmodem w/sft.....\$409	Macmodem 2400.....\$629	NOVATION		
Dispatcher II+, //e.....\$109	Printer Mate, II+, //e.....\$59	Orange Interface, II+, //e.....\$59	Appi-Card 6 MHz/64K memory II+, //e.....\$199	Appi-Card 6 MHz/64K RAM Extender II+, //e.....\$349	Smart Cat Plus 300/1200 Baud w/Software for Mac.....\$299	J-CAT.....\$89	Apple CAT II.....\$189	212 Apple Cat Upgrade.....\$219	212 Apple Cat System.....\$349	
Printer Mate, II+, //e.....\$59	ALPENLITE	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 16K spec. par/ser.....\$109	Appi-Card 6 MHz/64K RAM Extender II+, //e.....\$349	Practical Peripherals Graphi-Card (Graphics int.).....\$79	Expansion Module.....\$29.95	PROMETHEUS	Promodem 1200 Ext.....\$309	Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+, //e.....\$309	Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac.....\$399	
Mac Pro Carrying Case.....\$59	AMARAY	32K spec. par/ser.....\$119	Practical Peripherals Graphi-Card (Graphics int.).....\$79	Serial (RS 232).....\$109	Zoom Modem //e Apple.....\$139	DISKETTES		BASF		
Mac Pro Carrying Case.....\$59	Media Mate 5.....\$14.95	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 16K.....\$139	Serial (RS 232).....\$109	Pro Clock.....\$109	SS DD Box of 10.....\$16.95		SS DD 3.5" Box of 5.....\$16.95		SS DD Box of 10.....\$17.95	
Media Mate 3.....\$14.95	APPLIED ENGINEERING	32K spec. par/ser.....\$119	Switchport //c.....\$89	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 16K.....\$139	SS DD Box of 10.....\$19.00		SS DD Box of 10.....\$26.95		SS DD 3.5" Box of 10.....\$34.95	
CH PRODUCTS	Mac Pro Carrying Case.....\$59	64K.....\$149	Pro Clock.....\$109	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 32K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$29.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Disk Drive Head Clean. Kit.....\$8.95	
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+), //e, //c.....\$38	Mac Pro Carrying Case.....\$59	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 16K.....\$139	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$19.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
Mach III w/ fire button (Spec. II+), //e, //c.....\$45	AMARAY	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$26.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Disk Drive Head Clean. Kit.....\$8.95	
Paddlestick Spec. II+, //e, //c.....\$38	Media Mate 5.....\$14.95	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.	Media Mate 3.....\$14.95	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
Clock Calendar.....\$99	APPLIED ENGINEERING	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
7711 Async Ser. Interface.....\$89	CH PRODUCTS	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
DISCWASHER	Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+), //e, //c.....\$38	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
Printer Port Adaptor. //c.....\$99	Mach III w/ fire button (Spec. II+), //e, //c.....\$45	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	Paddlestick Spec. II+, //e, //c.....\$38	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
System Saver Fan, II+, //e.....\$65	CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
Accessories: Surge protect.....\$45	Clock Calendar.....\$99	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
Accessories: Starter Pack.....\$69	7711 Async Ser. Interface.....\$89	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	DISCWASHER	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
Koala Pad w/SFT. //c, //e.....\$69	Printer Port Adaptor. //c.....\$99	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT. //e, //c.....\$55	System Saver Fan, II+, //e.....\$65	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
Gibson Light Pen.....\$149	Accessories: Starter Pack.....\$69	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
MacVision Digitizer.....\$219	KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
MICRO SCI	Koala Pad w/SFT. //c, //e.....\$69	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
80 Col w/64K. //e.....\$109	Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT. //e, //c.....\$55	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
	Gibson Light Pen.....\$149	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
	MacVision Digitizer.....\$219	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
	MICRO SCI	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	
	80 Col w/64K. //e.....\$109	64K.....\$149	Microbuffer II, spec. printer 32K.....\$119	Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 64K.....\$149	SS DD Box of 10.....\$34.95		Disk Drive Analyzer.....\$29.95		Cleaning Diskettes - 10.....\$12.00	

Please call for FREE catalog and CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)
312-810-0037 (Customer Service, Product Info, Catalog Requests & Illinois Orders)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). \$2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. \$5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. School & corporate P.O.'s welcome. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change.



A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.



APPLE EXTRACT

A reprise of the reviews that have appeared in inCider in the last three months. Prices subject to change without notice.

- | | |
|------|-----------------|
| ★★★★ | Superlative |
| ★★★ | Above average |
| ★★ | Good |
| ★ | Not recommended |
| | Stay away |

Software

Back to Basics

Accounting System

★★★★

Peachtree Software
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30326
Complete small-business accounting, June '85.
\$195

BRaille-EDIT

★★★★

Raised Dot Computing
408 South Baldwin Street
Madison, WI 53703
Word processor for the visually handicapped, May '85.
\$300

Coast-to-Coast America

★★

CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
Teaches U.S. geography, May '85.
\$49.95

Dazzle Draw

★★★★★

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
Double-hi-res painting program,
June '85.
\$59.95

Design Your

Own Home: Landscape

★★★★

Avant-Garde Publishing
37B Commercial Boulevard
Novato, CA 94947
Landscape-design program,
July '85.
\$69.95

GraphWorks

★★

PBI Software
1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
Business graphics for Apple-
Works, June '85.
\$79.95

HomeFiler

★★

MicroLab
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
Home data base, July '85.
\$50

Logic Builders

★★★★

Scholastic
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
Develops logical thinking and
problem-solving skills, June '85.
\$39.95

Lucky's Magic Hat

★★★★

Advanced Ideas
2902 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702
General home-education and les-
son-authoring system, June '85.
\$39.95

Megaworks

★★★

Megahaas
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Spelling-checker and mail-merge
for AppleWorks, May '85.
\$149.95

Mickey's Space Adventure

★★

Sierra
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
Adventure game for children,
July '85.
\$34.95

The Observatory

★★

Lightspeed Software
2124 Kittredge Street
Suite 185
Berkeley, CA 94704
Simulation of the night sky,
May '85.
\$125

The Perfect Score

★★★★

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60026
SAT preparation, July '85.
\$69.95

PFS:Access

★★★

Software Publishing
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
Telecommunications software,
June '85.
\$70

Robot Odyssey I

★★★

The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Adventure game that teaches logi-
cal thinking, May '85.
\$49.95

The Running Coach

★★★

Software Publishing
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
Runners' training aid, June '85.
\$69.95

Story Tree

★★★

Scholastic
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
Writing program for children,
May '85.
\$39.95

Thoroughbred Handicapping System

★★

PDS Sports
P.O. Box E
Torrance, CA 90507
Utility for racing handicappers,
May '85.
\$129.95

V-Grid Lister

★★

FoggWare
4913 Van Epps Road
Cleveland, OH 44131
Spreadsheet-formula printing util-
ity, June '85.
\$49.95

Your Personal Net Worth

★★★

Scarborough Systems
25 North Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Personal-finance manager,
May '85.
\$79.95

Hardware

A + Mouse

★★

Mouse Systems
2336 H Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Optical mouse for the Apple II,
July '85.
\$150

Animation Station

★★★

Suncom
260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
Graphics tablet and software
package, June '85.
\$99.95

Flat Panel Display

★

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
Liquid-crystal display for the //c,
June '85.
\$599

The Kameleon

★★

Intronics
P.O. Box 13723
Edwardsville, KS 66113
Parallel-printer interface for the
//c, June '85.
\$99.95

Multi I/O

★★★

AST Research
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
Serial and parallel interface with
clock card, May '85.
\$235

MultiView 80/160

★★★

Checkmate Technology
509 South Rockford Drive
Tempe, AZ 85281
Extended video-display card,
July '85.
\$349.95

QC-10 Hard Disk

★★

Quark
2525 West Evans
Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
10-megabyte hard-disk drive,
July '85.
\$1995

Riteman F +

★★

Inforunner
431 North Oak Street
Inglewood, CA 90302
Dot-matrix printer, July '85.
\$399

Tera-drive

★★★

Eicon Research
520 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
High-capacity floppy drive,
May '85.
\$995 for one drive,
\$1595 for two drives

Z-Engine

★★

Advanced Logic Systems
1195 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Z-80 coprocessor card,
May '85.
\$199



**RS232C Computer compatible
Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612**

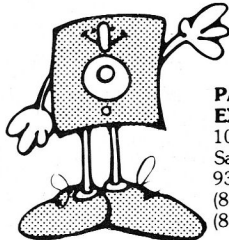
Stops and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-260 volt, 50-60 Hz power. 50-9600 baud, up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous; gated internal or external clock, RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level tape, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.

Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, (818) 285-1121, Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card.

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card.

P.F.S.* Users, Time is Money!

Your entire program can run 2½ times faster with our New Speedup System!

*trademark; Software Pub. Co.



PO Box 2342
Santa Barbara, CA 93120
(805) 569-3132

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

CUT RIBBON COST



Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine



INK MASTER
\$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable



E-ZEE INKER
\$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

P-tral: BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only \$125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card.

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games--here goes!!! ALL WIZARDRY® PLAYERS NEED THE WIZISYSTEM!!! Information packed Manual--complete charts, the best tips, step-by-step help. IBM or Mac manual \$10, Apple II [manual (all 3 games) \$15. SUPERIOR MAPS! \$5 per Scenario. Maps + Manual -- IBM or Mac \$13.50--Apple II \$25. The WIZMASTER disk prints & modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but \$17.50! Manual, maps, disk + Wizinews--IBM or Mac \$37.50, Apple II \$47.50. Ask about Scenario IV & new products! ULTIMA® PLAYERS--NEED HELP? THE ULTISYSTEM Manual has powerful tips, character info, monster/item/etc. charts AND maps for II & III. All computers only \$15! The ULTIMASTER disk prints, alters both II and III (Apple II, IBM) \$17.50 Manual + disk \$27.50! ALL GAME PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS QUARTERLY! The source for the latest news/articles/reviews/tips gossip/interviews and MORE! Only \$10 for a full year enjoyment. Sample double issue \$4.00.

PRODUCTS AVAILABLE AT QUALITY DEALERS OR FROM US--MAIL OR PHONE ORDERS OK. ALL ORDERS TO U.S., CANADA, APO, FPO ADD 5% OF PRICE PLUS \$1.50 FOR S&H. PAYMENT: CK, MO, COD, VISA/MC (NO CASH!)
NICHOLS SERVICES
2601 Cross Country Dr., Suite 49
Columbus, GA 31907 (404) 561-4294

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card.

Diversi-DOS™ Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Lots of extras! DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, keyboard/print buffers, **fast garbage collection**, and MORE! Works on Apple //c, //e, or 64K II+.

RAM Disk Emulator Now Included

Use the extra 64K in the //c or //e extended 80-column card as a high-speed pseudo-disk drive. Also works with most 128K cards in slot 1-7.

Time in Seconds	DOS 3.3 Floppy	Diversi-DOS Floppy	Diversi-DOS RAM-disk
BSAVE*	13.6	4.1	0.6
BLOAD*	9.5	2.6	0.5
WRITE**	44.6	14.9	7.7
READ**	42.2	12.4	5.5

*Hi-res screen **52-sector text file

Back-up Your Floppy with Diversi-Copy™

The **FASTEST** way to copy (or format) unprotected DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal or CP/M disks.

Great for Apple //c! Saves over 2 minutes per copy, and eliminates those annoying disk re-insertions.

Verifies every byte, so you know your copies are good.

Shows motor speed on each track, eliminating a major source of errors.

Mass produces 1 copy every 18-20 seconds (may require extra 128K). Works on all Apple II compatibles.

	ProDOS Copy	Diversi-Copy*
1-Drive Copy (50% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	36 sec. 2 insertions
1-Drive Copy (100% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	44 sec. 4 insertions
2-Drive Copy	80 sec.	33 sec.

*On 128K Apple //e or //c

NEW: Diversi-DIAL™

Start your own CB-simulator on an Apple with 7-modems. New profit-making local stations starting all the time. Call 815/633-6533 (300-baud).

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

800/835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only). For information call 313/553-9460.

Disk normally shipped within 24 hours. Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Return in 30 days for full refund if not totally satisfied

FREE: Dogfight II arcade game, by Bill Basham, included with each disk.

- Diversi-DOS - \$30
- Diversi-Copy - \$30



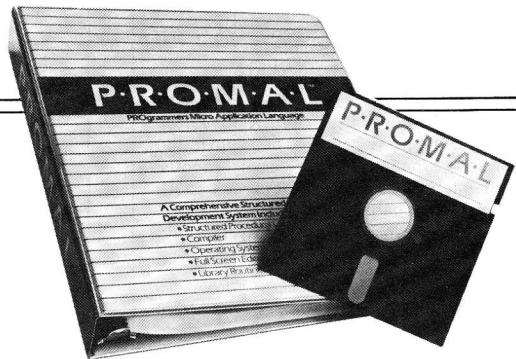
DIVERSIFIED SOFTWARE RESEARCH, INC.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728

Visa/Mastercard/C.O.D./Personal Check accepted

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card.

NEW SOFTWARE



Second Language

PROMAL stands for PROgrammer's Micro Application Language. It's a new programming system—a high-level structured programming language. It includes a fast one-pass compiler, a full-screen editor, a command executive, and a library of pre-defined utility subroutines. BASIC programmers who want a high-performance language less complex than assembler and easier and more efficient than Pascal will appreciate PROMAL. Simplicity, power, and speed for \$49.95 (end-users) or \$99.95 (developers), from Systems Management Associates, 3700 Computer Drive, P.O. Box 20025, Raleigh, NC 27619, (919) 787-7703. For more information circle number 473 on the Reader Service card.

Down on the Farm

With the **AgDisk Feed Formulation** program, livestock feeders can compare feed costs, analyze nutrient needs, and verify the adequacy of rations. Even farmers with little computer experience can formulate profitable and nutritionally balanced feeding programs. Graphs and reports are standard. Feed Formulation, the

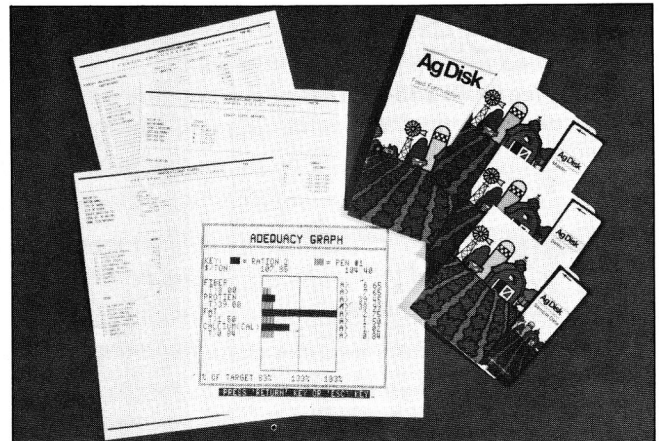
24th product in the Harris AgDisk agricultural line, sells for \$300 from Harris Technical Systems, 624 Peach Street, P.O. Box 80837, Lincoln, NE 68501, (800) 228-4091. For more information circle number 470 on the Reader Service card.

Apple Astronomy

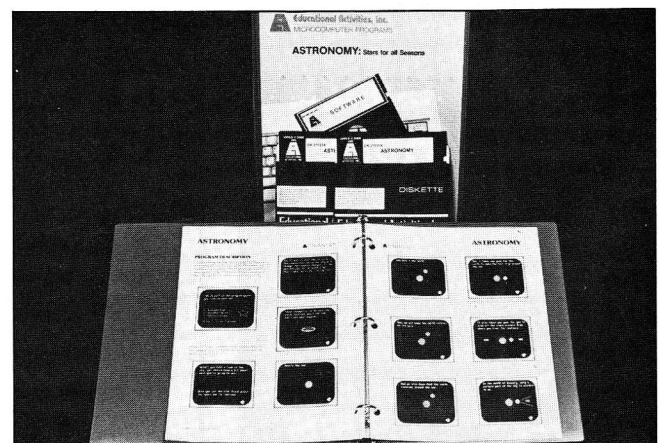
Astronomy: Stars for All Seasons lets students view easily observed constellations as they would appear from any latitude in the northern hemisphere. They can also examine seasonal changes in the skies by viewing monthly star maps of a particular latitude. Any of 34 constellations can be observed close up, as well. A tutorial provides an explanation of the mysteries of the heavens. Astronomy sells for \$59.95 from Educational Activities, P.O. Box 392, Freeport, NY 11520, (516) 223-4666. For more information circle number 476 on the Reader Service card.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.

PROMAL is a new high-level structured programming language from Systems Management Associates.



The AgDisk Feed Formulation program calculates feed costs, nutrient requirements, and balanced rations.

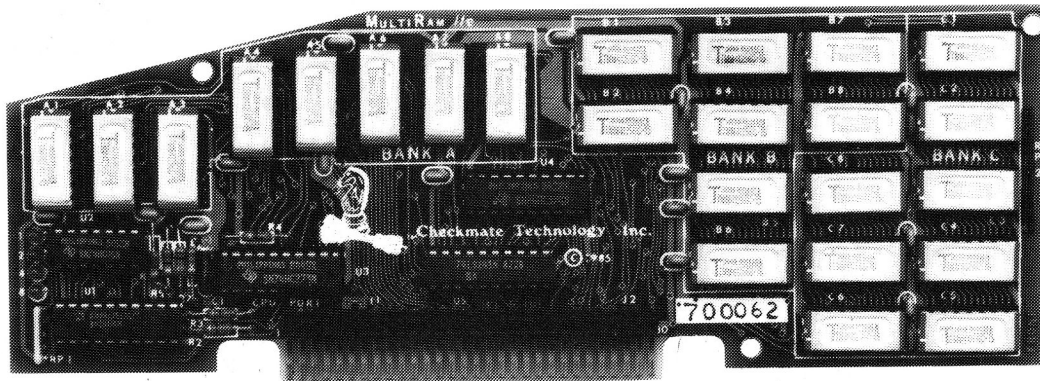


Star-gazing with Astronomy: Stars for All Seasons.

edited by Paul Statt

Appleworks Power MultiRam //e Card™

Expand the //e to over 1.5 megabytes



- ★ Expands the //e from 64 K to 1.5 megabytes
- ★ User expandable using 64K or 256K chips (expands to 768K per card)
- ★ AppleWorks memory patch included with each card to expand desktop space to over 1 megabyte
- ★ DOS and ProDOS disk emulators included at no additional charge
- ★ Built-in 16 bit microprocessor CPU port
- ★ Optional ¾ MEG and RGB up-grade expansion card
- ★ 100% replacement for the extended 80-column card
- ★ Provides 80-columns and LED memory bank display
- ★ Single chip replacement for future memory protocols
- ★ 100% compatible with double hi-res graphics
- ★ All ICs are socketed
- ★ Made in the U.S.A.

Retails from \$159.95 with 64K

Now available from your favorite local dealer.



Prices subject to change
International CIF Prices - Add 10%

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021

(602) 966-5802 U.S.A.

(800) 325-7347

Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A. — EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

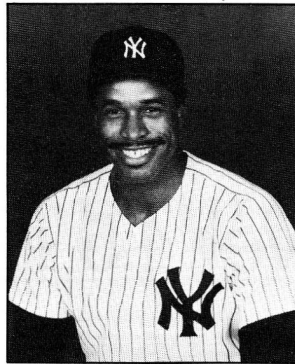
Copyright ©1985 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
All rights reserved

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

F85-#23

Power Pascal

kyan pascal is a full implementation of the original Jensen/Wirth dialect of the Pascal language, offering a full-screen text editor and graphics support. This non-copy-protected compiler generates 6502 machine code, which makes programs run 30 times faster than BASIC does. The more popular extensions of standard Pascal—string-handling, chaining, include-file, random access, and so on—and a built-in assembler are included. **kyan pascal** comes complete with ProDOS, a tutorial, and a Pascal reference guide for \$69.95, from Kyan Software, 1850 Union Street #183, San Francisco, CA 94123, (415) 775-2923. For more information circle number 477 on the Reader Service card.



Learn powerful, consistent hitting from Dave Winfield in Batter Up!

Apple at Bat

Yankee slugger Dave Winfield comes up to the Apple II with expert insight and sound advice on the art of powerful, consistent hitting. The **Batter Up!** package includes *The Act of Hitting*, Winfield's book of plate hints and conditioning. Simulations

include a hitting lesson, practice sessions, and competitive play. You can put Dave Winfield's 12 years of experience in the batter's box under your cap for \$29.95, from Avant-Garde, 37 Commercial Boulevard, Novato, CA 94947, (415) 883-8083. For more information circle number 479 on the Reader Service card.

Town and Country

Ruby the Scene Machine is a drawing robot that lets kids create pictures of Main Street or the Farm in two interactive games based on the combination of simple objects. Youngsters choose items from an on-screen menu, and Ruby draws them anywhere in the frame. Ruby teaches perspective and spatial relations as well as reading skills. Additional screens are in the works,

for \$29.95 each from CompuTeach, 2409 Bradley Street, New Haven, CT 06551, (203) 777-7738. For more information circle number 475 on the Reader Service card.

Code Cracker

Code Quest starts with a kid's fascination with secret messages and develops problem-solving skills. The goal is to identify the mystery object using six clues embedded in a series of codes written in letters, numbers, or pictures. Create your own mysteries for your child, and he or she will learn to discriminate, classify, and identify patterns. **Code Quest** sells for \$55, from Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570, (914) 769-5030. For more information circle number 486 on the Reader Service card.



Announcing the *NEW* ZARDAX™ DUAL-DOS WORD PROCESSOR

All the power **Zardax** has always had,* plus the ability to read, write or format *either* DOS or ProDOS disks or hard disk volumes – automatically. Works on your //e or //c (40 or 80 columns), or][+ 64K 80 column, and with RAM cards.

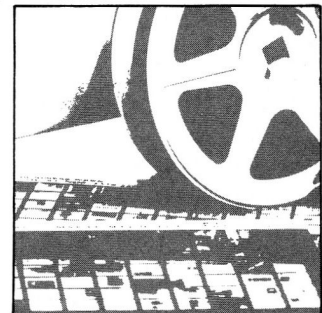
Just call, write, or see your dealer.

Send us this ad, and we'll mail you a "We don't give a RAM" button and a free copy of our "Trial-Size" **Zardax** program disk (it does everything but print).

* including such goodies as mail-merge, common-sense editing controls, *copyable* program disk, mnemonic support for formatting on over 60 printers, and a complete lessons disk.

Action-Research NW
11442 Marine Vw. Dr. SW – Seattle, WA 98146
(206) 241-1645

This Publication is available in Microform.



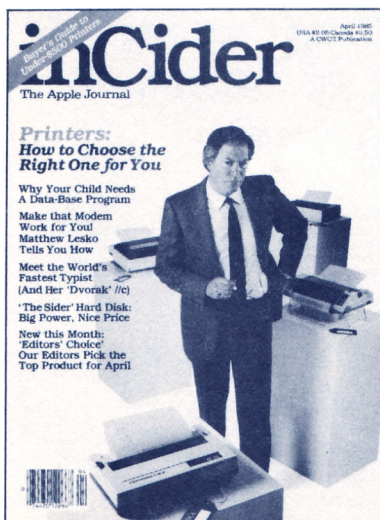
University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____
Name: _____
Institution: _____
Street: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.

SAVE 30% ON 12 ISSUES OF



inCider

CW COMMUNICATIONS
PETERBOROUGH
80 Pine St., Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

▶ YES!

Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for \$24.97. Save 30% off the cover price.

24 issues for \$38.00. Save over 46% off the cover price.

Payment enclosed
 Bill me

Please make checks payable to *inCider*.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

358B5H

▶ YES!

Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for \$24.97. Save 30% off the cover price.

24 issues for \$38.00. Save over 46% off the cover price.

Payment enclosed
 Bill me

Please make checks payable to *inCider*.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

358B5H

▶ YES!

Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for \$24.97. Save 30% off the cover price.

24 issues for \$38.00. Save over 46% off the cover price.

Payment enclosed
 Bill me

Please make checks payable to *inCider*.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

358B5H



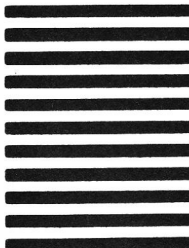
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider**
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider**
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737



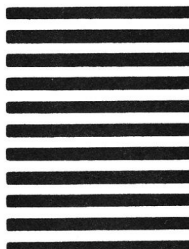
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

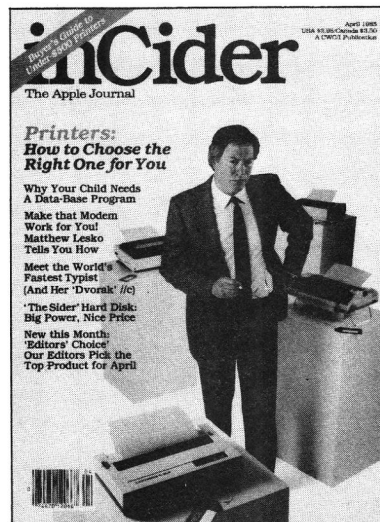
First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider**
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737



SAVE 30% ON 12 ISSUES OF



inCider



**CW COMMUNICATIONS
PETERBOROUGH**

80 Pine St., Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

LOOK at these GREAT PRICES

Now in Stock!!!

The affordable, Half-height Apple compatible disk drive from PICO Products.

List \$265.95 **NOW only \$189.95***
One Year Warranty

\$9.97 Specials

Planetfall
Word Scrambler
Stellar 7
Know Your Apple
Caverns of Callisto
Skybombers II
Apple Clinic
Capitalization
Santa Paravia
Voodoo Castle
Ghost Town
Oil Tycoon

Flip n File II List \$29.95
Holds 50 Now \$19.95*
Disks With
Lock

Best Sellers

	List	OUR PRICE
Karateka	34.95	22.95
Routine Machine	29.95	14.95
The Last Gladiator	35.00	14.95
Fahrenheit 451	39.95	26.95
Amazon	39.95	26.95
Shadow Keep	39.95	26.95
Summer Games II	39.95	26.95
Hard Hat Mac	39.95	19.95
Flight Simulator II	49.95	37.95
Sargon III	49.95	31.95

Similar SAVINGS on Hundreds of Products.

Dollar Disks!
Lifetime Warranty
Nationally known brand!!
SS/DD only \$1.00 each
DS/DD only \$1.15 each

STOCK UP NOW

instant Software

computer centers

KEENE • **NASHUA** • **HUDSON** • **BOSTON** • **WELLESLEY** • **ACTON**
82 Main St. Nashua Mall 358 Lowell Rd. 355 Boylston St. 1709 Worcester Ave. 427 Great Rd.
803-352-3736 803-889-0084 803-883-8080 817-353-1582 817-235-8852 817-283-0418

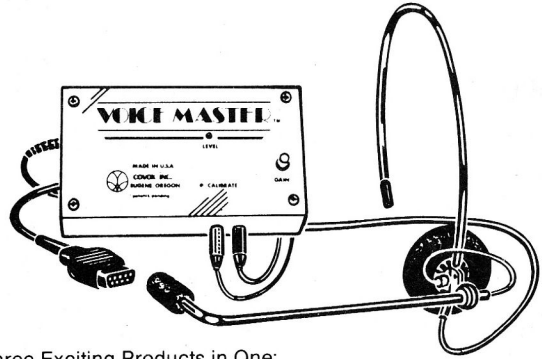
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:
Instant Software
82 Main Street
Keene, N.H.
03431

To Order Call NOW—TOLL FREE 800-843-6700 Ask for operator 1107—in N.H. call 352-3763
Terms: Visa, Mastercard, MO, Check. Add \$3.00 for shipping/handling. U.S. funds only. *Plus shipping. Some items are limited in quantity.

Circle 351 on Reader Service Card.

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER



Three Exciting Products in One:

- **Speech Synthesizer** — Your Computer can talk to you in your own voice.
- **Word Recognition** — Make your computer respond to your spoken commands.
- **Voice Harp** — A totally new musical instrument that you play and compose by humming.

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. Performance is equal to other systems costing thousands of dollars more. One low price buys the entire system.

ONLY \$89.95 (suggested retail)

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail, please include \$4.00 shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign orders).

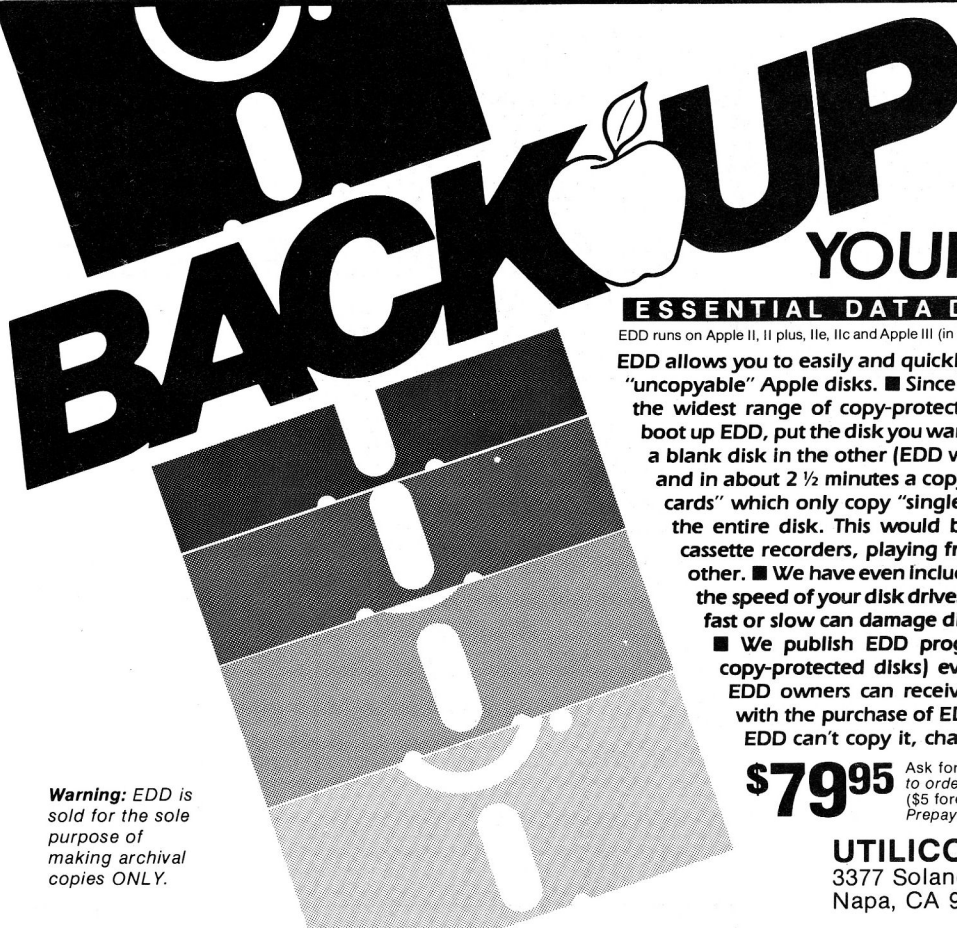
Call (503) 342-1271 for a telephone demonstration and ordering information. VISA or MC accepted. FREE brochure available.



COVOX INC.

675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card.



NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 1/2 minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (Information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

\$79.95

Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, to order direct; send \$79.95 plus \$2 shipping (\$5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. Prepayment required.

UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

Warning: EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.

World War and Wild West

Mech Brigade and **Six Gun Shootout** are two new games for Apple enthusiasts. Mech Brigade pits Soviet forces against NATO in the latter half of the 20th century. Employ as many as 45 types of vehicles, as well as guided missiles and helicopters. For \$59.95, war-gamers can enter the fray.

Six Gun Shootout is a simulation of hand-to-hand combat in the Old West. Players can slay each other with knives, tomahawks, rifles, shot-guns, or pistols. Shootout sells for \$39.95. Both programs are from Strategic Simulations, 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-1353. Circle number 481 on the Reader Service card.

Learning Adventure

In **Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension**, your mission is to guide your coded message from the Keyboard Room to the RAM (Random Access Memory) Room and save the data successfully in the Disk Drive Room. But keep your eye on the power supply and system clock. Is this an arcade adventure or a sneaky initiation into the innards of the Apple? Don't let the kids know. Willy Byte speaks to you with the Mocking-board—music, speech, and special sound effects—if you have one. You'll find some fun and learn something too. Willy Byte costs \$39.95 from Data Trek, 621 Second Street, Encinitas, CA 92024, (619) 436-5055. For more information circle number 485 on the Reader Service card.

Apple Engine

Injured Engine presents weekend mechanics with a cutaway view of the internal workings of a typical automobile at work. Gauges at the bottom of the screen indicate speed, temperature, voltage, oil pressure, RPM, MPG, and exhaust emissions. On-screen tutorials demonstrate how each part and system of the engine works and relates to the others. The "Trouble-Shooter Challenge" drives a damaged engine onto the screen—you inspect and repair as you see fit. Beginners and experts both have lots to learn with Injured Engine, for \$34.95 from Imagic, 2400 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 940-6030. For more information circle number 488 on the Reader Service card.

Choo-Choo Apple

The Railroad Works is a model railroad you can set up on your Apple. Plan and build a railroad empire—trucks, bridges, depots, and countryside—in either the Age of the Iron Horse or the modern era of the diesel locomotive. Scenery can be as varied as the landscape of your mind. Save your layouts and put them to the test in the Train Game, where successful transport of freight and passengers depends on efficient track configuration and clever scheduling. Railroad buffs will enjoy The Train Game. The Railroad Works includes a Railmaster Guide, for \$34.95, from CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836, (203) 622-2500. For more information circle number 483 on the Reader Service card.



Best protection from sneaky typos that worm their way into your Apple documents!

THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™

won't let misspellings get away!

This unique software program, a virtual electronic dictionary, catches spelling mistakes in your writings. It actually displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It derives its huge, 80,000-word vocabulary...which is all on disk...directly from the official Random House Dictionary.

Sensible Speller is friendly and fast, taking only a minute or two to correct a ten-page document. It provides room on disk to add thousands of your own words. It is compatible with nearly all Apple word processor programs* and runs on all Apple IIc, IIe, II+, and Apple-compatible computers.

Black's Law Dictionary™, Sensible Technical Dictionary™, and Stedman's Medical Dictionary™ are available separately on diskette.

Sensible Speller is available for \$125 in either the "IV"™ or ProDOS version at your dealer.

 **Sensible Software, Inc.**

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.), Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), and others. Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.), Bank Street Writer (Brodensburg), Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International), and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS:WRITE & Word Handler. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses.

kyan

PASCAL For the Apple

kyan pascal is the most complete package available for learning and using the Pascal language. And now, it's available for the Apple II family of computers.

kyan pascal is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It's a full Pascal implementation. It compiles and runs many times faster than other Pascal compilers.

kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler;
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support;
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control);
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's MONEY BACK GUARANTEE... If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.

kyan pascal for the Apple \$69.95
(Add \$4.50/copy for handling; \$12.00 outside North America. California residents add \$4.55/copy for sales tax)

Send Check/Money Order to:
Call: (415) 775-2923
MC/Visa Accepted



kyan software, Dept. H
1850 Union St., Ste. 183
San Francisco, CA 94123

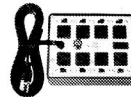
Circle 91 on Reader Service Card.



Power Problems?

**SURGES!
SPIKES!
RFI/EMI!
DIPS!
SAGS!
BLACKOUTS!
BROWNOUTS!**

AEGIS™ . . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION
Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time



SPIKE-SPIKER®
Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters
Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

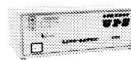
Deluxe Power Console—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. **\$89.95.**



Quad Power Console—6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused, master switch; 7' cord and status light. **\$75.95**



Mini II—Direct AC Plug-In: 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. **\$44.95**



LINE-SAVER™
Standby Uninterruptible Power System
—Clean Reliable Power System—

Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity—\$495**
Model LS-480—480 watts—VA capacity—\$795**

Back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. 1/2 load, 43 min. 1/3 load; multiple-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features.

Call or write for free literature.

Dealer inquires invited.



6584 Ruch Rd., Dept.
Bethlehem, PA 18017



Available at your local dealer or from Kalglo

800-524-0400 in PA 215-837-0700

SPIKE-SPIKER™ orders add \$3.00 shipping & handling

LINE-SAVER™ orders add \$10.00 shipping & handling

COD add additional \$3.00

PA residents add 6% sales tax

REPS-TERRITORIES AVAILABLE

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE \$319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, -5 to +5, -2.5 to +2.5, -5 to 0, -10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 mA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE \$199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to 1/2 mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE \$79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE \$89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple. Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and IIe.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:

APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

Dive, Dive, Dive

Gato, a three-dimensional real-time simulation game, puts you at the helm of a Gato-class submarine in World War II. This game types out actual wartime missions in Morse code and translates them into text. You control speed, heading, depth, type of power, periscope, radar, torpedoes, and oxygen supply. Enemy vessels change in size and perspective, and enemy commanders think strategically. This best-seller is now available for the Apple II series for \$39.95, from Spectrum HoloByte,

10509 Walnut #325, Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 621-8385. For more information circle number 474 on the Reader Service card.

Wheel of Wisdom

The earth faces certain destruction. You can save it, but that means a mind-bending telepathic trip back to the beginnings of civilization. Your quest for the wheel of wisdom is the story of **Mindwheel**. The mind adventurer—that's you—must come intact through a labyrinth of four powerful minds. Mindwheel (\$44.95), written by

Robert Pinsky, a widely known American poet, is the first of several electronic novels from Broderbund's Synapse Division, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170. For more information circle number 472 on the Reader Service card.

Busy Bulletin

The **Universal Bulletin Board** system puts everything you need to install and run your own BBS in one convenient package. The system supports most hardware configurations, including

modems, clock cards, floppy disks, and hard-disk drives. Features such as multiple message bases, uploading and downloading, on-line games, variable system access, electronic mail, a text editor, a terminal program, and reporting capabilities prove that the UBBS is no mere toy. It sells for \$149.95 from the Association of Independent Microdealers, 3010 North Sterling Avenue, Peoria, IL 61604, (309) 685-4843. For more information circle number 480 on the Reader Service card.

Computer Summit

The Other Side is a computer game based on the drama of conflict resolution. Players pretend to live in a fictional world consisting of two large nations and an unclaimed frontier that separates and surrounds them. To build a bridge between them is the goal. The economy of the imagined world forces the adversaries to trade, but the game can be set up using modems or cables so that the two sides never know each other. Cooperation and communication are taught—maybe a lesson in peace as well. The Other Side sells for \$89.95, from Tom Snyder Productions, 123 Mt. Auburn Street, Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 876-4433. For more information circle number 489 on the Reader Service card.

HIGH PERFORMANCE DRIVES.

If you're wondering what brand of disk drives you ought to be buying, the first name that should race through your head is MITAC. MITAC high-performance disk drives are designed to fit all Apple II® series computers:

- The sleek AD-3 for the II, II+, IIe
- The slim-line AD-3C with the special 19-pin connector to mate the IIc perfectly
 - The AD-100A for the IIe user who wants the massive storage and convenience of a 10MB hard disk.

Like world-class racing cars, our drives are built under exacting standards to be rugged and reliable. They boast such advanced features as fast-start DC brushless direct drive motors and long-life read/write heads. All of which means when you buy MITAC, you're buying the best.

Unlike sports cars, our products won't cost you an arm and a leg. In fact, when it comes to quality and price, MITAC stands alone in the winner's circle.

So take MITAC drives for a spin today and experience the thrill of getting the best for less.

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, and IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1985 by American MITAC Corp. All rights reserved.

AD-3C
Slim-line floppy
for the IIc

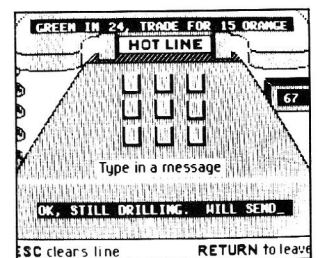
AD-3
Slim-line floppy
for the II/IIe

AD-100A
10MB hard disk
for the IIe

mitac

For more information, contact:
American MITAC Corp. • 3385 Viso Court, Santa Clara, CA 95054 • (408) 988-0258 • Hotline: (800) 321-8344

We also manufacture floppy/hard disk drives, add-in boards, monitors, and a printer for the IBM® PC.



Learn peace through cooperation with *The Other Side*.

Why
So Long?

We've
specialized
in Vertical
Markets...

Medical / Dental

- Appointments
- Patient Billing
- Claim Preparation
- Patient Data Base

Construction / Job Cost

- Payroll
- General Ledger
- Estimating

Educational Administration

- Scheduling
- Attendance
- Grading
- Computer Literacy

... Since 1977

Now over 110 machines
including:

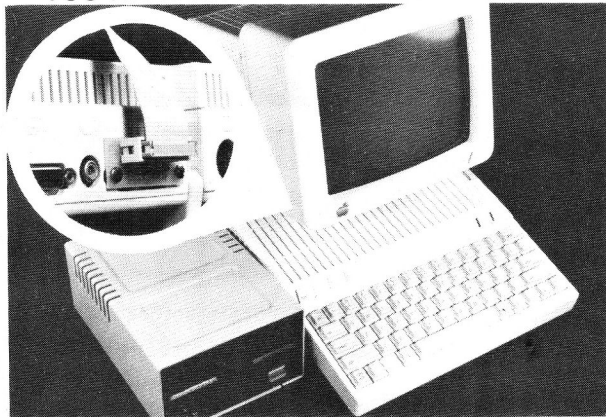


MS-DOS™



Circle 316 on Reader Service Card.

IF YOU ALREADY HAVE AN APPLE IIc COMPUTER
YOU NEED AN ADAPT-A-DISC COUPLER



With ADAPT-A-DISC, any economical disk drive compatible with the Apple II+ or IIc can be put to work as an EXTERNAL Disk Drive for the IIc.

ADAPT-A-DISC

- Quick • Easy
- Affordable

\$19.95

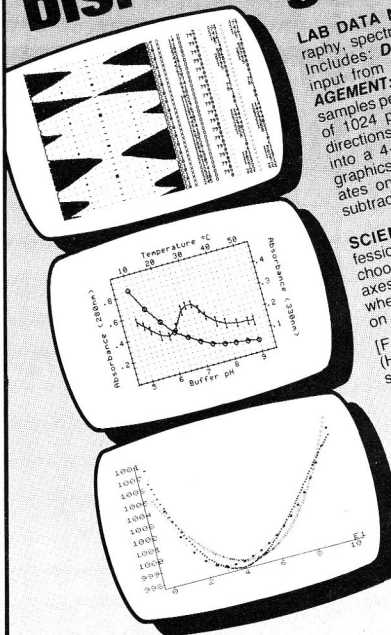
TEXAS Residents
Add Sales Tax

Apple and the Apple Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mastercard & Visa Computer Accents, Inc.
P.O. Box 5307 Kingwood, Texas 77325 AC 713 664-9727

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

**APPLE II
DATA ACQUISITION
DISPLAY & PLOTTING
SOFTWARE**



LAB DATA MANAGER software for chromatography, spectroscopy and many other applications. Includes: **DATA ACQUISITION:** samples A/D input from 1 to 16 channels; **MEMORY MANAGEMENT:** extra RAM cards can store up to 32K of 1024 points with zoom and scrolling in 4 directions; **FAST DISPLAY:** turns your printer into a 4-pen chart recorder that prints both graphics and text; **DATA PROCESSING:** operates on large data sets, e.g., differentiate, subtract baseline, integrate peaks. ... \$250

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations. Includes 5 demos on disk plus 30-page manual. ... \$25
(For DIF file or plotter adaptations (Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Houston Instrument) add \$25 for each option.)

CURVE FITTER — Select the best curve to fit your data. Scale, transform, average, smooth, interpolate (3 types). LEAST SQUARES fit (3 types). Evaluate unknowns from fitted curve. Includes 5 demos on disk with 33-page manual. ... \$35

ORDERING INFO — Add \$2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD orders accepted. *Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Write, call or Telex
for our latest catalog!

IM: INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 52, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card.

VV8433 BV 268443
U10 P1 U11

3-Year Hardware Warranty

Only SMT's American-made Apple II expansion cards give you three-year repair/replace protection. Each one is individually tested so you get a card that works. Cards come complete with necessary cables. Ask for SMT expansion cards by name at your local store.

SERTECH Serial Printer Interface — Fully Apple compatible including Appleworks, Mousepaint and the new IIe enhancement.
PRINTECH II Parallel Printer Interface — Runs with Appleworks, Pascal, CP/M, Fortran and ProDos.
VIDTECH 80 Column Display plus 64K RAM — Supports double high resolution graphics. Compatible with Apple extended text card and the new IIe enhancement.
IMAGE PERFECT Parallel Graphics Card — Handy screen dump and text-formatting commands. Grappler compatible with more commands.
 CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Apple II, IIe, II+, ProDos, Appleworks, and Mousepaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. Grappler is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.

SMT
SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

1145 Linda Vista Dr.
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-3590

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS



Radio Apple

The **ESTeem Model 84** wireless modem connects any computers with RS-232C interfaces. Its Z-80 microprocessor allows transmission of data at speeds of 50 to 19,200 baud, using a 1-watt transceiver operating on narrow-band FM VHF frequencies. Packet radio, which sends data in small, tight bunches, produces error-free transmission. Networking without specialized software or expansion cards becomes possible with wireless modems. The Model 84 costs \$995, from Electronic Systems Technology, 1031 North Kellogg Street, Kennewick, WA 99336, (509) 735-9092. For more information circle number 462 on the Reader Service card.

Mouse Moves

The **QuickStick IIc** for the Apple //c combines the best of a mouse and a joystick. Move the slide switch to "M," place the stick in the free-floating

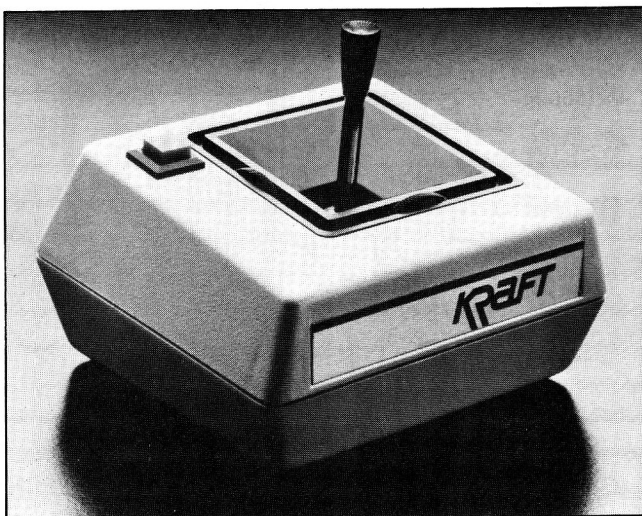
Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.

mode, and your QuickStick controls cursor motion the way a mouse does—the cursor goes where you point the stick. In joystick mode, the QuickStick IIc offers spring-centered or free-floating motion, depending on preference or software requirements. The QuickStick IIc is available for \$79.95 from Kraft Systems, P.O. Box 1268, Vista, CA 92083, (619) 724-7146. For more information circle number 452 on the Reader Service card.

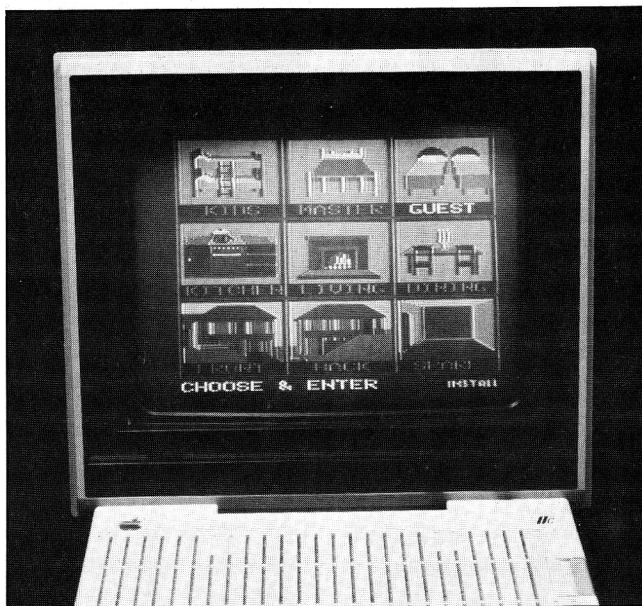
Home Work

The **X-10 Powerhouse** sends signals over your home's AC wiring to control as many as 72 lights and appliances attached to System X-10 modules plugged into convenient 120-volt outlets. The Powerhouse is a self-contained microcomputer with its own microprocessor and memory backed by a 100-hour battery. The Powerhouse interface uses color graphics and a joystick to make programming your home simple. The Powerhouse interface, software, and connecting cable retail for about \$125, from X-10 USA, 185A Legrand Avenue, Northvale, NJ 07647, (201) 784-9464. For more information circle number 454 on the Reader Service card.

The ESTeem Model 84 wireless modem.



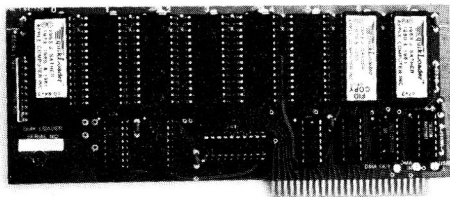
Kraft's QuickStick IIc for mouse and joystick control.



The X-10 Powerhouse for home appliance control.

edited by Paul Statt

quikLoader™



designed by Jim Sather

- **Instantly** loads DOS.
- **Instantly** loads programs.
- Stores up to 512K of programs on EPROM.
- Stores and catalogs up to 255 programs.
- Directions included to load your own software (requires EPROM programmer card).
- Plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e.
- Uses standard 27 series EPROMs up to 27512.
- Allows turnkey operation.
- Commercial programs available.
- Includes DOS, FID, COPYA, and Integer.

The benefits of quikLoader™ start when you turn on the computer. Standard DOS is *instantly* loaded. You may then catalog the programs available on the card by pressing **Q-reset**. Typing the index letter that appears on the left of the program name causes that program to be *immediately* loaded. We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on EPROM, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after powering on.

Saving your own programs onto EPROM (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer, (such as the PROMGRAMER™). For APPLESOFT™, Integer, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You will need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the][,][+, or //e. If installed in a][+, a slightly modified 16K card in slot 0 is suggested. A disk drive is required to save data.

\$179.50

DOS, Integer basic, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER INC. licensed to SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

9-16 Adapter

For Apple //e and //c

This product permits the use of most 16 pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, (in back of the computer), you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the PADDLE-ADAPPLE, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the C040 strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support 2-joystick games.

\$14.95



16-9 Adapter

For Apple][+ or //e

This product permits the use of all 9-pin game I/O devices with the APPLE][+. By plugging this adapter into the internal 16-pin connector, you can plug in any 9-pin game device, such as paddles, joysticks, KOALA PAD™, Muppet Learning Keys™, etc.

\$14.95

PROMGRAMER

designed by Bob Brice

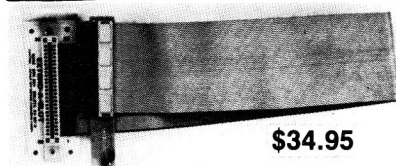
software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROMGRAMER will read or program any of the standard single voltage EPROMS, from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers.
- Zero-insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Choice of standard or fast programming algorithms.
- Disk-based software allows easy customization of software
- Source code included.
- Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader™.

\$149.50

EXTEND-A-SLOT

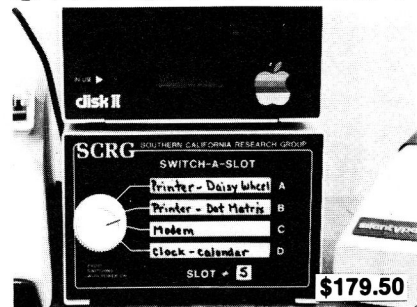


\$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

SWITCH-A-SLOT



designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects SWITCH-A-SLOT to computer.
- Resistive terminations for better response.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. We cannot guarantee that these products will work with a particular system. We do have a money-back guarantee if it does not work for you. The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is not recommended for use with the APPLE™ Mouse.

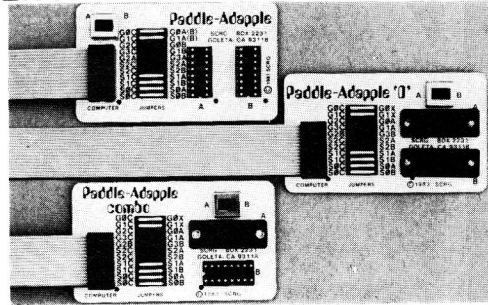
Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER



- Works with all APPLE™ compatible joysticks, paddles, and most other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or...
- Use two joysticks simultaneously
- Suggested for **One-on-One™**, **Archon™**, etc.
- Unique "JUMPERS" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- Plugs into internal 16-pin game I/O port.
- Small and compact. Adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin sockets.
- Supplied with 18" cable.

\$29.95



The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two 'D' sub-miniature connectors.

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 16-pin socket, and one sub-miniature connector.

SLOT 3 CLOCK

for APPLE //e and enhanced //e.

NEW

designed by Chuck Shaffer

- Fully supports **PRODOS™**. •AppleSoft™ compatible.
- Designed for slot 3 (usually otherwise unusable).
- Time and date-stamp files under PRODOS.
- Long-life lithium battery included.
- Includes software.

\$79.50

OTHER PRODUCTS

D MANUAL CONTROLLER: Gives complete control over the \$C000 through \$C0FF range in hardware. Think of it as a hardware switch for soft switches. Can be switched while program is running. **\$89.50**

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only) Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, A.S.K., 10-KEY, HEXADECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. **\$49.50**

Available at your local dealer or direct from:
So. Calif Research Group
 P.O. Box 593-R
 Moorpark, CA 93021
 (805) 529-2082
 TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

Add \$2.50 for shipping. Outside U.S. and Canada: \$5.00. For surface: \$10.00 Air, except Switch-A-Slot, \$25.00 Air.

**SIX MONTH WARRANTY
 TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
 TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES**

in CA (800) 821-0774
(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
 Information & technical questions: (805) 529-2082

NEW PRODUCTS



The Omnisen system for data logging and process control.

Makes Sense

The **Omnisen** data-logging and process-control system for the Apple II displays, monitors, and records the measurement of physical quantities in metric or English engineering units. The system

can collect data from any sensor that produces DC current or voltage—thermocouples, IC temperature transducers, pressure transducers—and display them on text or graphics screens. The software calibrates hardware components and sensors. No

programming knowledge is necessary to operate Omnisen. In addition, **Omnisen Plus** lets you monitor more than one device. Omnisen sells for \$250, and Omnisen Plus is \$350, from Interactive Microware, P.O. Box 139, State College, PA 16804, (814) 238-8294. For more information circle number 459 on the Reader Service card.

Parallel Pair

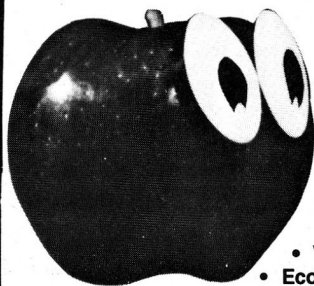
The **Hotlink** provides complete serial-to-parallel conversion, allowing most popular printers to run with the Apple II/c. Using low-power CMOS technology, the Hotlink needs no external power source to print text or graphics. A text/graphics switch ensures compatibility with any printer driver, for \$69.

The intelligent **Grappler C** performs the same

serial-to-parallel conversions as the Hotlink, and adds special Grappler software, which lets you dump graphics screens to your printer. You can produce hi-res and double-hi-res pictures in inverse, rotated, double-sized, or emphasized format. The Grappler C sells for \$119. Both devices are from Orange Micro, 1400 North Lakeview Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 779-2772. For more information circle number 455 on the Reader Service card.

Printer Pair

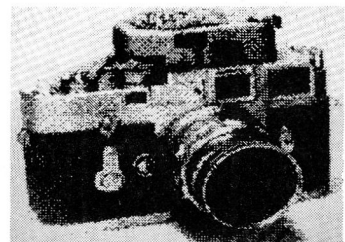
The **DMP-120EX** dot-matrix printer offers 80 columns in pica, 96 in elite, and 136 in compressed type. It uses a high-speed, low-energy, 9-by-9-dot head at 120 characters per second on fan-fold, roll, or cut-sheet



LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- **High Resolution** — a 256 × 256 picture element scan
- **Precision** — 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility** — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- **Economy** — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: \$349.95 RCA 1500 Series Camera w/6:1 zoom lens Price: \$399.90/Combination Price: \$729.95

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

— **Picture Scanner:** An applications tool for processing video images for display on the Hi-Res screen. A variety of dithering algorithms are provided, for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen and simulating grey scales. Price: \$39.95

— **Superscan:** Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Includes print routines for Anadex 9500 or 9501; Epson MX-80GFT and MX-100; and IDS 460 Paper Tiger*. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$99.95

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

THE **MICRO WORKS**

Now for IBM PC!

California Residents add 6% Tax

Mastercard/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014

619-942-2400

paper. It is compatible with most popular software.

The **LQ-18** offers a choice of serial or parallel interfaces in a low-cost, letter-quality printer. Its speed is 18 cps, with either unidirectional incremental or logic-seeking bidirectional movement. Its noise level is 60 decibels. The LQ-18 prints up to 180 characters per line.

The DMP-120EX sells for \$399, the LQ-18 for \$499 parallel, \$599 serial, from CrossTech, 2720B Aiello Drive, San Jose, CA 95111, (408) 972-0400. For more information circle number 460 on the Reader Service card.

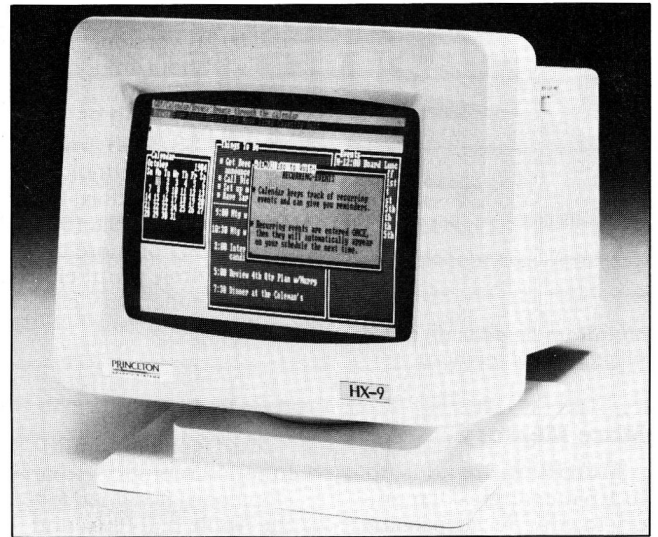
Printer Package

The single solution to printer problems is the **CrossTech CTI-7180**. This one machine offers seven-color graphics with

120-by-120-pixel resolution, near-letter-quality type with a 13-by-17 matrix at 90 cps, and 180 cps with 7-by-9-dot characters. A 3-kilobyte buffer is built in. The 7180 accepts any type of paper and supports font styles from subscript to superscript. The printer costs only \$1145 with a parallel interface, \$1295 with serial, from CrossTech, 2720B Aiello Drive, San Jose, CA 95111, (408) 972-0400. For more information circle number 461 on the Reader Service card.

A Little Color

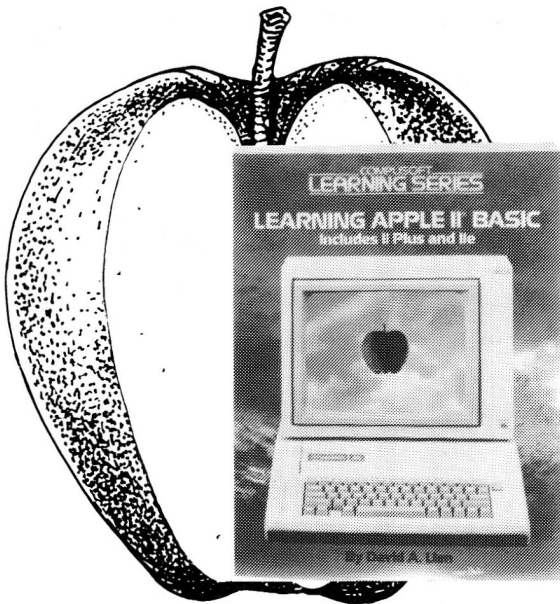
The 9-inch **HX-9** is a color monitor for Apple computers with RGB capability. A black-matrix non-glare screen with .28mm dot pitch produces the display. Sixteen full colors are available in Apple mode—an Apple color



The HX-9 RGB monitor from Princeton Graphic Systems.

switch is built in, along with a green-amber text switch. Operating at 15.75 kHz, the HX-9 RGB color monitor offers a resolution of 640 by 200 dots, or 80 columns by 25 lines of text. It's available in 120-

or 220/240-volt versions for \$650, from Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Princeton, NJ 08540, (800) 221-1490. For more information circle number 451 on the Reader Service card.



\$14.95

360 pages

Dealers/Distributors: Call for discount and purchase information.

Applesoft BASIC Programming!

It's never been simpler. Open the book, pop in the system disk, turn on the computer, and begin! Our easy-to-understand **BASIC** tutorial will guide you from beginning through intermediate level programming skills. Sample programs and exercises will reinforce what you learn and suggest new uses for your Apple II -- like creating your own custom software!

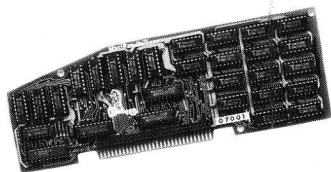
Pick up a copy of **LEARNING APPLE II BASIC** today at your local computer, software or book store.

If not available in your area, call TOLL FREE 800-854-6505 (in California 619-588-0998); or send \$14.95 plus \$2.00, P&H; outside the US, \$14.95 plus \$4.00 P&H. Check, money order or MasterCard/Visa number with expiration date accepted.



CompuSoft Publishing®
535 Broadway, Dept. 280885
El Cajon, CA 92021-5463

NEW PRODUCTS



MultiRam IIe adds up to 1.5 megabytes of memory.

More Memory

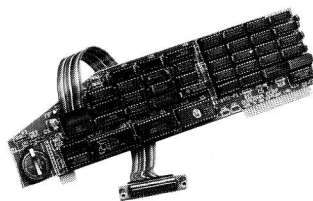
MultiRam IIe adds up to 1.5 megabytes of memory to your //e, surpassing ordinary 64K fixed-memory expansion cards. You can expand MultiRam from 64K to 3/4 of a megabyte with 64K or 256K RAM chips. A 3/4-megabyte card that offers RGB video moves MultiRam up to the full 1.5 megabytes. **MultiRam C**, for the Ap-

ple //c, is available in 256K and 512K versions. It installs without soldering or jumpers. The MultiRam IIe starts at \$159.95, the C starts at \$329.95, from Checkmate Technology, 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281, (602) 966-5802. For more information circle number 453 on the Reader Service card.

Apple Core

Multicore is a multi-function memory-expansion board designed for the Apple II, II Plus, and //e. It provides serial and parallel interfaces and is equipped with a ProDOS-compatible clock/calendar. Multicore's jumperless set-up lets you set baud rate, data format, parity, and other parameters from a menu. Protocols are stored on the

board in non-volatile memory. Multicore retails for \$219 for the board with no additional memory, \$329 for 128K, and \$399 for 256K, from Quadram, 4355 International Boulevard, Norcross, GA 30093, (404) 923-6666. Quadram also sells a number of other expansion boards that add memory and more to the II series. For more information circle number 450 on the Reader Service card.



The Multicore expansion board provides interfaces, a clock/calendar, and extra memory.

Inside Job

The **ProModem 1200A** is an internal 1200-baud modem for the Apple II series that includes terminal communications software in ROM—you won't need to find that communications disk again. The intelligent auto-dial modem card fits into any slot except 0. It features tone and pulse dial, help menus, Hayes commands, two phone jacks, automatic redial on busy signals, full- and half-duplex operation, and a speaker with volume control to monitor calls. Including software and a telephone cord, the ProModem 1200A sells for \$449 from Prometheus Products, 4545 Cushing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 490-2370. For more information circle number 458 on the Reader Service card.

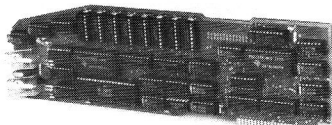


SEPTEMBER 1985

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

HIGH-RES GRAPHICS SYSTEM FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS

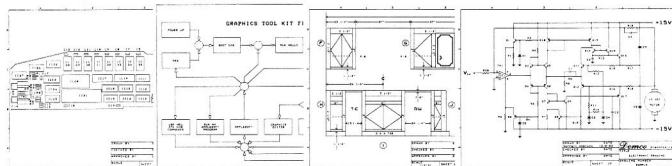
- The **HARDWARE** has two continuous pages of 640 pixels by 384 lines of bit mapped monochrome graphics.
- Completely compatible with Applesoft High-Res commands.
- Some **SOFTWARE** features are rubberband line draw, pattern fill, plot, block move/duplicate, cut and paste, shape and font positioning, and insert standard Apple pictures.
- The software also contains a vector shape table and font maker/editor programs.
- The software supports the Apple mouse and keyboard for cursor control.
- Print a full 8 1/2" by 11" page of graphics to a dot matrix printer capable of 80 dots per inch.
- Complete **HARDWARE** and **SOFTWARE** package including fonts and shape tables for only \$595.00.



The GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

APPLE II and APPLESOFT are registered Trade Marks of Apple Computer Inc.

DEMCO Electronics
10516 Grevillea Ave.
Inglewood, CA 90304
(213) 677-0801



Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The **DISK NOTCHER** by QUORUM quickly SOLVES that PROBLEM. It's like FREE DISKETTES!



- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut

Lifetime Warranty

Certifix™

NOW for ProDOS & DOS 3.3

BE SAFE! CERTIFIX by Quorum protects your ProDOS & DOS 3.3 data by "LOCKING OUT" flawed tracks & sectors. Your disk flip side is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE.

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 DISK FLAWS
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS or DOS 3.3 FORMATTING
- CAN MAKE 35 or 40 TRK ProDOS or DOS 3.3 DISKS
- APPLE //c, e, & II+ • NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- RESCUE™ RESTORES DELETED DOS 3.3 FILES
- SPEEDY™ WILL TEST YOUR DISK DRIVE'S SPEED

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

FREE! 'Write Protect' Tabs & Disk Labels, if you order the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT (tool, disk, etc.) \$34.95

DISK NOTCHER is \$14.95 CERTIFIX is \$29.95

add \$2.00 s/h • CA add 6 1/2% tax

SEE YOUR DEALER

or order direct from Quorum

800-227-3800 ext. 30

VISA, M/C, or C.O.D. Dealers Invited.

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134-C
OAKLAND, CA 94614

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

LET THE KITCHEN PLANNER DO IT!

In less than 5 minutes, KITCHEN PLANNER will help you plan up to 14 days of balanced meals the way YOU want them and print the Menu and Shopping List.

★ EASY TO USE ★ SAVES TIME ★
★ SAVES MONEY ★

- "Saves 5-6 hrs a month and keeps our meals varied." - Family Computing Magazine Cover Story, November 1984.
- "The concept of this program is great for my family . . . I have only owned the program for 3 weeks and our shopping expenses have been reduced by about \$25 a week . . . that's great!" - Mrs. S., Illinois
- "This has been without a doubt the most useful disk I have purchased for my home computer." - Mrs. T., Wisconsin

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Order to:
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
 P.O. Box 24898 **\$29.95**
 San Jose, CA 95154
 (add \$1.50 handling; in CA add 6 1/2%)
 VISA, MC call : (408) 978-1048
 48K Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, I disk, printer
 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card.

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
 Indices
 User Fields
 Notes, Footnotes and Sources
 No Limits
 Adapts to Your Hardware
 Comprehensive
 Easy to Use
 And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.
 Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*
 Other genealogy software also available.
 Price \$185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.
 American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

*Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International



Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

QUINSEPT, INC.

P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
 (617) 641-2930

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

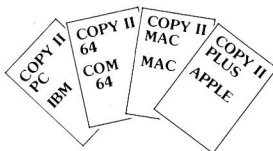
BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you COPY II PLUS in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- **Fully automatic bit copy***. All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and COPY II PLUS does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
 Use COPY II PLUS™ 5.0

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your : 503/244-5782.
 Or send a check (add \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas) to



\$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
 Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and \$20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 361 on Reader Service Card.

80¢ per disk?

And that INCLUDES the Tyvek sleeve, too?

SS/DD
 5 1/4"
 FOR USE
 WITH:

Apple
 Commodore
 Atari
 Epson
 TRS-80

25
 Verbatim disks
 For only
\$ 20.00

- Sold in multiples of 25 ONLY
- 100% guaranteed, with reinforced hubs
- Tyvek sleeves & write protect tabs included

Send your order to: Disk Offer, SoftKey Publishing, PO Box 110816-JD, Tacoma, WA 98411. Please enclose \$3 shipping and handling for the first set PLUS \$1 for each additional set. Foreign orders add 20% shipping & handling; US funds drawn on US bank. Washington state residents add 7.8% sales tax. Orders shipped via UPS; please use street address.

Please send me _____ sets (25 disks per set) of 5 1/4" SS/DD diskettes. I have enclosed \$20.00 PLUS shipping & handling for each set.

Name _____ JD
 Address _____
 City _____ St _____ Zip _____
 Country _____
 VISA/MC _____ Exp _____
 Signature _____

Circle 356 on Reader Service Card.

CLASSIFIEDS

Software

SOFTWARE GALORE!

Four Big Reasons to buy from Soft Source-R

1. Top selling Apple programs
2. Up to 40% off
3. Recreational, educational, sm. business
4. FREE shipping!

FREE brochure. Specify computer.

THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.

Dept. B Box 2931
Joliet, IL 60434

PASS™

Personal Accounting Storage System. Record your personal accounting, keep history of your expenses a full year by category. Keep track of up to 9 books, print checks, keep a record of your ASSETS. Powerful set of file maintenance and report programs, i.e. NET WORTH, BUDGET ANALYSIS. Unlimited number of systems. Data is stored in standard text files. For Apple II + w/64K, //e, or //c. \$48.50 + \$3.00 P&H. OH res add sales tax. MC, VISA, CHECK or MO.

BRINGARDNER DATA PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 24163
Columbus, OH 43224
(614) 475-4340

I CAN DO FOOTNOTES!!!

Harness the power of AppleWriter's footnote feature with FOOTwriter. Makes papers look almost typeset. WPL program includes: (a) 3 auto footnote formats, (b) auto FN numbering, (c) popular printer glossaries, (d) help screens, (e) ProDOS calendar pre-boot. \$19.50 + \$1.00 postage. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.

RKB SOFTWARE
1149 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84105
(801) 583-4383

Utilities

CONVERT PFS FILES TO APPLEWORKS

Utility converts most PFS (TM Software Publishing) files for use on AppleWorks (TM Apple Computer). Requires Apple IIe or c with 2 drives, AppleWorks, and PFS FILE. Send \$22 and \$2 S&H (PA add \$1.44 Tax):

SAYRE SUPER SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 267
Sayre, PA 18840-0267

Graphics

PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS

The Graphic Writer lets you make high-quality, professional graphics for use with *The Print Shop*. Turn any part of a high-res screen into a valid "graphic" in less than a second! Also, draw and edit graphics with a highly improved editor which includes pattern-fill and magnify features. Included are 35 fantastic new graphics. For all Apple II computers. Send just \$24.95 ppd. to:

CUSTOMSOFT
2893 Clermont Rd.
Columbus, OH 43209

Publications

NOTES FOR APPLEWORKS

The information serious users need. Review, 4 tutorials, 12 applications templates, 100 tips for efficient use, annotated bibliography, 2 keyboard templates. Information on multi-column text, custom printers, extended memory, mailmerge, graphics, VisiCalc and DIF files, database design, undocumented problems, ProDOS utilities, and more. 2nd edition, \$10 postpaid.

ROBERT ERICSON, AICP
P.O. Box 16064
Rumford, RI 02916

Games

ATARISOFT FOR APPLE \$6 EACH

Pac-Man
Defender
Dig Dug
Donkey Kong
Robotron
Stargate
Centipede
BUY 5 GET ONE FREE



ABBY'S SOFTWARE
37 South Broad St.
Fairborn, OH 45324
Phone (800) 282-0333 to order
Visa/MC

WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Sir-Tech? Conquer the WIZI-gods today! Create your very own death-dealing dungeon w/healing pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your own pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests, & magical armor & weapons. The first COMPLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? All three scenarios! Introductory offer: only \$34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now)

MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

\$2.65 ADVENTURE HINT

Books, Clues, Solutions, Maps, Trivia: Ultima III, Deadline, Witness, Starcross, Zork I, Zork II, Zork III, Planetfall, Adventure, Wizard & Princess, Dark Crystal, Transylvania, Quest, Expedition Amazon, Coveted Mirror, Mystery House, Mask Sun, Serpents Star, Death Caribbean, Ulysses. Maps: Wizardry, Knight Diamonds, Legacy Lylgamy, Return Werdna.

ASPEN SOFTWARE
1357 Diamond Dr.
Prescott, AZ 86301

ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXOGods today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! The ONLY complete Ultima III editor! Send \$28.50 check or MO today!

MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

Education

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull. . . but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.

MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1450
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

DIET WISE

Diet Wise Software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Nutrient data base has 800+ foods and 15 nutrients including calories, sodium, cholesterol, sugar. Apple 64K(80 col) IBM, CP/M (\$40-\$120). Professional version, Nutripak available. Visa/Master Card.

NUTRITIONAL DATA RESOURCES
P.O. Box 540-1
Willoughby, OH 44094
(216) 951-6593

Hardware

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send \$34.95 + \$3 UPS shipping (CA res add \$2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

80 Col w/64K Apple //e \$78.
80 Col w/Inverse (Videx comp) . . \$68.
Z-80 CP/M Card \$48.
Graphic Printer Card w/cable . . \$54.
(Grappler + compatible)
Disk Controller for 2 Drives . . . \$39.
FREE CATALOG
S & H UNDER \$100 10%—OVER \$100 5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 164 D
Valley Stream, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855 Hours: M-F 9-6 EST

RGB BOARD FOR APPLE IIS

This interface card is for APPLE II, II+, IIe & COMPATIBLES. It works with any IBM compatible TTL RGB color MONITOR; is compatible with 80-COLUMN card; supports all text & graphic modes & double high resolution colors. 15 FOREGROUND COLORS are SELECTABLE. Plugs easily into SLOT 7. \$149.99. DEALER enquiries WELCOME.

KSI, KAWA SYSTEMS INT'L.
450 San Antonio Rd. # 31
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 856-0926.

Foreign Computer Stores/
Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **80 MICRO**, **inCider**, **HOT CoCo**, **RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

DIAMOND BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

track player stats

- players names,
- addresses
- offensive
- defensive
- pitching

manage team info

- coaches names,
- addresses
- schedules
- equipment lists
- car pool assignments

score a game

- create lineups
- assign positions
- score play by play
- automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.

For Apple* IIC & IIE with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Take advantage of our league discounts:

1-5 copies
\$49⁹⁵
each

6-10 copies
\$47⁹⁵
each

11+ copies
\$44⁹⁵
each

Terms: U.S. dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. Add \$1.50 shipping. \$3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6 1/2% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

Order now! Toll free 1-800-221-9280 ext. 993

Send check or money order to:
Include number of copies

For complete details, write or call
(213) 374-2304



Consistent Software
2604 Graham Avenue
Suite C, Department A
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

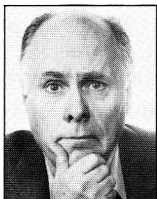
**Dealer
Inquiry
Welcome**

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

Pico?

If you've THOUGHT about buying a lap-top computer, check out *PICO*—The Briefcase Computer Report, Wayne Green's newest publication: *PICO*



WGE Center
78 Rte. 202N
Peterborough
NH 03458.

World's smallest reply coupon—neatness counts.

Name _____

Address _____

Notes _____

Circle 352 on Reader Service Card.

How To...

Copy your game & program disks!

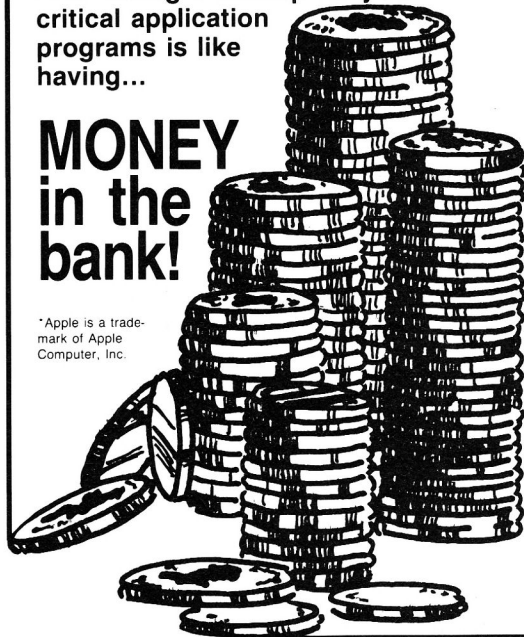
SUBSCRIBE to Hardcore COMPUTIST magazine...

...and learn how to backup your expensive Apple software BEFORE you use it, BEFORE accidents occur!

And having a backup for your critical application programs is like having...

MONEY in the bank!

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



() Yes! Start my subscription to Hardcore COMPUTIST, now!

Name _____ JN _____

Address _____

City _____ St _____ Zip _____

Country _____

VISA/MC _____ Exp _____

Signature _____

Send check or money order (US funds drawn on US bank) to: Hardcore COMPUTIST, PO Box 110846-JN, Tacoma, WA 98411. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: (for six issues) US \$20; US 1st Class \$24; Canada \$34; Mexico \$39; Foreign \$60; SAMPLE-US \$4.75; SAMPLE-Foreign \$5.75.

Circle 427 on Reader Service Card.

Beginner's Cookbook

(or)

How to Type in inCider Program Listings

The purpose of these pages is to give beginners the know-how they need to type in and enjoy the programs *inCider* publishes. It presents information in recipe form, with the number of potentially confusing explanations kept to a minimum.

The instructions assume that you have an Apple II, II Plus, //e, or //c computer with one disk drive and either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. You also need one blank, 5¼-inch disk. To type in and run *inCider's* programs, just follow the specific instructions for your computer-operating system combination.

CREATING A BASIC PROGRAMS DISK

The first step is to prepare a disk on which to save your programs. This process is called *formatting*. In addition, ProDOS requires you to copy two files to create a startup disk.

ProDOS, version 1.0.2—Apple //c

- 1) Put your System Utilities disk into the internal drive.
- 2) Turn on your monitor or TV set.
- 3) Turn on your computer.
- 4) After the disk-use light goes out and the main System Utilities menu appears, type 6 and hit return.
- 5) At each of the next two menus, type 1 and hit the return key.
- 6) Accept the default volume name by pressing the return key.
- 7) Remove the System Utilities disk from the internal drive.
- 8) Insert the blank, unformatted disk into the drive and hit the return key.
- 9) After about 30 seconds, the message "Formatting. . .Done!" will appear. Hit the escape key.

Although formatted, the disk needs two files—PRODOS and BASIC.SYSTEM, both on the System Utilities disk—to be useful as a place to store programs. To copy them to your programs disk, continue with

the following instructions:

- 10) Type 1 and hit the return key. (Do this three times.)
- 11) Remove your programs disk from the drive and insert the System Utilities disk.
- 12) Type S and hit the return key.
- 13) Press the down-arrow key until PRODOS is highlighted.
- 14) Hit the right-arrow key.
- 15) Hit the down-arrow key until the brackets surround the words BASIC.SYSTEM.
- 16) Hit the right-arrow key, then press the return key.
- 17) When prompted, remove the System Utilities disk and insert your programs disk (the destination disk). Then hit the return key.
- 18) When prompted, remove the programs disk and insert the System Utilities disk (the source disk). Again, hit the return key.
- 19) When prompted, remove the System Utilities disk and insert your programs disk. Hit the return key.
- 20) The message "Copying PRODOS. . .Done!" will appear, followed by "Copying BASIC.SYSTEM. . . ." When prompted, remove the programs disk and insert System Utilities. After that, hit the return key.
- 21) When prompted, remove the System Utilities disk and insert your programs disk. Hit the return key.
- 22) When copying is done, remove the disk, label it "inCider programs disk #1," and turn your computer off.

Note: You can avoid disk swapping if you have an external drive, but, for the sake of uniformity, that method isn't shown here. See page 20 of the *System Utilities Manual*.

ProDOS, version 1.0.1—Apple //e or II Plus with 64K RAM

- 1) Insert the ProDOS User's Disk into drive 1.
- 2) Turn on your monitor or TV set.
- 3) Turn on your computer.

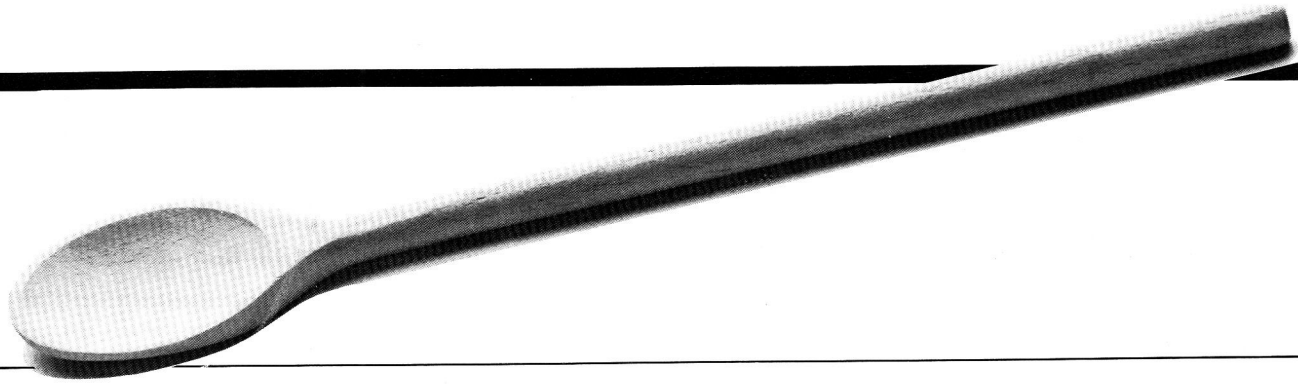
- 4) When the first menu comes up (after the disk stops working), hit the F key.
- 5) At the next menu, tap the V key.
- 6) Hit the F key, then press the return key twice.
- 7) Remove the User's Disk.
- 8) Insert a blank, unformatted disk into drive 1 and hit the return key.
- 9) When formatting is complete, hit the escape key twice.

You now have to copy PRODOS and BASIC.SYSTEM onto your newly formatted disk. To do so, follow these instructions. You should be at the Filer menu.

- 10) Hit the F key, then hit the C key.
- 11) Type PRODOS and hit return.
- 12) Type /BLANK00/PRODOS and hit the return key.
- 13) Remove the formatted disk (your programs disk) from drive 1.
- 14) Insert the User's Disk into drive 1. Now hit the return key.
- 15) At the prompt, remove the User's Disk (the source disk) and insert your programs disk (the destination disk) into drive 1. Hit the return key.

Note: If you have a two-drive system, drive 2 will spin for a while before you get the prompt to insert the destination disk. If you want to take advantage of your second drive in the copying process, see page 80 of the *ProDOS User's Manual*.

- 16) When you see the "Copy Complete" message, type in BASIC.SYSTEM and press the return key.
- 17) Type in /BLANK00/BASIC.SYSTEM and hit the return key.
- 18) Remove your programs disk from the drive and insert the User's Disk. Now hit the return key.
- 19) At the prompt, remove the User's Disk and insert your programs disk. Hit the return key.
- 20) When copying is complete, remove the programs disk, label it



"inCider programs disk #1," and turn off your computer.

DOS 3.3—Apple II Series

- 1) Insert the DOS 3.3 System Master disk into drive 1.
- 2) Turn on your monitor or TV and your computer.
- 3) If you have a //e, make sure the caps lock key is down.
- 4) When the disk stops and the Applesoft prompt "J" appears, type in NEW and hit the return key.
- 5) Type in 10 HOME and hit return.
- 6) Remove the System Master disk from drive 1 and insert a blank, unformatted disk there.
- 7) Type in INIT HELLO and press the return key.
- 8) When the disk stops working and the cursor appears, remove the disk from the drive, label it "inCider programs disk #1," and turn your computer off.

TYPING IN APPLESOFT BASIC PROGRAMS

Instructions for typing in BASIC programs can't be as detailed as the instructions for formatting a disk because every program is different. In general, however, you should follow the guidelines given below.

- When you find a program you'd like to type in, put your programs disk into drive 1 (the internal drive on the //c) and turn on your computer. After the disk stops, the Applesoft prompt "J" appears near the upper-left corner of the screen. At this point, type in NEW and press return.

- Having cleared memory with the NEW command, you are now ready to enter the first line of the BASIC program. First, type in the line number (most BASIC programs begin with line 10), and then type the rest of the line exactly as it appears in the magazine. Don't worry if the line is longer than the width of your screen

display. The program line will automatically jump to the next line on your screen. Once you have entered the entire program line, hit return.

- Continue to enter program lines in this manner until the entire program is in memory. Now, even before you run the program, save it to disk so that all of your work won't accidentally be lost. The SAVE command copies a program from main memory (RAM) to disk. Just type SAVE filename (where filename is the name of the program) and press return.

- Since the program is still in (RAM) memory, you can run it with the RUN command. Unless you are a very careful typist, you now face the task of removing syntax errors from the program. For example, if, when you run the program, you get a message saying SYNTAX ERROR IN 1050, it's a good bet that you made a typing error in line 1050. The simplest way to correct it is to retype the entire line. The computer will automatically delete the old line and replace it with the new one.

- When you have the program running properly, save the corrected version by typing SAVE filename again. This command overwrites the old version of the program with the corrected version.

TYPING IN MACHINE-LANGUAGE PROGRAMS AND SHAPE TABLES

Many programs in *inCider* use machine-language routines and shape tables. The listings for machine code consist of hexadecimal RAM addresses followed by the hex code (5E00—A9 04 30 65 FA 8C 1B 09, for example). To type in such a listing, follow the guidelines below:

- Turn on your computer with your programs disk in drive 1.

- From the Applesoft prompt, type in CALL -151 (the dash is a minus

sign) and hit the return key.

- An asterisk, the Monitor prompt, now replaces the Applesoft prompt.

- At this point, get the first address of the machine-language program from the listing. This address is the first four characters in the listing.

- Type in this address, followed by a colon (not a minus sign!). Now type in the hex numbers as they appear in the magazine. For example, if the hex line shown above were the first line of a hex program, you would enter:

```
5E00:A9 04 30 65 FA 8C 1B 09
```

and then hit the return key.

- For subsequent lines in the machine-language listing, you don't have to type in the address. Just type in a colon at the start of each line and then the hex bytes, followed by a return.

- To check your typing before you save the listing, type in the starting address of the program and hit the return key. Hitting it again produces the rest of the first program line on the screen. Subsequent returns make additional program lines appear for your inspection. If any line requires changing, just retype that line, being sure to include the address, and using a colon in place of the minus sign.

- Once the entire listing is correct, you have to save it. First, type in 3DOG and hit the return key to return to the Applesoft prompt.

- Now type BSAVE filename,Aa,Ll (where a is the starting address of the routine and l is the length). If these are hexadecimal instead of decimal values, then a \$ will precede them. Don't worry about having to figure out the address and length parameters yourself; these are always published with the program.

You now know what it takes to type in and use the programs published by *inCider*. Consult your manuals for more detailed information. ■

inCider's Index to Advertisers

Reader Service	Page
26 Action Research NW	80
168 Addmaster	77
22 Advanced Logic Systems	26
23 Advanced Logic Systems	103
48 American Mitac	84
* Applied Engineering	27, 35, 60, 71, 83
216 AST Research	1
340 BASF	17
* Batteries Included	3
159 Baudville	31
179 Beagle Bros	58, 59
20 Borg Industries	77
* Business Computers of Peterborough	69
361 Central Point Software	91
227 Checkmate Technology	79
Classified Ads	92
316 CMA Micro Computer Div.	85
59 Compusoft Publishing	89
56 Computer Accents	85
89 Consistent Software	93
163 Core Concepts	19
207 Covox	81
* Curtis Manufacturing	CII
101 Data Technology	108
240 Demco Electronics	90
108 Diversified Software	77
510 First Class Peripherals	41
83 Funk Software	2
146 Golem Computer	110
66 H & E Computronics	111
427 Hardcore COMPUTIST	93
51 Hayes Micro Computer Products	7
* Human Systems Dynamics	40
inCider Magazine Foreign dealer	93
hotCider Ad	48
inCider Sub Ad	32
University Microfilms	80
351 Instant Software	81

Reader Service	Page
12 Interactive Microware	85
157 International Apple Core	104
536 Jameco Electronics	100
62 Kalglo Electronics	83
18 Kelor	101
91 Kyan Software	83
6 Mannesmann Tally	34
208 Micro City	75
204 Micro Works	88
380 Nibble Notch	21
57 Nicholas Services	77
310 Northeastern Software	52
31 Pacific Exchanges	77
52 PBI	CIII
352 Pico Magazine	93
49 Prof. Jones	57
521 Programs Plus	65
268 Prometheus Products	CIV
234 Quadram	39
16 Quinsept	91
281 Quinsept	63
41 Quorum	90
189 Ring King Visibles	18
250 Roger Wagner Publishing	25
46 Russ Systems	51
223 Sav-Soft Products	91
353 Sensible Software	82
143 Silicon Express	45
356 Softkey Publishing	91
* Southern California Research Group	87
99 Spectrum Holobyte	106
67 Stellation II	77
355 Street Electronics	9
156 Sublogic	42
80 Systems Manufacturing	85
32 Thirdware	37
129 Thunderware	10
15 Uptime	11
264 Utilico Microware	81
152 Video-7	47
350 Wayne Green Int'l Ltd.	56
174 Woodchuck Industries	77

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Paul Boule, Sales Manager; Richard Alden

READER SERVICE

This card valid until September 30, 1985

A. My favorite article in this issue begins on page _____

- B. Where did you get this copy of *InCider*?
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Personal subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. At work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Computer store | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Library |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Newsstand | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Friend/Colleague |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Bookstore | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other _____ |

- C. How many of each issue's program listings do you actually type in?
- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Zero | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Three |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. One | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Four |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Two | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Five or more |

- D. Which of the following microcomputers do you plan to purchase during the next 6 months?
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Apple IIe | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Apple compatible |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Apple IIc | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Macintosh | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. No plans to purchase |

- E. Have you influenced computer purchasers among friends and colleagues in the last 6 months?
1. Yes, friends. 2. Yes, colleagues. 3. No.

- F. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Apple II or II+ | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Macintosh |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Apple IIe | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Apple compatible |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Apple IIc | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Apple III | |

- G. What is the primary application you use your computer for? Check only one.
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Word Processing | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Education |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Accounting (home) | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Data Base Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Spread sheet | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Games | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Programming | |

- H. What is your level of computing expertise?
1. Beginner 2. Intermediate 3. Advanced

- I. How long have you subscribed to *InCider*?
- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Less than 3 months | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 1-2 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 3-6 months | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. More than 2 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 6 months to 1 year | |

- J. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *InCider* columns:
- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ____ 1. Fermentations | ____ 7. New Product Listings |
| ____ 2. The Game Reserve | ____ 8. The Applesoft Adviser |
| ____ 3. O'Brien's Journal | ____ 9. The Cider Press |
| ____ 4. Product Reviews | ____ 10. Ask <i>InCider</i> |
| ____ 5. Data-Gram | ____ 11. Fudge It! |
| ____ 6. Editors' Choice | ____ 12. Apple Clinic |

K. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to *InCider*, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs \$24.97. (Canada & Mexico \$27.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

READER SERVICE

This card valid until September 30, 1985

A. My favorite article in this issue begins on page _____

- B. Where did you get this copy of *InCider*?
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Personal subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. At work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Computer store | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Library |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Newsstand | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Friend/Colleague |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Bookstore | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other _____ |

- C. How many of each issue's program listings do you actually type in?
- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Zero | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Three |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. One | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Four |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Two | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Five or more |

- D. Which of the following microcomputers do you plan to purchase during the next 6 months?
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Apple IIe | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Apple compatible |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Apple IIc | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Macintosh | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. No plans to purchase |

- E. Have you influenced computer purchasers among friends and colleagues in the last 6 months?
1. Yes, friends. 2. Yes, colleagues. 3. No.

- F. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Apple II or II+ | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Macintosh |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Apple IIe | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Apple compatible |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Apple IIc | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Apple III | |

- G. What is the primary application you use your computer for? Check only one.
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Word Processing | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Education |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Accounting (home) | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Data Base Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Spread sheet | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Games | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Programming | |

- H. What is your level of computing expertise?
1. Beginner 2. Intermediate 3. Advanced

- I. How long have you subscribed to *InCider*?
- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Less than 3 months | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 1-2 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 3-6 months | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. More than 2 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 6 months to 1 year | |

- J. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *InCider* columns:
- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ____ 1. Fermentations | ____ 7. New Product Listings |
| ____ 2. The Game Reserve | ____ 8. The Applesoft Adviser |
| ____ 3. O'Brien's Journal | ____ 9. The Cider Press |
| ____ 4. Product Reviews | ____ 10. Ask <i>InCider</i> |
| ____ 5. Data-Gram | ____ 11. Fudge It! |
| ____ 6. Editors' Choice | ____ 12. Apple Clinic |

K. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to *InCider*, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs \$24.97. (Canada & Mexico \$27.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number on the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 8 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

inCider • August 1985 2

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number on the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 6 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

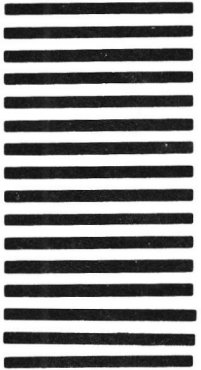
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

inCider • August 1985 2



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

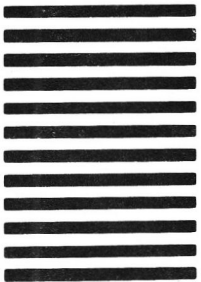
First Class Permit No. 27 Dalton, MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 27 Dalton, MA 01226

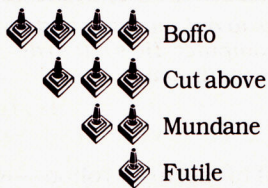
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227



In *The Game Reserve*, Brian Murphy reviews six to eight of the most recent Apple games to hit the market. Look here for inCider's scoop on the latest fun.

Game Ratings



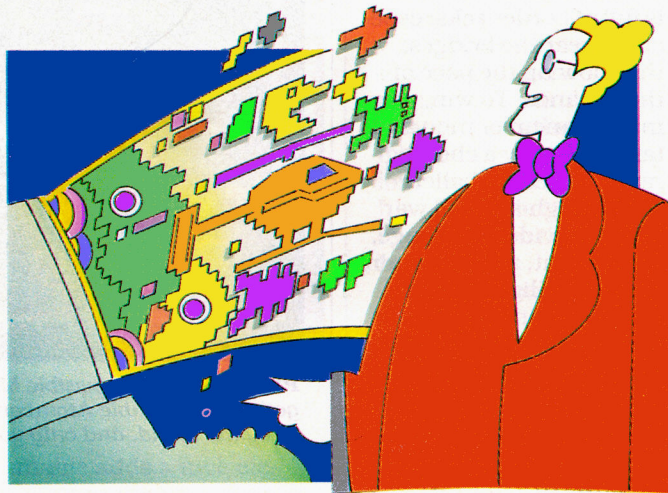
Gemstone Warrior



Strategic Simulations
883 Stierlin Road
Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA
94043-1983
\$34.95
Any Apple II, 64K,
disk drive, Applesoft
Joystick optional

SI is finally making exciting, entertaining games with fantasy themes. **Gemstone Warrior** offers action and miles of mysterious terrain to explore.

The game doesn't require the deep strategic thinking of *Lord British*/*Ultima* or *Wizardry*. You won't dicker with traders, cover trackless territory, or worry about food and transportation. Once you get the hang of the arcade techniques and master a few points of strategy, you can last a long time. This is beginners' fantasy gam-



ing, good for the kiddies and light-hearted fun for an adult who can't spare three months for fantasy.

Your goal is to guide a warrior through an underworld labyrinth, in search of five fragments of a gemstone the gods gave to mankind—instant software mythology. Demons have stolen the gem—the hero must confront and defeat them.



Photo 1. *Gemstone Warrior's* caverns may conceal treasure chest.

You begin the battle with a crossbow and fireballs. You can replenish your ammunition, but those fireballs can be as dangerous as the monsters you're attacking. If you stand too close when one explodes, you will

lose some of your life force. The best strategy is to fire from as far away as possible.



Photo 2. A series of corridors and rooms awaits you in *Gemstone Warrior*.

Two kinds of mazes confront you. Explore caverns carefully (**Photo 1**); treasure chests and coffins containing gold and magic charms crop up where you don't expect them—and where you do. Take time to examine each one. It may contain weapons, spells, or potions to restore life and limb. It may also conceal a part of the gemstone.

The second maze is a series of corridors and rooms (**Photo 2**). The monsters are densely packed; hit them at long

range with fireballs and kill them in batches. When you kill a monster, search the body—treasure and magic spells may cling to the dead demons.

I find magic objects the most interesting facet of a fantasy game, especially when their functions are unspecified. In *Gemstone Warrior*, potions, wands, daggers, and even floppy disks can help or hurt you. Discovering the purpose of each and its place in your strategy is fun.

Gemstone Warrior's color graphics are as good as any fantasy game's (**Photo 3**). The sound effects are adequate. You can use a joystick or keyboard commands, but the joystick's easier. You'll have better control over the action even if movement is a little jerky. It makes combat more fun, too.



Photo 3. Outstanding color graphics from *Strategic Simulations*.

Gemstone Warrior is a good—not a great—fantasy game. The color is fantastic and the action quick. The suspense won't keep you up late, but it's a good night's entertainment and a light bit of addictive escapism.

by Brian J. Murphy

Breakthrough in the Ardennes



Strategic Simulations
883 Stierlin Road
Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA
94043-1983
\$59.95
Any Apple II

If you mastered Tigers in the Snow, SSI's first Battle of the Bulge game, **Breakthrough in the Ardennes** offers a more complex scenario and a greater challenge.

In the solitaire mode you direct Nazi Germany's last-ditch offensive on the Western Front. Tanks and infantry await your orders.

As you move your forces to the attack, you encounter the first isolated signs of American resistance. The U.S. forces are weak and will retreat or surrender easily. You also run into a few surprises. At Neufchâtel on the right flank of your advance, an American corps is entrenched and waiting. As the hours and days pass, the Yanks will hold out stubbornly against your elite armored spearheads.

Two villages held by Americans are bottlenecks in the center of your advance. You race the Yanks to Bastogne on the left. In World War II the Nazis surrounded the town, but it held out; I have proved, however, that the Germans can oust the Americans and resist—at least temporarily—Patton's forces.

Just as all seems quiet, the Germans face the supreme challenge. With the Nazi flank scattered along the road to the left, Patton's Third Army suddenly counterattacks. The U.S. forces slice through the Nazis like a knife through butter.

The simulation is realistic. Commanders have to

reckon with enemy air power. Engineer units must blow up bridges in the face of the enemy's advance and build them again when it is time to counterattack. The forest is full of bottlenecks, especially near the bridges, that slow up the pace of the advance. To win, you must maneuver men and tanks the way a choreographer directs a ballet.

This high-spirited war game provides challenge, excitement, and entertainment. Intelligence and skillful planning are equally necessary for victory in the Ardennes.

Impossible Mission



Epyx Software
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
\$30
Any Apple II, 64K,
disk drive

The 64K game has arrived, quietly, with additional complexity and action. Isn't it ironic? As the market for games dwindles, the games themselves become better.

Impossible Mission—the most original title in history—is a game of platforms and levels, like 2049er, Beer Run, Apple Panic, and so on. You don't have to tackle these rooms in a specific order—fortunately—because

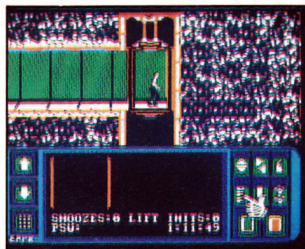


Photo 4. *Impossible Mission's* spy rides the elevator through Dr. Atombender's hideout. On-screen icons let you put the password puzzle together.

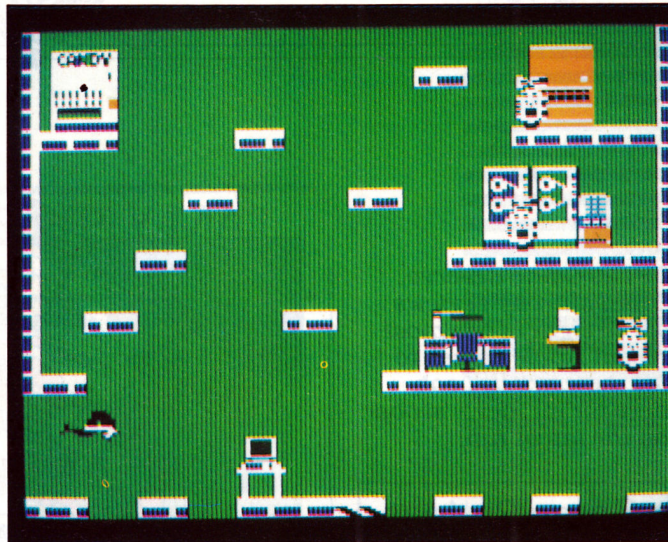


Photo 5. *Your Impossible Mission* is to put the password together and disable Atombender's computer. He's out to destroy the world, and only you stand in his way.

these chambers make the pits of Miner 2049er look simple. Other rooms are ridiculously easy to beat. What's going on?

In this game you control a spy who rides an elevator (Photo 4, top) through the underground lair of the evil Dr. Elvin Atombender. Atombender wants to destroy the world. Only you stand in his way—a real no-pressure situation. You will have to avoid the clutches

of his security robots—R2-D2's gone wrong—and search several dozen rooms.

With the password to Atombender's computer (Photo 5) you can "hack" it to death. Pieces of the password are hidden in the furniture of Atombender's laboratory, guarded by the naughty androids. You fit the pieces together like a puzzle to decipher the password. After you've solved that conundrum

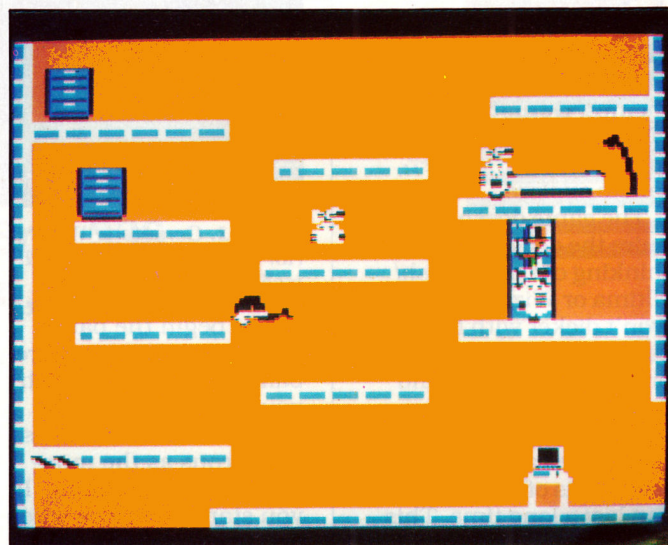


Photo 6. *Somersaults* are part of the fun in *Impossible Mission*.

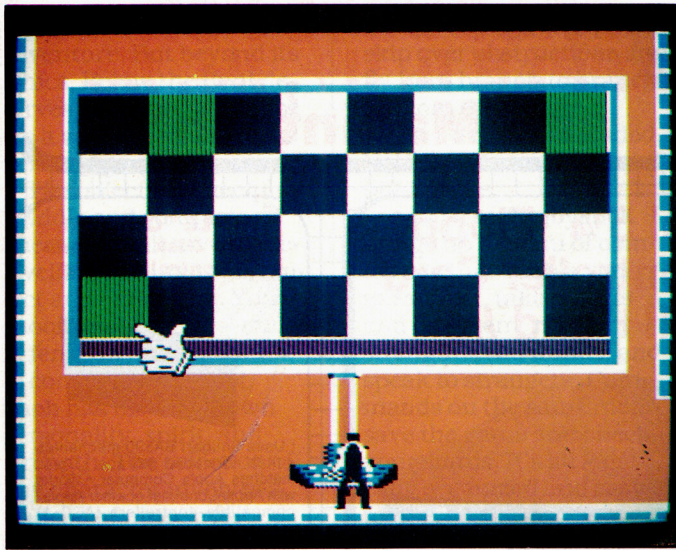


Photo 7. Solving a musical puzzle in *Impossible Mission*.

you still have to find the evil doctor's control room.

The trick is to search all the rooms. Sometimes you turn up "snooze" passwords that turn off the robots—temporarily. While the metal men nap, you can search the furniture in peace. Without the snooze command the search will be harder.

The lifts are moving platforms that transport you up and down between levels. Careful examination of the elevators can help you develop a strategy to avoid the very worst of the robots.

On-screen icons (Photo 4, bottom) (visible only between rooms) allow you to look at puzzle pieces, turn them in various directions, and match them. A help icon correctly orients the pieces and determines if you've found enough to complete the puzzle.

Coordinating the action of this game is fun. Mid-air somersaults (Photo 6) carry you over chasms or hostile robots. Timing your jumps is a treat, as is the puzzle room. If you solve a musical puzzle—something like the electronic memory test "Simon" (Photo 7)—you earn additional snooze and lift passwords. The

music adds a nice element to the mix.

Impossible Mission isn't impossible, just very tough. The mental challenge is considerable, but your reflexes had better be quick, too, if you expect to defeat Atombender.

Adventures in Narnia

No rating

Word Publishing

P.O. Box 1790

Waco, TX 76796

\$39.95

Any Apple II, 48K,

one disk drive

Joystick optional

Adventures in Narnia—if you believe the package prose—was designed for children aged 8 and up. Some 8-year-olds may find this arcade adventure challenging—more will be a little bored by it.

Narnia has been frozen by a wicked witch. Your character appears in the wardrobe (your adventure is very loosely based on C.S. Lewis' book *The Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe*, included in the package). You earn points by winning at dice against the witch's evil dwarves,

who guard Narnia. You must touch a beaver to build your strength, represented by a heart icon. The plot sounds as thin as an Italian opera's. Bear with us.

The first adventure ends when you collect ten hearts. It also ends if a computer-controlled opponent touches the witch or if time runs out. Win or lose, the adventure is over. It's hard to distinguish the rewards from the penalties in Narnia.

In the second adventure you're in an ice maze trying to capture Aslan the lion. Crystals of ice, controlled by the witch, move through the maze. The ice saps your strength when it touches you. You can get stuck on escalators, pick flowers for points, or open doors. When you open a door you pick a card from a deck. Codes on the cards correspond to throws of the dice for extra points and outright gains or losses of strength.

It's almost impossible not to cheat after a few minutes of play. Instead of a foolproof random-number generator (maybe three or four lines of code), you use real dice. You type in the result, knowing what you need to win—that's an open invitation to cheat.

The Monopoly-style event cards with their computer codes are another temptation. Once you learn that you only have to hit the letter A for the "gain one strength" card, why not type A every time a door pops up?

If you negotiate the maze and meet the lion, the game ends. If all your strength ebbs away or if time expires, the game ends. Win or lose, nothing happens. No victory flags fly. That's curious; children like to know who won. Narnia rewards the victors and the vanquished with the same un-

satisfying laurels.

This is hardly character-building material. If Narnia teaches anything, it teaches that you win by cheating. Do programmers and manufacturers think kids are stupid, or like boring games? Do users under 10 years old deserve only second- and third-rate games?

Kids in elementary school can be sharp-witted—they demand more challenge than this game offers.

Below the Root



Windham Classics
(Spinnaker Software)
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
\$26.95

Any Apple II,

Applesoft, disk drive

Joystick optional

Below the Root is a fantasy adventure that's creative, beautiful, and nonviolent.

This game is an adaptation of one of the Green-Sky children's fantasies of Zilpha Keatley Snyder, and it's extremely gentle. The machismo and sexism of adventure games have no place here. It's no innovation that women as well as men can play the heroes, but even children can play the lead role in this quest.

The atmosphere of the game is different from the shock and conflict of *Wizardry* and *Ultima*. No grisly surprises, no startling jolts, no terror, no tension. My ten hours with the game raised not one fight. That pacifism alone sets *Below the Root* apart from the usual fantasy.

The ethos of nonviolence is attractive, but swords and sorcery have propelled fantasy games to the top of the charts. It took courage to gamble

APPLE* MODEMS
by Prometheus

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ and IIe. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!
PM1200A ... \$299.95

MAC PAC
for your Macintosh

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.
MAC PAC ... \$369.95

OPTION SPECIAL!

Lowest Price!

Includes options processor, display and 64K buffer.
PM-Special .. \$169.95

Additional Apple Products

Apple Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and IIe
APF-1..... \$39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and IIe
KHP4007.... \$59.95

SALE!
12" Monochrome Green Monitor for APPLE II, II+, IIe & IIc
• Excellent resolution
• 80 character x 24 line display format
• Complete with tilt/swivel monitor stand!
MON-12G \$79.95

80-Column plus 64K RAM
for your **APPLE IIe***



AppleWorks* Compatible!

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE IIe* computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE IIe* computers. Complete documentation included.

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2 1/2" x 4 1/2" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing — displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

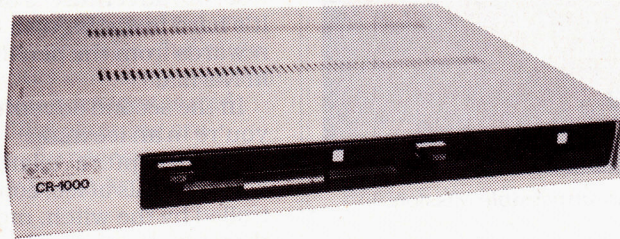
JE864..... \$79.95



Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh*

Com-Drive Dual 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drive & Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and IIe



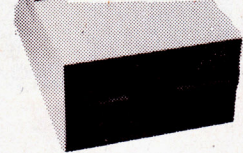
Sleek & slim. Only 55mm thick—half the size of a standard Apple* drive. 286K total formatted capacity (143K each drive): twice the space for data. A special pulse motor makes it accurate, reliable and fast. Color matches Apple Computer. Complete with connectors—just plug into the disk controller card (included).

Each ADD-1000 includes: Dual 5 1/4" disk drives, console, controller card, multi-disk filer program, and aluminum protective cover. Complete with instructions.

• No. of tracks: 35 • Seek time: 40 ms • Density: 48 TPI • Format: Single-sided, single-density • Size: 14.9"W x 2.1"H x 10.1"D • Weight: 10.1 lbs.

ADD-1000 \$219.95
or 2/\$399.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive and Controller Card

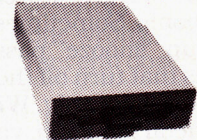


• Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics
• 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (ACC-1)
• Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3 1/2"H x 8-9/16"D • Wt.: 4 1/4 lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) \$149.95

ACC-1 (Controller Card) \$49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5 1/4" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



• Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics
• 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (ACC-1) above • Complete with connector — just plug into your controller • Size: 5 3/4"W x 1 5/8"H x 8"D • Wt.: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . \$129.95

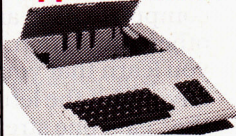
APPLE™ IIc Compatible 5 1/4" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. \$129.95

NEW!

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+*



KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special functions on number keys, including cursor controls, color demo, and one-touch disk catalog • Metal baseplate for durability (with 6 mounting holes) • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14 1/2" L x 5 1/2" W x 1 1/2" H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and motherboard too • Size: 15 1/2" W x 18" D x 4 1/4" H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	\$134.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	\$ 79.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	\$ 59.95

Special Functions!

\$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Ins.
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

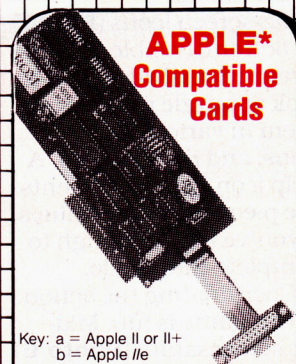


1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002

Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

8/85

APPLE* Compatible Cards



Key: a = Apple II or II+
b = Apple IIe

16K RAM Card
ARC-16K (a)..... \$39.95

Z-80 CP/M Card
AZ80-1 (a,b)..... \$49.95

80-Column Card with Soft Switch
A80-C (a)..... \$74.95

Super Serial Card
ASSC-P (a,b)..... \$99.95

Printer Card with 64K
APC-64K (a,b).... \$129.95

time and energy that non-violence can work in an adventure. But beyond its ethics, *Below the Root* deserves to succeed because it's a well-constructed, fascinating game.

The object is to decipher a riddle and complete a quest that will save a tree-dwelling culture from conflict and extinction. You choose a character—male or female, child or adult—to complete the quest. Each has his or her own personality, spirit, and strength. The selection of any character involves a tradeoff of muscle for spirit, spirit for impulsiveness, patience for stamina, and so forth.

You may use keyboard or joystick to travel through this arboreal world. You can walk, crawl, climb, and jump. Wearing a magic garment, you can glide if you fall off a branch—a frequent occurrence.

You need food, rest, and equipment—a cutter for chopping undergrowth, a silken cord to swing on. Merchants will trade for coin, or perhaps a generous fellow-traveler can meet your needs.

You may also meet evil characters from time to time, servants of those who would bring conflict to the quiet forest. They will kidnap and imprison you. Sometimes they are subtle, offering food and shelter. If you have well-developed spiritual faculties, you can read their emotions and sense hidden meaning in their words. Use that psi power on everyone you meet. You'll avoid traps and pick up clues.

Explore everywhere. Your travels will take you into every tree leaf and branch, and deep into mysterious passages "*Below the Root*." You must visit every location to win.

Art and animation are outstanding. The screen looks as gentle and invit-

ing as the promise of its theme. It's fun to hop and skip over obstructions and fly from branch to branch. Explore this arboreal world—a map is included, but adventurous souls will put it aside.

A twist of the joystick brings up a menu of commands that enable you to eat, rest, take objects and use them, restore strength, read minds, and speak to strangers. Commands on the same menu save the game and check your status. It's all logically organized and easy to use.

Below the Root may be simple to play, but winning takes persistence, patience, and time. The puzzle is tricky—and there's so much leg work. But the delight of the game is this wondrous world to explore. Children and adults will treasure this one.

Avoiding the Losers

Recently more reviews of poorly designed games have been appearing in *The Game Reserve*. This hasn't come about by accident, but by design. I think that it's just as important to warn you about the worthless ones as to inform you about the worthy. Bad games cost as much as great ones.

So expect to see more news about games to avoid. Who knows? Maybe we can improve the quality of all games by demanding higher standards of technical accomplishment, creativity, and entertainment value. Until next time, aloha. ■

Brian Murphy is anxious to learn what you think of the present state of computer games. Write him at inCider magazine, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER CARRY CASE FOR:



60-110
Apple IIC* w/Monitor
Gray Cordura
Ret. Mail
Val. Order
\$105.00 \$74.00

Apple IIC* w/Monitor
Gray and Burgundy
Luggage Vinyl
Ret. Mail
Val. Order
\$99.00 \$68.00

60-100
Macintosh
Gray Cordura
Ret. Mail
Val. Order
\$99.00 \$68.00

*Wheels available add \$5.



60-090
Macintosh Image Writer
Gray Cordura
Ret. Mail
Val. Order
\$79.00 \$55.00

Macintosh Image Writer
Burgundy and Brown
Luggage Vinyl
Ret. Mail
Val. Order
\$69.00 \$49.00



60-050
Apple IIC Briefcase
Gray/Burgundy/Black
Luggage Vinyl
Ret. Mail
Val. Order
\$99.00 \$66.00

60-055
Apple IIC Briefcase
w/Flat Screen
Gray
Luggage Vinyl
Ret. Mail
Val. Order
\$105.00 \$74.00

Shipping and Handling included in price.

To Order By Phone Call: 1-800-341-3574

To order by mail, send check or money order to:
Ke-Lor® Inc., 648 North College Street, South Bend, IN 46628.

For a brochure showing our complete line of carry cases, send self-addressed, stamped envelope and \$2.00 to the attention of: Marketing Department 7-41.

For more information call: 1-219-289-7886.



648 North College St., South Bend, IN 46628

Ke-Lor®, a leader in the case industry with more than 65,000 satisfied customers.

If you have a question, our technical editor has the answer. Send your queries about Apple computing to Bob Ryan, Ask inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Imagewriter Meets PFS:Write

Dear inCider:

I have two questions that no one seems to be able to answer. Please see what you can do.

I own an Apple //c and an Apple Imagewriter printer, and am currently using the PFS:Write word-processing system. The PFS manual states that I can send control characters to the printer (to change from elite to condensed type, for example) by embedding them in my text. The manual claims that anything following *PRINTER (or *P) will not be printed but will be sent to the printer as a control code. PFS expects the codes to be in decimal form. Quite simply, I can't get my Imagewriter to react to any embedded codes from PFS:Write. For example, when I put *P 27 88* into my text to underline, no underlining appears in the printed document. Instead, random letters appear in the spots where I put the embedded commands into the text.

The Imagewriter will accept commands from BASIC programs, so I know that it's connected properly and is in working condition. I just can't seem to get it to work correctly with PFS:Write.

I haven't received a response from Software Publishing. Can you figure out the difficulty?

My second question reflects the fact that I am a beginner in computing and have a hard time deciding whether a problem is caused by hardware or software. I bought MasterType a while ago and had intermittent problems booting the disk. Finally, it stopped booting altogether, and my //c kept giving me the message "Check Disk Drive."

About that time, I brought the computer in for service and had a new motherboard installed. When I tested the computer with MasterType in the store, it worked just fine. When I got it home, however, the same old problem arose. I checked the MasterType disk on a friend's //c and it worked, so I can't help but think that the problem is with my computer—even though I had it fixed.

Can you think of what might be wrong with my setup? Also, do you know of a user group in the northern Virginia area? Thanks.

Stephani Cochran
2915 Hunter Mill Road
Oakton, VA 22124

Dear Stephani:

In looking over the examples of PFS:Write/Imagewriter output you sent, I noticed that you had not embedded the codes exactly as the PFS manual specifies. The manual gives the format for embedding printer codes as follows:

**PRINTER code1, code2, etc.* (or *P code1, code2, etc.*)*

*In the example you sent me, you used *P 27 88*, *P 27 99*, and *P 27 113*. Your *P 27 88* should read *P 27,88*. A comma is necessary after each individual code. If you want to send two commands at once, separate all the decimal numbers with commas. For example, your *P 27 99*, *P 27 113* should read *P 27,99, 27,113*.*

Be certain that a space separates the P from the first code, and try to fit an embedded code on one line. Follow the format I outlined and you should have no problem controlling your printer from PFS:Write.

We also have had a number of problems with our office //c. I've swapped the motherboard once, and had the external drive in for service on a number of occasions.

The first thing you should try is separating your computer and video monitor. I've noticed that I get more

consistent performance from the drives in our //c when I move them away from the monitor. I don't know whether the //c is particularly susceptible to RF interference, or the //c monitor just gives off more interference. In either case, separating the two is a good idea.

Falling that, my advice to you is to hound your dealer until the problem is fixed or until he or she replaces your computer. The problem isn't your dealer's fault, but he or she is responsible for seeing that the computer you bought is not defective.

There's a very large, active user group close to Oakton. It's called Washington Apple Pi. You can contact them at P.O. Box 34511, Bethesda, MD 20817.

Trap It

Dear inCider:

Can you tell me how to annul the effect of control-C when a program is running on an Apple //e?

Erik Chuang
216 21st Avenue, N.E.
Aberdeen, SD 57401

Dear Erik:

You can disable the effect of control-C by using an error-trapping routine. When you enter control-C, it generates error code 255. You must have a routine in your program that checks to see if you've pressed control-C. When a control-C is encountered, the program must ignore it and continue running.

Inserting the following routine (or some variation of it) into your program will negate the effect of control-C:

```
5 ONERR GOTO 1000
1000 POKE 216,0:ONERR GOTO1000
1010 IF PEEK(222) = 255 THEN
RESUME
1020 PRINT "ERROR CODE "
;PEEK(222);" OCCURRED"
1030 PRINT "AT LINE ";PEEK(218) +
```

Down in the Dumps

Dear *inCider*:

I have a problem with binary picture files. I can't seem to get graphics from the screen to the printer. I can print graphics if they're on disk, but I can't get my own graphics from my Apple to my Gemini-10X. Can you give me any help?

Tim Duncan
3208 West Fort Street
Seattle, WA 98199

Dear Tim:

Since you are able to print graphics from disk files (I assume you have a utility for this), but are unable to print the current contents of high-resolution screens, I suggest you save your pictures to disk instead of trying to print them directly from the screen. If the picture is on hi-res screen 1, save it by entering BSAVE file name,A\$2000,L\$2000. If the picture is on page 2, save it with BSAVE file name,A\$4000,L\$2000. Now all you have to do is print the disk file.

Z-80 Confusion

Dear *inCider*:

I was a bit confused after reading a question in the April 1985 *Ask inCider*. A reader asked if there were an "external" Z-80 microprocessor for the //c, and you stated there were none as yet. On page 39 of the same issue, Applied Engineering advertised a Z-80 that mounts within the //c.

It seems to me that it would be far better to run an internal Z-80, allowing the external disk port to be used normally. Would you please clarify this point?

Dale Sigrist
8213 North 120th East Avenue
Owasso, OK 75055

Dear Dale:

The advantages of using an internal Z-80 card on the //c, as opposed to an external one, are not as great as you might expect—in fact, the drawbacks may outweigh any positive effects. Most important, install-

ing an internal Z-80 voids your computer's warranty. Also, an internal Z-80 is limited to the 1-MHz clock speed of the //c motherboard, while an externally mounted one can be clocked much faster. In addition, using the disk-drive port would not necessarily be a disadvantage—such a product should allow you to daisy-chain the external drive from the Z-80 box.

The benefits of an internally mounted Z-80 are mainly convenience and price. You don't have to worry about

another appendage dangling from your computer, and you don't have to pay to duplicate any of the memory or 80-column circuitry of your //c. An internal Z-80 uses the //c motherboard components.

It's unclear if internal is better than external, but the question is academic. For now, you can buy only an internal Z-80 for your //c (that situation may change by the time this column sees print), so the only decision you have to make is "to CP/M, or not to CP/M." ■

THE HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIC.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

als Advanced
Logic
Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

What you should know about the International Apple Core.

If you're like most Apple users, you don't realize the many benefits of an IAC membership. Or what it can do for you and your computer.

So what's an IAC?

International Apple Core™ is a non-profit organization of Apple users and user groups. We are dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Apple and Apple-compatible products.

We aren't just for clubs. An individual can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on products. Or keep up on Apple events. Even receive specialized training.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Apple enthusiasts, we can help you find them.

A membership That pays you.

As a member of IAC you nearly get paid with what you will save. By joining you will save nearly \$20 on our electronic spreadsheet, *IACcalc*™. Not to mention all the other benefits only available to you as a member.

Information, please.

IAC provides many sources of information. Your \$30 yearly membership fee brings a 12-issue subscription to *Nibble* magazine devoted to Apple systems and compatibles. *Nibble* features more than \$50 worth of ready-to-run Apple programs in each issue. The programs focus on home, business, education and entertainment. *Nibble* also features new products, reviews, tips and techniques for learning more about your Apple and having fun doing it!

You will be eligible to receive the IAC *Disk of the Month*, a subscription to user contributed software. Each disk presents themes like games, education, or a potpourri.

Get an education.

You'll receive many educational benefits from our software programs. Our 3Pak™ series of theme packaged programs includes Educational, Financial, Games and the popular Logo. We have an Applesoft Tutorial and Education disk which is great for children.

Support for your Apple and you.

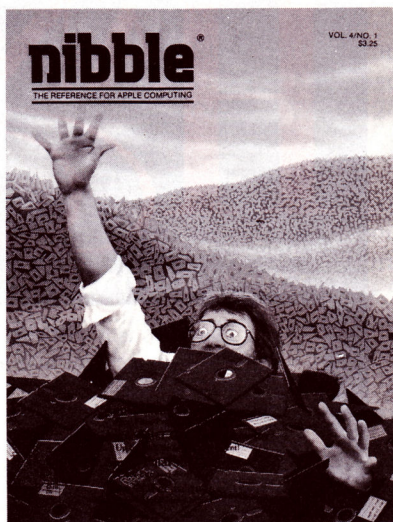
For as little as \$50 annually and no deductible, you can protect your hardware, software and disks for up to \$15,000.

Attach-Bios and *CP/M* → *SOS Converter* are ideal disks for Apple II Pascal and Apple III CP/M® application writers, vendors and users. All documentation is on the disks and no softcard is required to run Converter.

Invite your friends and save.

IAC offers user groups a special package. For \$90 your group receives a full year IAC membership and a subscription to *Nibble*. Included are the Disks of the Month and a listing of other IAC affiliated user groups world wide.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And don't forget to ask for our product catalog.



Apple, Apple II, Apple III and SOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
International Apple Core is Licensed by Apple Computer, Inc. to use certain of the latter's trademarks.

The companies we keep.

Here is a list of the corporations that support and sponsor the International Apple Core.

Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA
Brock Software Products, Crystal Lake, IL
Burtronix, Orange, CA
Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA
East Side Software Co., New York, NY
Educational Software Products, Glencoe, IL
Electronic Arts, San Mateo, CA
General Microcomputer, Inc., Michigan City, IN
Hayes Microcomputer, Norcross, GA
Houston Instrument Division, Austin, TX
Howard D Sams Co. Inc., Indianapolis, IN
M&R Enterprises, Santa Clara, CA
Macworld, San Francisco, CA
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., New Brighton, MN
Nestar Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, CA
Nibble/microSPARC, Inc., Lincoln, MA
Source Telecomputing, McLean, VA
Sundex Software Corporation, Boulder, CO
Turning Point Software, Watertown, MA
Vagabondo Enterprises, Aptos, CA
Verbatim Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card.

IACcalc and 3Pak are trademarks of International Apple Core.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Nibble is a registered trademark of microSPARC, Inc.

Membership Application

- \$30 U.S. Individual
 \$40 Canada & Mexico Individual

- \$72 International Individual
 \$90 U.S. User Group Package
 \$152 International User Group Package

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____ Country _____

All Memberships Include a 12-Month Subscription to *Nibble*.

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the delivery of your first *Nibble*.

- Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
 VISA MasterCard
 Please send your product catalog.

Charge Card No. _____
Interbank No. _____ Expiration Date _____
MO DAY YEAR



INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Membership Dept L-04
467 Saratoga Ave. Ste. 228
Saratoga, CA 95070

Signature _____

The Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Jim Sather. His recent book, *Understanding the Apple IIe*, published by Quality Software, may also help you. Address correspondence to Jim c/o Apple Clinic, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Uneven Graphics Dump

I've owned my Apple IIe for almost a year and haven't had any problems. But whenever I use the Print Shop with my Gemini 10X printer, gaps appear within letters, numbers, and pictures (see the **Figure** below). If you can diagnose the problem and find a solution, I'd be grateful.

Also, I have a tip that could save printer owners a lot of money. If the ribbon is dried out, spraying a small amount of WD-40 onto the ribbon will relubricate it.

David Pieczkiewicz
Canton, MI

Figure. Line-feed gaps produced by printer graphics dumps.

DAVID PIECZKIEWICZ

The gaps in your printer graphics dumps are line-feed gaps. In printing Apple graphics, seven vertical dot positions are, normally printed with each horizontal pass of the print head—even if the print head has nine pins as the Gemini 10X does. Standard text printing uses all nine pins, though.

The tractor should pull the paper forward exactly the height of seven pins after each horizontal pass; but no printer is perfect, so you can usually detect some gap or overlap. This

effect doesn't show up in text because one line of text is printed per horizontal pass, and there is always some space between lines of text.

The line-feed gap is really noticeable in your printer, David, and isn't constant. An unusual printer and paper-supply arrangement could be increasing the backlash in the paper feed. For more uniform paper feeding, you might try increasing the vertical distance between the printer and the paper supply, so there is more weight resisting the tractor. If that fails, set the printer friction/tractor lever to friction when you're performing graphics dumps. Some members of my user group say that's a good way to tame a printer with a lot of line-feed slop.

I'm skeptical about your suggestion to spray printer ribbons with WD-40, but some readers may be brave enough and broke enough to try it. Is saving a few bucks worth inferior print quality and ink on your hands and clothes? When my printer ribbons dry out, I buy new ones.

Clobbered Disk

I've been using a recipe program successfully for the past year and now have three disks full of recipes. Last week when I tried to access volume 2 (from both the original disk and the back-up copy), I got an I/O error—even when I tried to catalog the disk. The problem seems to be the VTOC, since a disk-zap program cannot access track \$11, sector 0. Even if I could read the VTOC track, I'm not sure I'd know what to do.

Can you help me with my problem or send me in the right direction? I don't have any hard copies of the recipes.

Kim T. Peterson
Kewaskum, WI

Wow! That's scary. No data or program is as valuable as one you've laboriously entered yourself. If a

personal disk is truly clobbered, there's no replacement unless you have a valid back-up. If only track \$11 is unreadable, however, you can probably reconstruct the catalog information and salvage the disk.

I recommend that you buy two products from Quality Software—Beneath Apple DOS (a book that clearly explains DOS 3.3 VTOC's, catalog records, and track/sector lists) and Bag of Tricks (a utility that, among other things, scans a disk for track/sector lists and constructs corresponding VTOC and Catalog entries).

Bob Christiansen of Quality Software passed along the following tips for using Bag of Tricks in your situation. First, back up the clobbered disk using the patch to COPYA from the system master described on pages A4 and A5. (This patch works only on older versions of the system master.) Then reconstruct the VTOC and catalog with the FIXCAT utility. If it's necessary, you can format track \$11 using the INIT utility. Never work with your original damaged disk; always use a back-up.

BASIC Information

I need a book that details how the Apple II BASIC interpreter works. It'd be nice to have flowcharts, hex listings, and the whole memory map. Do you know of such a book?

Charles E. Cook
Refugio, TX

I can help with a memory map and a listing, but I doubt that a flowchart is available. For a highly detailed Apple II memory map that includes a lot of information about Applesoft BASIC, buy William F. Luebbert's What's Where in the Apple? For a source/object listing of Applesoft, get ahold of Glenn Bredon's Merlin (Apple II) or Merlin Pro (Apple IIe, //c) 6502 assembler. Both assemblers come with a disk utility that

by Jim Sather

GATO™

WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation

Spectrum HoLoByte Inc.™

Macintosh
128K
Now
Available

Now YOU step in!

IBM PC Series (Inc.PCjr)
128K RAM
One Double-Sided Disk Drive
COLOR Graphics Adapter
Graphics Monitor
(RGB recommended)

Apple IIe and IIc
128K RAM
One Single-Sided Disk Drive
Joystick Optional
(64K, 80 Column Cards
available for \$179.95)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer Inquiries call: (800) 621-8385 x 262. Written by Paul Arfion and Ed Dawson. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

disassembles the Applesoft code in an Apple and lists the result—including comments—to your printer. You might also be interested in All About Applesoft (edited by Val Golding). This book contains articles and programs that deal with the structure of Applesoft.

Computer Training

I own an Apple IIe and have a fair amount of experience programming in BASIC, but not in any other language. I've become interested in model railroading and would like to have my computer control the model. I plan on sensing and controlling up to 100 different devices. I have a certain amount of experience in electronics (as a hobby), but none in digital circuits.

Are there interfaces on the market that can accomplish my tasks, or are there circuit diagrams or books available that could teach me how to build such an interface? Possibly some of your readers have designed one and would like to share their knowledge. Any assistance would be appreciated.

C. de Gier
Moncton, New Brunswick

One hundred devices, you say? If you get that thing running, you can probably get a job with George Lucas. I've never done any model railroading, but the sheer size of your project is going to present some real logistics problems. Although there are many books on Apple interfacing, I've never seen a network for controlling 100 devices; you may have to design your own.

As I see it, you'll have four tasks: building a 100-device digital communications network, providing power to 100 devices, interfacing digital control voltages to the electrical/electronic devices, and writing the control program. The power-supply and device-interface requirements will depend on the nature of the devices, and the program will depend on the nature of the communications network and the devices.

I have two proposals for a communications network. First, you can wire 12 octal shift registers in series, clocked by the Apple \$C040 STROBE' input. The input to the se-

rial register chain is one of the Apple annunciators, and the output is connected to one of the Apple pushbutton inputs. Power to the registers comes from an external power supply. Some of the registers have eight parallel inputs and some have eight parallel outputs. The registers thus form an I/O ring that can be circulated under program control to send out outputs and bring in inputs.

Second, you can design and build a 96-channel parallel I/O card made up of six 6522 VIA's (versatile interface adapters). These VIA's are accessed at the I/O SELECT' range of the Apple slot in which the card resides. Buy a John Bell Engineering 32-channel parallel interface card and look at the schematic for design ideas. It wouldn't be difficult to add a 74LS138 to the John Bell design to expand it to 96 channels; you'd simply have to figure out how to get 100 wires through the back of an Apple. This parallel interface, however, would be easier to program than the serial ring described above.

There are two companies I know of that make some fairly nice general-purpose interface cards. I suggest you write John Bell Engineering and Rogers Labs for their brochures.

Upside-Down Floppies

Will my floppy-disk drives still perform correctly if I stand them on end so the slot is vertical instead of horizontal?

Greg Hitchings
Torrance, CA 90504

Floppy drives work fine on their sides, front side up, or even upside down. I wouldn't operate them front side up, though, because too much dust would enter the drive through the disk opening. You can see a number of computers with side-mounted floppy-disk drives at any computer show.

Enhancing the Franklin

I own a Franklin Ace 1200 with a dual interface card, 80-column card, Z-80 card, and disk controller installed in slots 1, 3, 4, and 6, respectively. I'd like to increase the processing speed

and add RAM by putting a Titan Accelerator IIe board in slot 0 and a 128K RAMWORKS card in place of the Franklin extended 80-column card in slot 3. I'd also like to unplug the 64K RAM chips from the existing card and plug them into sockets on the 128K RAMWORKS card.

If installed this way, would both cards work to give me 256K at 3.6 times the normal speed of the Franklin? If so, would the combination work in CP/M mode with WordStar?

Alan S. Phillips
Monsey, NY

No, no, and no! RAMWORKS is an Apple IIe auxiliary slot card. It won't fit into slot 3 or in any other slot on a Franklin. To extend your Franklin RAM, you must stick to peripheral slot designs. Unfortunately, peripheral slot cards combining RAM expansion and 80-column functions are rare.

The Titan Accelerator is a fast 6502 card that contains its own RAM. It cannot access RAM on the motherboard or other peripheral slots any faster than the motherboard 6502 can. Once a program is resident in the accelerator RAM, however, it can be executed at 3.6 MHz. I understand that the Titan card can access RAM on other peripheral cards at 1 MHz, but I'm not certain that commercial software residing in the accelerator card could locate the RAM cards. The situation with accelerators is that you buy the accelerator, and it speeds up some of your software. Most owners seem happy with the speed-up, but the cost of accelerators is just too high for genuine tightwads like me.

The Titan Accelerator won't speed up WordStar or other CP/M programs. Your CP/M programs are executed by the Z-80 on your Z-80 card. Neither the 6502 on the motherboard nor the 6502 on the accelerator can execute Z-80 programs.

Correction

There is a minor error in the table of unused 6502 op codes that appeared in the April 1985 Apple Clinic (p. 121). The STY abs,X at op code \$9C (row \$9, column \$C) should be shaded. ■

Product Information

All About Applesoft

A.P.P.L.E.
290 S.W. 43rd Street
Renton, WA 98055
(206) 251-5222
\$7 book, \$16.50 disk
available to members

Reader Service Number 440

Bag of Tricks

Quality Software
21601 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721
\$39.95

Reader Service Number 441

Beneath Apple DOS

by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner
Quality Software
21601 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721
\$19.95

Reader Service Number 442

Interface cards*

John Bell Engineering
P.O. Box 338
Dept. C881
Redwood City, CA 94064
(415) 367-1137

Reader Service Number 443

Interface cards*

Rogers Labs
2710 South Croddy Way
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 751-0442

Reader Service Number 444

Merlin

Roger Wagner Publishing
10761 Woodside Avenue
Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
\$64.95

Reader Service Number 445

Merlin Pro

Roger Wagner Publishing
10761 Woodside Avenue
Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
\$99.95

Reader Service Number 446

What's Where in the Apple?

Micro Ink
34 Chelmsford Street
P.O. Box 6502
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 256-3649
\$19.95

Reader Service Number 447

*Several cards are available. Contact the company for more information.

Replace 19 floppies with 1 diskette?

TeamMate does it!

Now your Apple IIe can have high capacity data storage like a Winchester while you still enjoy the convenience and familiarity of a standard floppy.

TeamMate's flexible disk drive from **Eastman Kodak** gives you 2.78 megabytes of data storage on one rugged diskette. You get unlimited expandable storage and access to Winchester capabilities... **at a very low cost.**

Installation takes only minutes, thanks to TeamMate's software transparency with ProDOS. No software drivers or modifications are needed.

Here are the TeamMate subsystems available now:

- TM 2203**... A single Kodak flexible disk drive giving you 2.78MB on one diskette.
- TM 2206**... Two Kodak drives for a total of 5.56MB of online, expandable storage.
- TM 2210**... 10MB of Winchester storage, with the option of later adding a Kodak flexible drive.
- TM 2213**... A 10MB Winchester combined with the Kodak 2.78MB flexible drive for built-in backup.
- TM 2232**... 32MB of Winchester storage—the ultimate in high performance mass storage.

TeamMate Model	Quantity 1-2	Quantity 3-9	Quantity 10+
TM 2203	\$ 895	\$ 761	\$ 716
TM 2206	\$1295	\$1101	\$1036
TM 2210	\$1295	\$1101	\$1036
TM 2213	\$1695	\$1441	\$1356
TM 2232	\$2195	\$1866	\$1756
Kodak Diskettes	\$ 15	\$ 14	\$ 12

All TeamMate subsystems include drive(s), controller, TeamMate chassis, power supply, necessary cabling, and manual. Kodak subsystems include a Kodak diskette.



Price includes UPS surface shipping.
Allow 3-4 weeks delivery.



Yes, I want to expand data storage on my Apple IIe. Please send me the following:

Quantity:

_____ TeamMate 2203 @ _____ ea.
 _____ TeamMate 2206 @ _____ ea.
 _____ TeamMate 2210 @ _____ ea.
 _____ TeamMate 2213 @ _____ ea.
 _____ TeamMate 2232 @ _____ ea.
 _____ Kodak diskettes @ _____ ea.

Subtotal _____

CA & MA residents, add sales tax _____

For optional UPS Blue Label delivery add \$10 per unit _____

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Ship To:

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Daytime Phone _____

Payment Enclosed:
 check money order
 cashier's check

Make check payable to:
 Data Technology Corporation
 Dept. TM-1A
 2525 Walsh Avenue
 Santa Clara, CA 95051

For fastest delivery, call:
 In California, call collect:
 408-986-9545

1-800-824-3724

Corrections

The PROCAT program listing ("More than Meets the Eye," April 1985, p. 34) contains an error in line 5. The line should read:

5 PRINT CHR\$(12);HOME

Instead of clearing the screen, PRINT CHR\$(21) deactivates the 80-column card on the //e. PRINT CHR\$(12) clears the screen if you have a Videx 80-column card.

You should save the violin program (Listing 2) in the June Fudge It! at memory address \$1D00 with a length of \$48 (not \$43 as was incorrectly stated on p. 54).

The phone numbers given in *inCider's On-line Sampler* (June, p. 15) are *voice* lines. Do not try to access them with your modem. Use the numbers only to obtain access information about the data bases.

Microcomputer Information mentioned in the *On-line Sampler* in June has changed its name to Microcomputer Index Company. You can contact the company at P.O. Box 50545, Palo Alto, CA 94303, or call (415) 948-8304.

Attention crime fighters! Those hot on the trail of CRIME BYTES, a bulletin-board system mentioned in "On-line Cops" (May 1985, p. 22), should call the BBS at (409) 779-2936. CRIME BYTES is based in Bryan, TX.

DATA-GRAM

**A COLLECTION OF FREE OR INEXPENSIVE
DATA BASES AND MONEY-SAVING TIPS FOR
GOING ON-LINE.**

by Matthew Lesko

➔ Know Thy Readers

For advertisers and ad agencies, Searchmart's Specialized Media On-line is a free service that provides information on more than 1000 business publications dealing with computers, finance, medicine, and electrical engineering. You can obtain information on the publications' circulation, demographics, and reader purchasing habits. Searchmart anticipates drawing 4000 publications to cover all major subject areas, including an international section. Legitimate advertising agencies and significant advertisers interested in a subscription should submit a written request to the Searchmart Corporation, 745 U.S. Highway 1, North Palm Beach, FL 33408, or call (305) 845-2996.

➔ Take the Shuttle

Banks, retailers, local clubs, publishers, and municipal governments are among those organizations establishing videotex systems so they may offer their clients specialized and general information services. The Shuttle Corporation provides a turnkey system that starts at \$150,000 and can handle up to 48 lines on almost any personal computer. Take a free look at the system by using your modem to call (206) 883-3887 (no parity; use "2000" for passport number and security code). Contact The Shuttle Corporation, 2569 152nd Avenue N.E., Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 882-3447.

➔ Bike Banter

Cyclists looking for biking information can call a San Francisco bicycle shop's 24-hour bulletin board. The modem number is (415) 366-9171. For details, contact Chain Reaction Bike Shop, 1036 El Camino Real, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-7130.

➔ Greased Lightning

When you want it so fast that you wanted it yesterday, use Western Union's Easylink. The service lets you send documents to 30 major U.S. cities within two hours and to 25,000 other communities overnight.

After you enter the recipient's name and address, Easylink relays the message to the DHL Worldwide Courier Express, which confirms delivery to the sender's electronic mailbox.

Two-hour delivery costs \$20 for the first five pages, plus 50 cents per additional page. Overnight charge for five pages is \$7.75, plus 25 cents per additional page. In addition, there is an annual \$25 fee or monthly \$25 minimum usage charge. For details, contact Western Union, 1 Lake Street, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458, (800) 527-5184 or (201) 825-5000.

➔ Adoption Search

The National Adoption Exchange finds homes for youngsters with mild to severe disabilities. This centralized data bank stores the names of 2500 special children and prospective parents. Adoption agencies and adoptive parent groups can use GTE Telenet to access its electronic mail feature, then scan listings.

Membership costs \$150, and the service charges \$20 a month in addition to an \$18-per-hour connect-time charge. Once people receive agency approval, they can request a free in-house search, and their names will be entered into the data bank. If interested, write or call Phyllis Tusler, The National Adoption Exchange, 1218 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19107, (215) 925-0200.

Editor's note: If you can't connect with one of these data bases, it may be temporarily—or permanently—off the air. Many data bases are non-commercial ventures and can encounter financial difficulties. Feel free to contact Matthew Lesko if you continue to run into obstacles. ■

Matthew Lesko is the founder and president of Information USA, Inc., a computer data-base consulting and publishing company. He is the author of seven information books—two of which made the New York Times best-seller list. For a free copy of his newsletter on computer data bases, write to Information USA, Inc., 4701 Willard Avenue, #1707, Chevy Chase, MD 20815, or call (301) 657-1200.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

APPLE

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE
AT SUPER SAVINGS

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

1-800-345-8112

PA 1-800-662-2444



	LIST PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
HARDWARE SPECIALS		
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM (HAYES)	210.00	
SMARTMODEM 1200 RS-232 (HAYES)	393.00	
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFTWARE (PROMETHEUS)	293.00	
KOALA GRAPHICS TABLET W/SFT (KOALA)	73.00	
JOYSTICK MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PRODUCTS)	33.00	
PRINTER KX-1091 DOT MATRIX/PAR (PANASONIC)	262.00	
DISK DRIVE SLIM IIC (MICROSCI)	188.00	
MONITOR 210 COLOR COMP/RGB 12" (TAXAM)	234.00	
EDUCATION		
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	30.00
MATH BLASTER	49.95	30.00
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	44.95	27.00
WORD ATTACK	49.95	30.00
EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN	34.95	21.50
HOME		
DOLLARS AND \$ENSE	100.00	59.00
DOLLARS AND \$ENSE IIC	119.95	66.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	30.00
MICRO COOKBOOK	40.00	23.50
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	44.50
UTILITIES		
THE PRINT SHOP	49.95	30.00
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS #1	19.95	13.00
ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL	129.95	76.00
GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	49.95	30.00
SIDEWAYS	60.00	33.00
TURBO PASCAL	54.95	33.00
WORD PROCESSING		
BANK STREET WRITER	69.96	41.00
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	41.00
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	66.00
HOMEWOR	69.95	41.00
PFS: WRITE IIC	125.00	70.00
BUSINESS		
PFS: FILE, REPORT, GRAPH	ea. 125.00	70.00
BPI AP, AR, INV, PAYROLL, GL	ea. 395.00	233.00
MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	95.00	57.00
THINK TANK	150.00	81.00
BACK TO BASICS ACCT SYSTEM (IIC)	195.00	98.00
STRATEGY		
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	32.00
SARGON III	49.95	30.00
MILLIONAIRE	49.95	30.00
ARCADE		
SUMMER GAMES	40.00	26.00
LODE RUNNER, CHOPLIFTER	ea. 34.95	22.00
DIG DUG, DONKEY KONG	ea. 34.95	22.00
MINER 2049er	40.00	23.25
FANTASY		
ULTIMA II, III	ea. 59.95	33.50
WIZARDRY	49.95	30.00
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	24.50
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	23.00
ADVENTURE		
HITCHHIKER GUIDE TO THE GALAXY	39.95	24.25
ZORK II, III	ea. 44.95	26.75
DEADLINE, SUSPENDED	ea. 49.95	29.75
CUTTHROATS, ENCHANTER	ea. 39.95	24.25
MURDER BY THE DOZEN	34.95	23.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add \$2.00 for 1 to 3 items, 4 to 6 items add \$4.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$3.00 per item. 2nd day air add \$3.00. All hardware purchases are prepaid of VISA/MC, shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. Foreign orders add 10% and include check drawn on U.S. bank. C.O.D. orders add \$1.90. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card.

Coming Attractions

■ **Apple User Groups: Who, What, and Why: The ambience of groups large and small improve your computer literacy**

■ **Directory of User Groups—more than 200 groups nationwide included**

■ **Public-Domain Software—a listing of sources and a review of the "greatest hits"**

■ **Call in your answers to *inCider's* BBS (Bulletin-Board System) Poll on software piracy. It's on line 24 hours!**

■ **Hard-Disk Drives: A comprehensive review of six systems by Bill O'Brien, including the reviewer's choice and tips on an Apple //e-enhancement problem**

■ **Back-to-School Feature: A school bag of programs for elementary through high-school levels**



inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1985 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian Micro Computerworld*, *Australian PC World*, and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden (Apple)*, and *OPC (IBM)*; Germany's *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *Software Markt*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Min Hemdator*, and *Svenska PC World*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld*, *HOT CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *RUN*, *73 Magazine*, and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

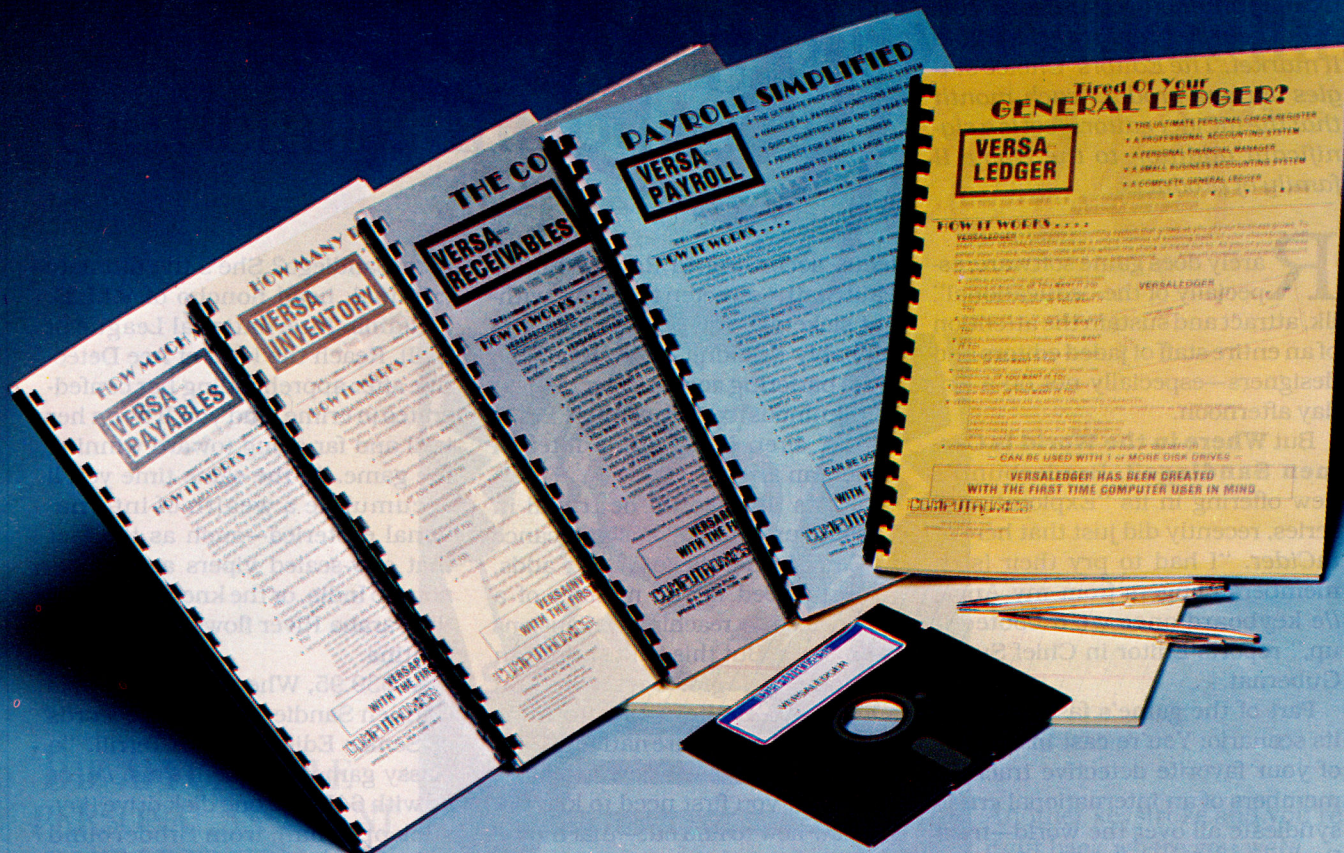
Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ **\$99.95**
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ **\$99.95**
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ **\$99.95**
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ **\$99.95**
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ **\$149.95**
 VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order: Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
 * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

Editors'



Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. The Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products.

Rarely does game software, especially of the "educational" ilk, attract and sustain the attention of an entire staff of jaded editors and designers—especially not on a Friday afternoon.

But **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**, Broderbund's new offering in its "Explorations" series, recently did just that here at inCider. "I had to pry their [staff members'] fingers from my Apple //e keyboard once we'd booted it up," reports Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat.

Part of the game's fascination is its scenario: You're cast in the role of your favorite detective tracking members of an international crime syndicate all over the world—from Budapest to Kathmandu to Sydney. "Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? combines the fun of amateur sleuthing with a solid, but far from boring, geography lesson," Gubernat says.

You finger the thief from among a roster of blackguards like Fast Eddie B., Ihor Ihorovitch, and Katherine "Boom-Boom" Drib. To eliminate irrelevant suspects and zero in on the culprit, you must analyze facts from the criminals' dossiers and combine them with tips from reliable "sources" you encounter during your travels.

"I fell in love with this program the minute I opened the box and a copy of *The World Almanac* came tumbling out—I've been a fan of almanacs since I was a kid," comments Technical Editor Bob Ryan. "I've never seen a more entertaining way to teach deductive reasoning and elementary research methods. It sure beats Logic 101."

Clever graphics and sound ef-

fects, according to Review Editor Paul Statt, "sweeten the game without sickening the players." He was probably thinking of the Keystone Cops pattering across the screen, or the ominous sound of the "Black Maria" siren going off as Interpol makes an arrest.

"Facts that would be trivial in Trivial Pursuit take on significance in Carmen Sandiego," Statt adds. "You proceed in the manner of a true detective, reaching conclusions from clues. But this isn't simply an exercise in logic. Certainly you learn that 'If she wants to hunt moose, and moose are native to Canada, she must have flown to Montreal.' But you first need to know—or know how to find out—that moose do indeed roam Canada."

Here's where players of all ages can enhance their research skills: Your quests may take you not only from one foreign country to another as depicted on the monitor, but also through the almanac's sections on topography, world flags, commodities, and natural resources.

And just who in the world is Car-

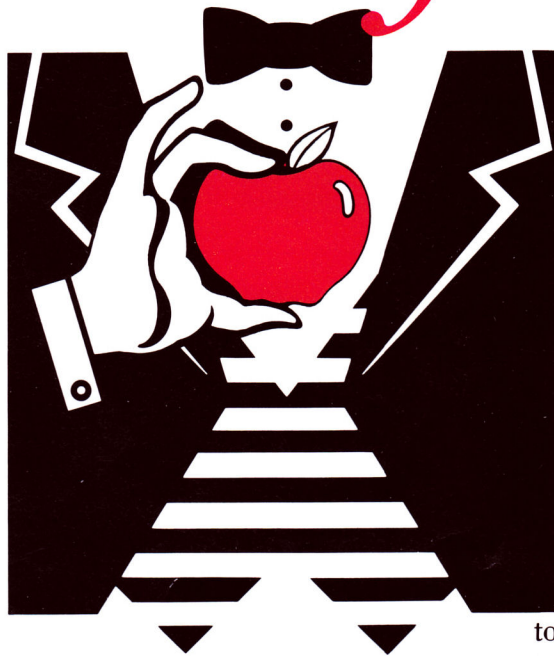
men Sandiego? She's the ultimate criminal, head honcho of V.I.L.E. (Villains' International League of Evil). Reach the level of Ace Detective after apprehending her confederates in crime, and you'll be on her trail and far along toward winning the game. At the same time you'll accumulate a wealth of international esoterica—such as the fact that saw-scaled vipers are indigenous to India, or the knowledge that the Parana River flows through Argentina.

At \$39.95, *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* is, in the words of Senior Editor Eileen Terrill, "a classy game" for the II Plus, //e, or //c with 64K and one disk drive (joystick optional), from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170.

While the manufacturer doesn't suggest a target age group, we'd say that *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* is a great way to turn kids aged 11 and up (and their more precocious siblings) on to world geography—if you can get it away from their parents. ■



While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™



THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK

HARDER. Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple//c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only \$49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

Jeeves not only provides you

with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.

PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory, including long distance access codes.

FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.

MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.

SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock.

Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST or send in the coupon.

PBI Software

A SUBSIDIARY OF FEAT, INC.

1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

Please send ___ copies of Jeeves @ \$49.95 (plus \$3.00 shipping per order) to the address below.

___ Apple //c ___ Enhanced Apple //e (Requires Mousecard,™ AST Multi I/O™ or Thunderclock™)

CA residents add \$3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered

Total amount enclosed \$ _____

Payment VISA MC Check No COD's

Card Number _____

Expiration date ____/____/____

Name _____

Address _____

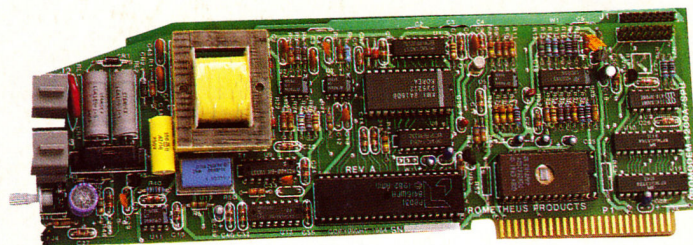
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves is a trademark of PBI Software.

The Apple II... **HOT-LINE**

A Plug-In 1200/300 Baud Intelligent Modem For Your Apple II... Just \$449 Including Software



ProModem 1200A is a 1200/300 baud Hayes compatible auto-dial modem card that plugs directly into any expansion slot in the Apple II, II+, or IIe. All you have to do is plug it in and connect the telephone cord.

Ours is the only 1200 baud modem to seriously consider for your Apple II. At just \$449, it's priced well below its nearest competitor, yet it does much more. No longer do you have to buy an external modem, a serial card, an RS232C cable and communications software which, combined, would cost you hundreds of dollars more. There's really no comparison.

ProModem 1200A is the best modem, too. The internal software in its on-board ROM consists of a powerful menu driven terminal program. There is no need for a separate software disk. After a few keystrokes you'll be on-line and communicating.

Features include: Auto-dial/Auto-answer, tone and pulse dial, help commands, built-in diagnostics, two phone jacks, line status detect with redial on busy, full and half duplex and speaker with volume control.

You just can't lose when our plug-in ProModem 1200A comes ready to use, with on-board software, easy to understand documentation and a telephone cord — all for just \$449.

A Powerful Menu-Driven Terminal Program

<input type="radio"/>	1200A TERMINAL DRIVER
<input type="radio"/>	© PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INC.
<input type="radio"/>	1) COMMUNICATIONS
<input type="radio"/>	2) FILE TRANSFER
<input type="radio"/>	3) OPTIONS
<input type="radio"/>	USE ESC TO EXIT
<input type="radio"/>	ENTER SELECTION
<input type="radio"/>	1) BAUD RATE 1200 300
<input type="radio"/>	2) DATA BITS 8 7
<input type="radio"/>	3) PARITY NONE ODD EVEN MARK SPACE
<input type="radio"/>	USE ESC TO EXIT
<input type="radio"/>	ENTER SELECTION
<input type="radio"/>	1) TYPE XMODEM LINE
<input type="radio"/>	2) DIRECTION SEND RECEIVE
<input type="radio"/>	3) FILE NAME
<input type="radio"/>	USE ESC TO EXIT
<input type="radio"/>	ENTER SELECTION
<input type="radio"/>	1) PRINTER ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	2) CLOCK ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	3) STATUS LINE ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	4) KEYBOARD ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	5) CAP LOCK ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	6) ECHO ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	7) LF AFTER CR ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	USE ESC TO EXIT
<input type="radio"/>	ENTER SELECTION



The Hot Line

**PROMETHEUS
PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**

4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Call Now For
Complete Info...
415/490-2370